## SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS




## SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS

U.S. Department of Commerce<br>C. William Verity / Secretary<br>Robert Ortner / Under Secretary for Economic Affairs<br>Bureau of Economic Analysis<br>Allan H, Young 1 Director<br>Carol S. Carson / Deputy Direetor<br>Edttor-in-Chief Carol S. Carson Managing Editor Leland L. Scott<br>Manuscript Editor: Dannelet A. Grosvenor

Staff Contributors to This Issue: Christopher L. Bach, Leo M. Bernstein, David W. Cartwright, Bllen M. Herr, Damiel J. Larkins, Lary R. Moran, National Income and Wealth Division, Charles $S$ : Robinson, Joseph C. Wakefield.

Survey of Current Business. Published monthly by the Bureau of Economic Analysis of the U.S. Deparment of Commerce. Editorial correspondence should be addressed to the Editor-in-Chief, Survey of Current Business, Bureau of Economic Analysis, US. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230.

Annual sabscription second class mail- $\$ 18.00$ domestic, $\$ 22.50$ foreign; first-class mail $\$ 46.00$. Single copy- $\$ 6.50$ domestic, $\$ 8.13$ foreign

Mail subscription orders and address changes to the Superintendent of Documents, U.S, Govermment Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. Make checks payable to the Superintendent of Documents. Second-class postage paid at Washington, DC and at additional mailing offices. (USPS 337.790).

## 1 Business Situation

4 National Income and Product Accounts Tables
4 Selected NIPA Tables
17 Reconciliation and Other Special Tables

20 Composite Indexes of Leading, Coincident, and Lagging Indicators

Capital Expenditures by Majority-Owned Foreign Affiliates
of U.S. Companies, 1988
27 U.S. International Transactions, Fourth Quarter and Year 1987
60 Constant-Dollar Inventories, Sales, and Inventory-Sales Ratios for Manufacturing and Trade

## 62 A User's Guide To BEA Information

## Blue pages: Current Business Statistics

(See page S-36 for subject index to Current Business Statistics)
Inside back cover: BEA Publications

Note-This issue of the Survey went to the printer on April 4, 1988. It incorporates data from the following monthly BEA news releases:

[^0]
## the BUSINESS SITUATION

PROFITS from current productionprofits before tax with inventory valuation adjustment (IVA) and capital consumption adjustment (CCAdj)-declined $\$ 41 / 2$ billion in the fourth quarter of 1987 , following an $\$ 18$ billion increase in the third. Domestic profits of nonfinancial corporations declined $\$ 10$ billion after a $\$ 201 / 2$ billion increase; domestic profits of financial corporations declined $\$ 11 / 2$ billion after a $\$ 1$ billion decline; and profits from the rest of the world increased $\$ 7$ billion after a $\$ 1$ billion decline.

Profits before tax (PBT) declined $\$ 2$ billion in the fourth quarter, following a $\$ 16$ billion increase in the third. The fourth-quarter difference between profits from current production and PBT reflected a $\$ 31 / 2$ billion decline in the IVA (to negative $\$ 211 / 2$ billion) and a $\$ 1$ billion increase in the CCAdj (to $\$ 481 / 2$ billion). The IVA and CCAdj convert inventories and depreciation reported by business for tax purposes to those used in the national income and product accounts (NIPA's).

While PBT declined $\$ 2$ billion in the fourth quarter, profits tax liability declined even more ( $\$ 41 / 2$ billion); as a result, profits after tax (PAT) increased $\$ 21 / 2$ billion. This divergence of PBT and PAT resulted from the sharp increase in profits from the rest of the world. If profits from the rest of the world is removed from both PBT and PAT, the resulting estimates of domestic profits before and after tax both show declines- $\$ 9$ billion and $\$ 41 / 2$ billion, respectively.

Profits from the rest of the worldconsisting of inflows to U.S. corporations from their foreign affiliates net of outflows to foreign corporations from their U.S. affiliates-are included in total PBT and total PAT. These total measures are national measures of profits, i.e., profits of U.S. residents regardless of where those profits were generated. Domestic profits, in con-
trast, are profits earned within the geographical confines of the United States and include the profits of U.S. affiliates of foreign corporations. Profits of U.S. affiliates are subtracted from the domestic profits total in calculating the national total. The before- and after-tax measures of the profits of U.S. affiliates are equal because they reflect only profits that could be remitted to the foreign parent, i.e., profits net of U.S. taxes. Inflows from foreign affiliates are added to the domestic profits total in calculating the national total. The before- and after-tax measures of inflows are equal because it is assumed that foreign tax credits satisfy all U.S. tax liability on these profits.

The fourth-quarter increase in profits from the rest of the world reflected both a sizable increase in the inflow of profits from foreign affiliates of U.S. corporations ( $\$ 4$ billion) and a sizable decline in the outflow of profits to foreign parents of affiliates in this country ( $\$ 3$ billion). The increased inflow was largely from nonpetroleum affiliates in Europe; the reduced outflow reflected, in large part, lower profits of wholesaling affiliates of Japanese corporations.
The fourth-quarter decline in domestic profits was widespread; profits fell in almost all manufacturing industries (chemical manufacturing being the only notable exception) and in both wholesale and retail trade.

## Looking Ahead . . .

- Local Area Personal Income. A comprehensive revision of county and metropolitan area estimates of personal income is nearing completion. Total and per capita personal income for 1984-86 will appear in the April Surver. More detailed estimates of personal income by type and industry, 1969-86, will be available as of May 4.
- Gross State Product. Estimates of gross State product will be introduced in an upcoming issue of the Survey. The estimates are by industry for 1963-86.
- U.S. Affiliates of Foreign Companies: Operations in 1986. Data and analysis of the operations in 1986 of foreign-owned U.S. companies, by industry and by country of foreign owner, will be presented in the May Survey. Key measures by State will also be presented. Selected data will be available as of May 4.
- U.S. Business Enterprises Acquired or Established by Foreign Direct Investors in 1987. Data on the cost to foreign direct investors of the ownership interests acquired or established in U.S. business enterprises in 1987, by industry and by country of foreign owner, will be presented in the May Survey. Selected operating data of the U.S. business enterprises will also be presented.
- Pollution Abatement and Control Expenditures. Estimates of U.S. expenditures for pollution abatement and control for 1983-86 will appear in the May issue of the Survey.

Profits rebounded, however, in the transportation, communications, and public utilities group.

## Government sector

The fiscal position of the government sector in the national income and product accounts deteriorated substantially in the fourth quarter of 1987, as the combined deficit of the Federal Government and of State and local governments increased $\$ 341 / 2$ billion to $\$ 124$ billion (table 1). The deficit of the Federal Government increased $\$ 251 / 2$ billion, and the surplus of State and local governments declined $\$ 9$ billion. The increase in the combined deficit was due to a strong acceleration in spending, particularly at the Federal Government level.

The Federal sector.-The Federal Government deficit increased to $\$ 1611 / 2$ billion, as expenditures increased more than receipts.

Receipts increased $\$ 131 / 2$ billion, following no change in the third quarter when a large decline in personal tax and nontax receipts offset increases in other receipt categories. (See the November 1987 "Business Situation" for a discussion of the decline in personal taxes in the third quarter.) The fourth-quarter increase was more than accounted for by personal taxes (up $\$ 9$ billion) and contributions for social insurance (up $\$ 61 / 2$ billion). These increases-and a smaller one in indirect business tax and nontax ac-cruals-were partly offset by a $\$ 3^{1 / 2}$ billion decline in corporate profits tax accruals.

Expenditures increased $\$ 39$ billion, following a $\$ 31 / 2$ billion decline in the third quarter. All categories of expenditures, except national defense purchases of goods and services, contributed to the sharp rebound. The bulk of the rebound was accounted for by three expenditure categories, each of which recorded large increases in the fourth quarter, following declines in the third. Subsidies less the current surplus of government enterprises increased $\$ 181 / 2$ billion in the fourth quarter, following a $\$ 71 / 2$ billion decline in the third; the swing was largely due to subsidies to farmers. Nondefense purchases increased $\$ 6$ billion, following a $\$ 2$ billion decline; purchases of agricultural commodities by the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) and non-CCC purchases both contributed to the swing.

Transfer payments to foreigners increased $\$ 6$ billion, following a $\$ 1 / 2$ billion decline; this shift was due to a rebound in military and economic assistance. Net interest paid accelerated in the fourth quarter. Grants-in-aid to State and local governments declined, but less than in the third quarter. National defense purchases decelerated, increasing $\$ 1 / 2$ billion in the fourth quarter, compared with $\$ 4^{1 / 2}$ billion in the third.

Cyclically adjusted deficit.-When measured using cyclical adjustments based on middle-expansion trend GNP, the Federal deficit on the national income and product accounts basis increased from $\$ 166.1$ billion in the third quarter to $\$ 200.8$ billion in the fourth (see table 2 on page 17 ). The cyclically adjusted deficit as a
percentage of middle-expansion trend GNP increased from 3.8 percent in the third quarter to 4.5 percent in the fourth.
State and local sector.-The State and local government surplus declined $\$ 9$ billion in the fourth quarter to $\$ 371 / 2$ billion, as expenditures increased more than receipts. An increase in the other funds deficit more than accounted for the total decline; the social insurance funds surplus increased $\$ 1$ billion.

Receipts increased $\$ 5^{1 / 2}$ billion, compared with $\$ 61 / 2$ billion in the third quarter. Personal tax and nontax receipts increased $\$ 41 / 2$ billion, following a $\$ 1$ billion decline. (See the November 1987 "Business Situation" for a discussion of the decline in personal taxes in the third quarter.) Indirect business tax and nontax accruals

Table 1.-Government Sector Receipts and Expenditures

| [Billions of dollars, seasonally |
| :---: |
| adjusted at annual rates] |

[^1]increased $\$ 3$ billion, compared with $\$ 7$ billion in the third quarter; the deceleration was accounted for by sales taxes. Contributions for social insurance registered a small increase, and corporate profits tax accruals declined.

Expenditures increased $\$ 141 / 2$ billion, compared with $\$ 101 / 2$ billion in the third quarter. Most of the increase was in purchases of goods and services, which increased $\$ 13$ billion, $\$ 31 / 2$ billion more than in the preceding quarter. The acceleration in purchases was more than accounted for
by structures, which increased $\$ 31 / 2$ billion after a $\$ 1$ billion decline.

## Fourth-quarter NIPA revisions

Table 5 on page 19 shows the second revision of the NIPA estimates for the fourth quarter of 1987. In addition to the regular source data that are usually incorporated into these estimates, the revised estimates of the fourth-quarter changes in personal
consumption expenditures and in change in nonfarm business inventories incorporate the results of an annual Census Bureau revision of retail sales and inventories. The Census revision reflects corrections to the previously published series, primarily in 1987, and the benchmarking of these series to the results of the 1986 Retail Trade Survey. Revised estimates of personal consumption expenditures and change in nonfarm business inventories for previous periods will be incorporated in the annual NIPA revision scheduled for July.

# National Income and Product Accounts Tables 

## Selected NIPA Tables

New estimates in this issue: Fourth quarter and annual 1987, revised ( ${ }^{r}$ ).
The selected set of 52 national income and product accounts (NIPA) tables shown in this section presents quarterly estimates, which are updated monthly. (In most of these tables, annual estimates are also shown.) The full set of 130 tables usually shown in July presents annual NIPA revisions. For more information on the presentation of the estimates, see "National Income and Product Accounts Estimates: When They are Released, Where They Are Available, and How They Are Presented" in the January 1988 Survey.

The full set of estimates for 1984-86 is in the July 1987 issue of the Survey; estimates for 1983 are in the July 1986 issue. Estimates for 1929-82 are in National Income and Product Accounts, 1929-82: Statistical Tables (GPO Stock No. 003-010-00174-7, price $\$ 23.00$ ). These publications are available from the Superintendent of Documents; see address on inside front cover.

The full set of NIPA tables is available on diskette for $\$ 240$ per year ( 12 updates, for the quarterly estimates prepared each month). For more information, write to the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BE-54), U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230.

Table 1.1.-Gross National Product

| [Billions of dollars] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1986 | 1987 r | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | IV ${ }^{\text {r }}$ |
| Gross national product...... | $\left\|\begin{array}{l} 4,235.0 \\ 2,799.8 \end{array}\right\|$ | 4,488.5 | 4,265.9 | 4,288.1 | 4,377.7 | 4,445.1 | 4,524.0 | 4,607.4 |
| Personal consumption expenditures |  | 2,967.8 | 2,837.1 | 2,858.6 | 2,893.8 | 2,943.7 | 3.011.3 | 3,022.6 |
| Durable goods | $\begin{array}{r} 402.4 \\ 939.4 \\ 1,458.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 413.7 \\ 982.9 \\ 1,571.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 427.6 \\ 940.0 \\ 1,469.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 419.8 \\ 946.3 \\ \mathbf{1}, 492.4 \end{array}$ | 396.1 <br> 969.9 | 409.0982.1 | 436.8986.4 | 413.0993.1 |
| Nondurable goods. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services............ |  |  |  |  | 1,527.7 | 1,552.6 | 1,588.1 | 1,616.5 |
| Gross private domestic investment | 671.0 | 717.5 | 660.8 | 660.2 | 699.9 | 702.6 | 707.4 | 760.2 |
| Fixed investment | 655.2 | 67.5 | 657.3 | 666.6 | 648.2 | 662.3 |  | 690.8 |
| Nonresidential. | 436.9 | 443.4 | 433.5 | 439.7 | 422.8 | 434.6 | 456.6 | 459.6 |
| Structures | 137.4299.5218.3 | 309.2228.1 | $\begin{aligned} & 131.1 \\ & 302.4 \\ & 223.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 132.9 \\ & 306.7 \end{aligned}$ | 128.7294.1225.4 | 129.7304.9227.7 | $\begin{aligned} & 137.1 \\ & 319.5 \\ & 227.9 \end{aligned}$ | 141.1318.5231.2 |
| Producers' durable equipment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential ${ }^{\text {a }}$...... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Change in business inventories | $\begin{array}{r} 15.7 \\ 16.8 \\ -1.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 46.1 \\ 36.2 \\ 9.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}3.5 \\ \hline \\ \hline 4.9 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | -6.4 $\begin{array}{r}\text { 5.1. } \\ -11.6\end{array}$ | 51.648.72.9 | 40.327.31.3 | 22.911.11.7 | 69.457.512.0 |
| Nonfarm........... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Farm............................. |  |  |  |  |  | 13.0 | 11.7 |  |
| Net exports of goods and services. | -105.5 | -119.6 | -110.5 | -116.9 | -112.2 | -118.4 | -123.7 | -124.3 |
| Exports. | $\begin{array}{r} -376.2 \\ 481.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 427.8 \\ & 547.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 376.6 \\ & 487.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 383.3 \\ & 5002 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 397.3 \\ & 509.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 416.5 \\ & 534.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 439.2 \\ & 562.9 \end{aligned}$ | 458.1 |
| Imports.. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Government purchases of goods and services $\qquad$ | 869.7 | 922.8 | 878.5 | 886.3 | 896.2 | 917.1 | 929.0 | 948.8 |
| Federal. | $\begin{array}{r} 366.2 \\ 277.8 \\ 88.4 \\ 503.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 379.4 \\ 295.2 \\ 84.2 \\ 543.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 371.2 \\ & 287.6 \\ & 83.6 \\ & 507.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 368.6 \\ 279.0 \\ 279.6 \\ 817.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 366.9 \\ 287.5 \\ 79.4 \\ 5092 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 379.6 \\ 294.5 \\ 85.1 \\ 537.6 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 382.1 \\ & 29.0 \\ & 83.0 \end{aligned}$ | 388.9299.889.2559.9 |
| National defense. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nondefense............... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note.-Percent changes from preceding period for selected items in this table are shown in

Table 1.3.-Gross National Product by Major Type of Product [Billions of dollars]

|  | 1986 | $1987{ }^{r}$ | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | IV ${ }^{\text {r }}$ |
| Gross national product...... | 4,235.0$4,219.3$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4,488.5 \\ & 4,442.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{\|c\|} 4,265.9 \\ 4,262.4 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4,288.1 \\ & 4,294.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|} 4,377.7 \\ 4,326.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4,445.1 \\ & 4,404.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4,524.0 \\ & 4,501.1 \end{aligned}$ | 4,607.4 |
| Final sales. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $4,537.9$69.4 |
| Change in business inventories |  | 46.1 |  | -6.4 | 1,3.6 | 40.3 | 22.9 |  |
| Goods. |  |  | 1,703.5 | 1,698.9 | 1,738.7 | 1,763.5 | 1,798.3 | 1,828.4 |
| Final sales .... | $1,678.0$15.7 | $\left.\begin{array}{r} 1,736.2 \\ 46.1 \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | 1,700.0 | 1,705.3 | 1,687.1 | 1,723.2 | 1,775.4 | 1,758.9 |
| Change in business inventories. |  |  |  | -6.4 | 51.6 | 40.3 | 22.9 | 69.4 |
| Durable goods. | $\begin{aligned} & 726.8 \\ & 721.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 773.3 \\ & 748.0 \end{aligned}$ | 735.8747.9 | 737.3 <br> 741.8 | $\begin{aligned} & 747.0 \\ & 711.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 756.7 \\ & 734.6 \end{aligned}$ | 788.7 | 803.8757.7 |
| Final sales. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Change in business inventories. |  | 25.3 | -12.1 | -4.5 | 35.2 | 22.1 | -1.9 | 46.0 |
| Nondurable goods | $\begin{array}{r} 967.0 \\ 956.1 \\ 10.9 \\ 2,116.2 \\ 425.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,0,088.2 \\ 20.7 \\ 2,2,71.3 \\ 2,2 \\ 435.0 \end{array}$ | 967.8 | 961.6 | 991.7975.216.5$2,212.0$426.9 | $\begin{array}{r} 1,006.8 \\ 988.6 \\ 18.2 \\ \mathbf{2 , 2 5 2 . 2} \\ \mathbf{4 2 9 . 4} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,012.6 \\ 987.8 \\ 24.8 \\ \mathbf{2 , 2 8 9 . 3} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,024.6 \\ 1,001.2 \\ 23.4 \\ \mathbf{2 , 3 3 1 . 5} \end{array}$ |
| Final sales .... |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 963.5 \\ -1.9 \\ 2,160.0 \\ 429.3 \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Change in business inventories |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Structures ....... |  |  |  |  |  |  | 436.4 | 447 |

[^2] table 8.1.

Table 1.2.-Gross National Product in Constant Dollars

|  | 1986 | 1987 | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | $\mathrm{IV}^{\text {r }}$ |
| Gross national product...... | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & 3,713.3 \\ & 2,450.5 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $3,821.0$$2,497.2$ | 3,718.0 <br> 2,477.5 | 3,731.5 <br> 2,480.5 | $\begin{aligned} & 3,772.2 \\ & 2,475.9 \end{aligned}$ | 3,795.3 <br> 2,487.5 | 3,835.9 <br> 2,520.7 | $\begin{aligned} & 3,880.8 \\ & 2,504.6 \end{aligned}$ |
| Personal consumption expenditures |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Durable goods. | $\begin{array}{r} 383.5 \\ 877.2 \\ 1,189.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r\|r} 588.2 \\ 2 & 878.1 \\ 3 & 1,230.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 405.5 \\ 879.8 \\ 1,192.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 399.0 \\ 880.3 \\ 1,201.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 375.9 \\ 883.2 \\ 1,216.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 385.4 \\ & 879.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 406.9 \\ & 875.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 384.5 \\ 874.6 \\ \mathbf{1 , 2 4 5 . 6} \end{array}$ |
| Nondurable goods. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services................. |  |  |  |  |  | 1,223.1 | 1,238.1 |  |
| Gross private domestic investment. | 654.0 | 687.6 | 645.0 | 631.0 | 671.8 | 673.7 | 681.9 | 723.1 |
| Fixed investment | 640.2443.8130.3 | $\begin{aligned} & 644.7 \\ & 448.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 638.8 \\ & 437.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 645.4 \\ & 443.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 624.2 \\ & 426.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 634.7 \\ & 437.9 \end{aligned}$ | 657.3463.8 | 662.6465.61098 |
| Nonresidential. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Structures $\qquad$ Producers' durable | $\begin{aligned} & 313.5 \\ & 196.4 \end{aligned}$ | 124.5 | 122.7 | 124.6 | 120.4 | 120.4 | 127.2 | 129.8 |
| equipment |  | $\begin{aligned} & 323.9 \\ & 196.4 \end{aligned}$ | 315.0 | $\begin{array}{l\|l\|} 0 & 318.6 \\ 1 & 202.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 305.6 \\ & 198.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 317.5 \\ & 196.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 336.6 \\ & 193.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 335.8 \\ & 197.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| Residential................................ |  |  | 201.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Change in business inventories......... | 13.815.4-1.6 | $\begin{array}{l\|l} 8 & 42.9 \\ 4 & 32.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6.1 \\ .1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -14.4 \\ 2.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 47.6 \\ & 43.9 \end{aligned}$ | 39.0 | 24.6 | 60.551.5 |
| Nonfarm. |  |  |  |  |  | 22.7 | 12.1 |  |
| Farm |  | 10.4 | 6.0 | $-16.6$ | 3.7 | 16.3 | 12.5 | 9.0 |
| Net exports of goods and services $\qquad$ | -145.8 | -135.5 | -161.6 | -151.8 | -135.2 | -132.7 | -138.4 | -135.8 |
| Exports. | $\begin{aligned} & 377.4 \\ & 523.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{l\|l} \hline & 425.8 \\ \hline 2 & 561.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 379.6 \\ & 541.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{r} -388.3 \\ 540.1 \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | $\begin{aligned} & 397.8 \\ & 533.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 414.5 \\ & 547.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 437.1 \\ 575.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 453.5 \\ & 589.3 \end{aligned}$ |
| Imports.. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Government purchases of goods and services. | 754.5 | 5 771.7 | 757.2 | 771.8 | 759.6 | 766.7 | 771.7 | 788.9 |
| Federal. | $\begin{aligned} & 332.5 \\ & 250.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 336.0 \\ 264.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 332.6 \\ & 259.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{l\|l\|} 344.6 \\ 3 & 25.7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 327.3257.4 | $\begin{aligned} & 332.6 \\ & 263.5 \end{aligned}$ | 336.3 | 347.6267.7 |
| National defense. |  |  |  |  |  |  | 268.3 |  |
| Nondefense... | 81,8422.1 | $\begin{array}{r} 71.7 \\ 435.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 72.8 \\ 424.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 91.9 \\ 427.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r\|r} 9 & 69.9 \\ 1 & 432.3 \end{array}$ | 69.1434.1 | $\begin{array}{r} 67.9 \\ 435.4 \end{array}$ | 80.0441.3 |
| State and local .......................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NoTe.-Percent changes from preceding period for selected items in this table are shown
table 8.1.
Table 1.4.-Gross National Product by Major Type of Product in Constant Dollars
[Billions of 1982 dollars]

|  | 1986 | 1987 r | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | $\mathrm{IV}^{\text {r }}$ |
| Gross national product...... | $\left\|\begin{array}{l} 3,713.3 \\ 3,699.5 \end{array}\right\|$ | $3,821.0$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \mathbf{3}, 718.0 \\ & 3,711.9 \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\left.\begin{array}{\|} 3,731.5 \\ 3,745.8 \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | 3,772.2 | 3,795.3 | 3,835.9 | $3,880.8$$3,820.3$ |
| Final sales |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 3,724.5 \\ 47.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3,756.3 \\ 39.0 \end{array}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{r} 3,811.4 \\ 24.6 \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ |  |
| Change in business inventories. | $\text { \|r } \begin{array}{r} 13.8 \\ 1,595.0 \end{array}$ | 42.9 | 6.1 | -14.4 |  |  |  | 60.5 |
| Goods. |  | 1,655.2 | 1,593.7 | 1,602.6 | 1,626.0 | 1,638.2 | 1,666.8 | 1,689.7 |
| Final sales.. | $1,581.3$13.8 | $\begin{array}{r} 1,612.3 \\ 42.9 \end{array}$ | 1,587.5 | 1,616.9 | 1,578.4 | 1,599.2 | 1,642.2 | $\begin{array}{r} 1,629.2 \\ 60.5 \end{array}$ |
| Change in business inventories.. |  |  | 6.1 | -14.4 | 47.6 | 39.0 | 24.6 |  |
| Durable goods.. | 716.9 | 770.5 | $\begin{aligned} & 724.8 \\ & 735.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 731.2 \\ & 735.5 \end{aligned}$ | 739.27078 | 753.2733.4 | 786.4 | ${ }_{761.4}^{803.3}$ |
| Final sales. | 712.6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Change in business inventories. | 4.3 | 23.1 | -11.1 | -4.3 | 31.4 | 19.9 | -1.0 |  |
| Nondurable goods. | $\begin{aligned} & 878.1 \\ & 868.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 884.7 \\ & 864.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 868.8 \\ & 851.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 871.4 \\ & 881.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 886.8 \\ & 870.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 885.0 \\ & 865.9 \end{aligned}$ | 880.4854.9 | 886.4867.8 |
| Final sales ............. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Change in business inventories.. |  |  | 17.2 | $-10.0$ | 16.2 | 19.1 | 25.5 | 18.6 |
| Services | $\begin{array}{r} 1,730.8 \\ 387.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,782.1 \\ 383.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,738.7 \\ 385.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r} 1,741.3 \\ 387.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,764.0 \\ 382.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,777.4 \\ 379.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r\|} 1,787.1 \\ 382.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r} 1,800.0 \\ 391.0 \end{array}$ |
| Structures ........ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NoTE.-Percent changes from preceding period for selected items in this table are shown in
table 8.1.

Table 1.5.-Relation of Gross National Product; Gross Domestic Purchases, and Final Sales to Domestic Purchasers
[Billions of dollars]

|  |  |  |  | easonally | y adjusted | ed at an | nual rat |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1986 | $1987{ }^{\text {r }}$ | 19 | 986 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | IV ${ }^{r}$ |
| Gross national product...... | 4,235.0 | 4,488.5 | 4,265.9 | 4,288.1 | 4,377.7 | 4,445.1 | 4,524.0 | 4,607.4 |
| Less: Exports of goods and services. <br> Plus: Imports of goods and services. | 376.2 | 427.8 | 376.6 | 383.3 | 397.3 | 416.5 | 439.2 | 458.1 |
|  | 481.7 | 547.4 | 487.1 | 500.2 | 509.5 | 534.8 | 562.9 | 582.4 |
|  | 4,340.5 | 4,608.2 | 4,376.4 | 4,405.1 | 4,489.8 | 4,563.4 | 4,647.7 | 4,731.7 |
| purchases <br> Less: Change in business inventories. | 15.7 | 46.1 | 3.5 | -6.4 | 51.6 | 40.3 | 22.9 | 69.4 |
| Equals: Final sales to domestic purchasers ${ }^{2}$ $\qquad$ | 4,324.8 | 4,562.1 | 4,372.9 | 4,411.5 | 4,438.2 | 4,523.2 | 4,624.8 | 4,662.2 |
| 1. Purchases in the United States of goods and services wherever produced. <br> 2. Final sales in the United States of goods and services wherever produced. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Note.-Percent changes from table 8.1. | precedin | period | for sel | ected | ms in | this ta | are | own in |

Table 1.7.-Gross National Product by Sector [Billions of doilars]


Note.-Percent changes from preceding period for selected items in this table are shown in Table 1.8.-Gross National Product by Sector in Constant Dollars
 table 8.1.

Table 1.6.-Relation of Gross National Product, Gross Domestic Purchases, and Final Sales to Domestic Purchasers in Constant Dollars [Billions of 1982 dollars]

|  | 1986 | $1987{ }^{r}$ | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | IV ${ }^{\text {r }}$ |
| Gross national product........ | 3,713.3 | 3,821.0 | 3,718.0 | 3,731.5 | 3,772.2 | 3,795.3 | 3,835.9 | 3,880.8 |
| Less: Exports of goods and services. $\qquad$ | 377.4 | 425.8 | 379.6 | 388.3 | 397.8 | 414.5 | 437.1 | 453.5 |
| Plus: Imports of goods and services. | 523.2 | 561.3 | 541.2 | 540.1 | 533.0 | 547.2 | 575.6 | 589.3 |
| Equals: Gross domestic purchases : | 3,859.1 | 3,956.6 | 3,879.6 | 3,883.3 | 3,907.4 | 3,927.9 | 3,974.4 | 4,016.6 |
| Less: Change in business inventories. | 13.8 | 42.9 | 6.1 | -14.4 | 47.6 | 39.0 | 24.6 | 60.5 |
| Equals: Final sales to domestic purchasers ${ }^{2}$ |  | 3,913.6 | 3,873.5 | 3,897.6 | 3,859.7 | 3,888.9 | 3,949.8 | 3,956.1 |
| 1. Purchases in the United States of goods and services wherever produced. <br> 2. Final sales in the United States of goods and services wherever produced. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No're.-Percent changes from table 8.1. | recedin | geriod | d for sel | ected | ms in | is tab | are | hown in |

Table 1.9.-Relation of Gross National Product, Net National Product, National Income, and Personal Income
[Billions of dollars]


Table 1.10.-Relation of Gross National Product, Net National Product, and National Income in Constant Dollars
[Billions of 1982 dollars]

| Gross national product.. | 3,713.3 | 3,821.0 | 3,718.0 | 3,731.5 | 3,772.2 | 3,795.3 | 3,835.9 | 3,880.8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Less: Capital consumption allowances with capital consumption adjustment $\qquad$ | 442.0 | 458.7 | 444.2 | 449.1 | 453.2 | 456.6 | 460.4 | 464.6 |
| Equals: Net national product | 3,271.2 | 3,362.3 | 3,273.8 | 3,282.4 | 3,318.9 | 3,338.7 | 3,375.5 | 3,416.2 |
| Less: Indirect business tax and nontax liability plus business transfer payments less subsidies plus current surplus of government enterprises | 314.2 | 320.5 | 319.0 | 318.7 | 316.2 | 319.9 | 323.6 | 322.4 |
| Statistical discrepancy | -4.3 | -3.3 | -5.4 | $-10.2$ | -1.9 | -2.7 | -9.4 | . 7 |
| Equals: National income | 2,961.4 | 3,045.1 | 2,960.1 | 2,973.9 | 3,004.6 | 3,021.5 | 3,061.3 | 3,093.2 |

Table 1.11 is on the next page.

Table 1.14.-National Income by Type of Income

|  | 1986 | $1987{ }^{r}$ | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | $\mathrm{IV}^{\text {r }}$ |
| National income | 3,422.0 3 | 3,635.3 | 3,438.7 | 3,471.0 | 3,548.3 | 3,593.3 | 3,659.0 | 3,740.6 |
| Compensation of employees... | 2.504 .9 | 2,647.6 | 2,515.1 |  | 2,589.9 | 2,623.4 | 2,663.5 | 2,713.5 |
| Wages and salaries. | $\left\|\begin{array}{r} 2,089.1 \\ 394.8 \\ 1,694.3 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{gathered} 2,212.7 \\ 1,791.4 \\ 1,791.3 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2,097.9 \\ 397.7 \\ 1,700.2 \end{array}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{r} 2,128.5 \\ 403.8 \\ 1,724.7 \end{array}\right\|$ | 2,163.3 | 2,191.4 |  | 2,269.9 |
| Government and government enterprises...... |  |  |  |  | 412.2 | 418.1 | 424.5 | 430.9 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 1,751.1 | 1,773.3 | 1,801.9 | 1,839.0 |
| Supplements to wages and |  |  |  |  |  |  | 437.0 | 443.6 |
| Employer contributions for social insurance. | $\begin{aligned} & 214.7 \\ & 201.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 224.6 \\ & 210.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 214.9 \\ & 202.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\left.\begin{aligned} & 219.1 \\ & 204.4 \end{aligned} \right\rvert\,$ | $\begin{aligned} & 220.0 \\ & 206.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 222.5 \\ & 209.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 225.9 \\ & 211.1 \end{aligned}$ | ${ }_{213}^{230.1}$ |
| Other labor income............ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proprietors' income with inventory valuation and capital consumption |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Farm... | 37.2 | 48.4 | 36.3 | 36.6 | 51.3 | 47.3 | 40.6 | 54.3 |
| Proprietors' income with inventory valuation adjustment | 45.4 | 56.0 | 44.3 | 44.5 | 59.0 | 55.0 | 48.3 |  |
| Capital consumption adjustment.. | -8.1 | -7.6 | $-8.0$ | -7.9 | -7.7 | -7.7 | -7.7 | -7.4 |
| Nonfarm. | 252.6217.7 | 279.0238.9 | $\begin{array}{r} 256.2 \\ 220.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 261.2 \\ & 223.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 269.7 \\ & 232.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 275.8 \\ & 236.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 282.1 \\ & 240.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 288.4 \\ & 246.2 \end{aligned}$ |
| Proprietors' income. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inventory valuation adjustment | $\begin{gathered} -.2 \\ 35.1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -1.5 \\ 41.6 \end{array}$ |  |  | -1.8 | -1.5 | -. 9 | -1.6 |
| Capital consumption adjustment........... |  |  |  |  | 39.1 | 40.9 | 42.4 | 43.8 |
| Rental income of persons with capital consumption adjustment $\qquad$ | $\begin{array}{r} 16.7 \\ 62.2 \\ -45.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 19.3 \\ 67.6 \\ -48.3 \end{array}$ | 17.2 | 18.4 | 20.0 | 18.9 | 17.3 | 20.9 |
| ntal income of persons.... |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 62.8 \\ -45.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 64.6 \\ -46.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 66.2 \\ -46.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 67.2 \\ -48.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 66.9 \\ -49.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 70.0 \\ -49.1 \end{array}$ |
| Capital consumption adjustment........................ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Corporate profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments | 284.4 | 304.0 | 286.4 | 281.1 | 294.0 | 296.8 | 314.9 | 310.2 |
| Corporate profits with inventory valuation adjustment. | 238.4 | 255.8 | 242.4 | 239.0 | 245.7 | 248.8 | 267.3 | 261.5 |
| Profits before tax | 231.9105.0 | 273.3135.9 | ${ }_{106.1}^{236.3}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 247.9 \\ & 11.9 \end{aligned}$ | 257.0128.0 | 268.7134.2 | 284.9143.0 | 282.8138.6 |
| Profits tax liability ....... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Profits after tax | 126.8 <br> 86.8 | $\begin{array}{r}137.4 \\ 93.8 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{r} 130.2 \\ 87.7 \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | 134.0 <br> 88.6 | 129.090.3 | $\begin{array}{r}134.5 \\ 92.4 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 141.995.2 | 144.297.3 |
| Dividends |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Undistributed profits.. | 40.0 | 43.6 | 42.5 | 45.4 | 38.7 | 42.1 | ${ }_{46.7}^{95.2}$ | ${ }_{46.9}$ |
| Inventory valuation adjustment.... | 6.5 | $-17.5$ | 6.0 | -8.9 | -11.3 | -20.0 | -17.6 | -21.3 |
| Capital consumption adjustment. | 46.0 | 48.2 | 44.0 | 42.1 | 48.2 | 48.0 | 47.7 | $48.7$ |
| Net interest... | 326.1 | 337.1 | 327.5 | 321.7 | 323.6 | 331.1 | 340.6 |  |
| Addenda: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 353.3 |
| Corporate profits after tax with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments | 179.4 | 168.0 | 180.3 | 167.1 | 165.9 | 162.6 | 172.0 | 171.6 |
| Net cash flow with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments | 375.4 | 370.4 | 376.9 | 367.9 | 367.3 | 364.6 | 374.6 | 375.2 |
| Undistributed profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments | 92.6 | 74.2 | 92.6 | 78.5 | 75.6 | 70.1 | 76.8 | 74.3 |
| Capital consumption allowances with capital consumption adjustment. | 282.8 | 296.2 | 284.3 | 289.3 | 291.8 | 294.5 | 297.8 | 300.9 |
| Less: Inventory valuation adjustment. |  | -17.5 | 6.0 | -8.9 | -11.3 | -20.0 | -17.6 | -21.3 |
| Equals: Net cash flow ............ | 368.9 | 388.0 | 370.9 | 376.7 | 378.7 | 384.6 | 392.2 | 396.5 |

Table 1.16.-Gross Domestic Product of Corporate Business in Current Dollars and Gross Domestic Product of Nonfinancial Corporate Business in Current and Constant Dollars


Table 1.11.-Command-Basis Gross National Product in Constant Dollars

| [Billions of 1982 dollars] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1986 | 1987 | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | 10' |
| Gross national product.......... | 3.713.3 | 3,821.0 | 3,718.0 | 3,731.5 | 3,772.2 | 3,795.3 | 3,835.9 | 3,880.8 |
| Less: Net exports of goods and services $\qquad$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{r} -145.8 \\ 377.4 \\ 523.2 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{array}{r} -135.5 \\ 425.8 \\ 561.3 \end{array}\right.$ | $\left.\begin{array}{r} -161.6 \\ 379.6 \end{array}\right\}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -151.8 \\ 388.3 \\ 5401 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -135.2 \\ 397.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{r} -132.7 \\ 414.5 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{array}{r} -138.4 \\ 437.1 \end{array}\right.$ | -135.8453.5 |
| Services................................. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Imports..... |  |  | 541.2 | 540.1 |  |  | 575.6 | 589.3 |
| Equals: Gross domestic purchases. | 3,859.1 | 3,956.6 | 3,879.6 | 3,883.3 | 3,907.4 | 3,927.9 | 3,974.4 | 4,016.6 |
| Plus: Command-basis net exports of goods and services. | 114.6 | 122.7 | -122.8 | -126.3 | -117.4 | -121.1 | -126.5 | -125.8 |
| Command-basis exports ${ }^{1}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 408.6 \\ & 523.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 438.6 \\ & 561.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 418.4 \\ & 541.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|} 433.9 \\ 540.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 415.6 \\ & 533.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 426.1 \\ & 547.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 449.1 \\ & 575.6 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Imports ............................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 463.5 589.3 |
| Equals: Command-basis gross national product. | 3.744.4 | 3,833.9 | 3,756.8 | 3,757.0 | 3,790.0 | 3,806.8 | 3,847.9 | 3,890.8 |
| Addendum: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Terms of trade ${ }^{2}$........................ | 108.3 | 103.1 | 110.2 | 106.6 | 104.5 | 102.9 | 102.8 | 102.2 |

1. Exports of goods and services deflated by the implicit price deflator for imports of goods and services. 2. Ratio of the implicit price deflator for exports of goods and services to the implicit price
deflator for imports of goods and services with the decimal point shifted two places to the right Nore.-Percent changes from preceding period for selected items in this table are shown in
able 8.1. table 8.1.

Table 1.19.-Truck Output
[Billions of dollars]

|  | 1986 | $1987{ }^{\text {r }}$ | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | 1 | II | III | IV ${ }^{\text {r }}$ |
| Truck output ${ }^{1}$......... | 58.4 | 63.3 | 58.9 | 58.3 | 61.4 | 61.3 | 63.5 | 66.9 |
| Final sales ... | 58.3 | 61.7 | 64.4 | 58.0 | 55.7 | 61.5 | 66.3 | 63.5 |
| Personal consumption expenditures. | 27.6 <br> 32.4 | $\begin{aligned} & 29.3 \\ & 34.7 \end{aligned}$ | 33.334.1 | $\begin{aligned} & 26.9 \\ & 31.4 \end{aligned}$ | 27.032.1 | $\begin{aligned} & 29.9 \\ & 34.9 \end{aligned}$ | 31.736.3 |  |
| Producers' durable equipment... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{28.6}$ |
| Net exports of goods and services. | -7.43.0 | -7.03.5 | -8.72.7 | -5.93.2 | -8.03.0 | -7.8-3.2 | -6.53.3 | -5.84.4 |
| Exports................................ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Imports............................... | 10.3 | 10.5 | 11.4 | 9.1 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 9.9 | 10.3 |
| Government purchases of goods and services. |  | 4.8 |  |  | 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.8 |  |
| Change in business inventories ... | . 1 | 1.5 | -5.5 | 5.7 .3 | 5.7 |  |  | 5.2 3.4 |

1. Includes new trucks only.

Table 1.20.-Truck Output in Constant Dollars
[Billions of 1982 dollars]

|  | 1986 | 1987 r | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | $\mathrm{IV}^{\text {r }}$ |
| Truck output ${ }^{1}$....... | 50.5 | 53.7 | 50.7 | 49.6 | 52.4 | 52.4 | 53.7 | 56.4 |
| Final sales. | 50.4 | 52.5 | 55.4 | 49.4 | 47.6 | 52.5 | 56.1 | 53.6 |
| Personal consumption |  | 24.9 | 28.5 | 23.0 |  |  | 27.0 |  |
| Producers' durable equipment. | 28.0 | 29.5 | 29.4 | 26.7 | 27.5 | 29.9 | 30.6 | 24.1 30.0 |
| Net exports of goods and |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{array}{r}-6.4 \\ \hline 8.6 \\ 8.9 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | -6.0 3.0 | -7.4 2.3 | -5.1 2.7 | $\begin{array}{r}-6.8 \\ 2.6 \\ \hline 8\end{array}$ | -6.62.7 | $\begin{array}{r}-5.5 \\ 2.8 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | -4.93.88.7 |
| Imports...................................... |  | 8.9 | 9.8 | 7.7 | 9.4 |  | 8.3 |  |
| Government purchases of goods and services... | 8.9 4.9 | 4.1 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 4.4 |
| Change in business inventories... | . 1 | 1.3 | -4.7 | . 2 | 4.8 | -. 1 | -2.3 | 2.8 |

1. Includes new trucks only.

Table 1.17.-Auto Output


1. Consists of final sales and change in business inventories of new autos assembled in the 2. Consists o ment purchases.

Table 1.18.-Auto Output in Constant Dollars
[Billions of 1982 dollars]


1. Consists of final sales and change in business inventories of new autos assembled in the
United States. United States.
2. Consists of personal consumption expenditures, producers' durable equipment, and govern
ment purchases.

Table 2.1.-Personal Income and Its Disposition


Note.-Percent changes from preceding period for selected items in this table are shown in
table 8.1.

Table 2.2.-Personal Consumption Expenditures by Major Type of Product
[Billions of dollars]

|  | 1986 | $1987^{r}$ | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | IV ${ }^{\text {r }}$ |
| Personal consumption expenditures | 99.8 | 2,967.8 | 2,837.1 | 2,858.6 | 2,893.8 | 2,943.7 | 3,011.3 | 3,022.6 |
| Durable goods | 402.4 | 13.7 | 27.6 | 419.8 | 396.1 | 409.0 | 436.8 | 413.0 |
| Motor vehicles and parts | 194.9139.967.6 | 193.9 | 217.0 | 201.2 | 177.6 | 189.6 | 215.2 | 193.3 |
| Furniture and household |  | 146.7 | 142.9 | 143.8 | 146.0 | 146.0 | 147.9 |  |
| Other.. |  | 73.1 | 67.8 | 74.8 | 72.5 | 73.5 | 73.7 | 72.9 |
| Nondurable goods. | 939.4 | 982.9 | 940.0 | 946.3 | 969.9 | 982.1 | 986.4 | 993.1 |
| Food... | 497.8167.5 | 177.0 | 499.6 | 507.5 | 174.0 | 515.0 | 514.0 | 519.3 |
| Clothing and shoes |  |  | 169.8 | 169.6 |  | 175.8 | 178.7 | ${ }_{82} 17.6$ |
| Gasoline and oil | 198.8 | 80.3209.7 |  | 260.8 | 75.8205.3 |  | 82.721.0 |  |
| Other nondurable goods...... |  |  | 200.0 |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 80.6 \\ 210.7 \end{array}$ |  | 212.016.2 |
| Fuel oil and coal | 182.818.8 | 193.9 | 184.5 | 185.7 | $\begin{array}{r} 15.4 \\ 189.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 16.1 \\ 194.6 \end{array}$ | ${ }_{195.5}^{15.6}$ |  |
| Other. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 195.8 |
| Services | 1,458.0 | 1,571.2 | 1,469.5 | 1,492.4 | 1,527.7 | 1,552.6 | 1,588.1 | 1,616.5 |
| Housing | $\begin{aligned} & 436.9 \\ & 178.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 469.3 \\ & 182.1 \end{aligned}$ | 440.9181.5 | $449.0$$179.8$ | $\begin{aligned} & 456.3 \\ & 176.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 464.1 \\ & 179.6 \end{aligned}$ | 472.9 <br> 186. | 488.7 |
| Household operation.... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 186.088.997.1 |
| Electricity and gas... | 87.6 <br> 91.0 | 87.494.7 | 89.691.9 | 87.592.3 | 84.891.8 | 85.8 <br> 93.8 | 90.096.3 |  |
| Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transportation. | $\begin{array}{r}95.1 \\ 39.8 \\ \hline 1\end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 105.3 \\ & 351.0 \\ & 463.6 \end{aligned}$ | 95.5 | 97.6 | 102.1 | 103.7 | 106.3 | 363.3474.5 |
| Medical care.. |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 323.1 \\ & 428.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 330.1 \\ & 435.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 338.5 \\ & 454.3 \end{aligned}$ | 346.8458.5 | 355.4467.2 |  |
| Other... | 427.7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 2.3.-Personal Consumption Expenditures by Major Type of Product in Constant Dollars
[Billions of 1982 dollars]

|  | 1986 | $1987{ }^{r}$ | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | IV ${ }^{r}$ |
| Personal consumption expenditures. | 2,450.5 | 2,497.2 | 2,477.5 | 2,480.5 | 2,475.9 | 2,487.5 | 2,520.7 | 2,504.6 |
| Durable goods. | 383.5 | 388.2 | 405.5 | 399.0 | 375.9 | 385.4 | 406.9 | 384.5 |
| Motor vehicles and parts | 175.7 | 169.5 | 194.3 | 179.1 | 158.1 | 166.4 | 186.6 | 166.8 |
| Furniture and household equipment | $\begin{array}{r} 144.7 \\ 63.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 152.8 \\ 65.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 148.3 \\ 63.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 150.7 \\ 69.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 151.5 \\ 66.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 152.5 \\ 66.5 \end{array}$ | 154.166.2 | 153.364.4 |
| Other. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nondurable goods. | 877.2 | 878.1 | 879.8 | 880.3 | 883.2 | 879.0 | 875.7 | 874.6 |
| Food. | $\begin{aligned} & 444.9 \\ & 158.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 441.2 \\ & 159.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 442.2 \\ & 160.4 \end{aligned}$ | 444.0 | 447.5 | 441.6 | 437.1 | $\begin{aligned} & 438.6 \\ & 158.6 \end{aligned}$ |
| Clothing and shoes. |  |  |  | 158.4102.5 | $\begin{array}{r} 160.4 \\ 99.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 157.3 | 161.7100.9 |  |
| Gasoline and oil ... | 100.3 | 101.1 | 101.5 |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 158.6 \\ & 101.5 \end{aligned}$ |
| Other nondurable goods.. | 174.121.5 | 176.4 | 175.7 | 175.4 | 175.5 | 178.1 | 176.1 | 175.921.5 |
| Fuel oil and coal |  | 21.1155.3 | ${ }_{153.2}$ | 158.1 | $\underline{154.5}$ | 156.6 | 20.4155.6 |  |
| Other | 152.6 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 154.4 |
| Services | 1,189.8 | 1,230.9 | 1,192.2 | 1,201.1 | 1,216.9 | 1,223.1 | 1,238.1 | 1,245.6 |
| Housing. | $\begin{aligned} & 350.0 \\ & 151.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 358.8 \\ & 153.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 351.1 \\ & 152.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 353.1 \\ & 152.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 355.3 \\ & 150.0 \end{aligned}$ | 357.7 | 360.0156.5 | 362.2 |
| Household operation. |  |  |  |  |  | 151.4 |  |  |
| Electricity and gas. | 76.874.5 | 77.7 | $78.4$ | $\begin{aligned} & 78.2 \\ & 74.6 \end{aligned}$ | 75.8 | 76.1 | 79.876.7 | 79.3 |
| Other ........... |  |  |  |  |  | 75.3 |  |  |
| Transportation.... | $\begin{array}{r} 84.4 \\ 851.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 88.1 \\ 263.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 8.0 \\ 852.2 \\ 25.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 85.5 \\ 256.3 \end{array}$ | 86.9258.7 | $\begin{array}{r} 87.5 \\ 262.0 \end{array}$ | 88.6265.2 | 89.5267.2370.1 |
| Medical care..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other ..... | 352.3 | 367.1 | 350.7 | 353.6 | 366.0 | 364.5 | 367.8 |  |

Table 3.2.-Federal Government Receipts and Expenditures

|  | 1986 | 1987 | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | 1 | II | III | IV ${ }^{\text {r }}$ |
| Receipts. | 827.4 | 915.4 | 832.4 | 852.5 | 879.3 | 922.9 | 923.0 | 936.4 |
| Personal tax and nontax |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Income taxes. | 355.2 | 395.3 | 357.0 | 368.5 | 373.6 | 406.8 | 395.4 | 405.6 |
| Estate and gift taxes <br> Nontaxes. | 7.1 .7 | 7.4 1.0 | 7.5 .6 | $\begin{array}{r}7.0 \\ .9 \\ \hline 8\end{array}$ | 7.2 .7 | 8.0 .9 | 7.7 1.2 | 6.7 1.3 |
| Corporate profits tax accruals. | 83.7 | 109.2 | 84.3 | 90.5 | 103.0 | 107.9 | 114.5 | 111.2 |
| Federal Reserve banks. | 17.8 | 17.0 | 17.3 | 17.2 | 16.6 | 17.1 | 17.1 | 17.3 |
| Other ........................... | 65.9 | 92.1 | 67.0 | 73.3 | 86.3 | 90.8 | 97.5 | 94.0 |
| Indirect business tax and |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| nontax accruals ${ }^{2}$.......... | 50.9 | 54.1 | 52.1 | 51.1 | 53.3 | 54.2 | 53.9 | 54.9 |
| Excise taxes.. | 31.2 | 32.5 | 31.2 |  | 32.1 |  |  |  |
| Customs duties. | 13.7 | 15.4 | 14.2 | 14.0 | 15.2 | 15.7 | 15.1 | 15.8 |
| Nontaxes......... | 6.0 | 6.1 | 6.7 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 6.2 | 6.2 |
| Contributions for social insurance | 329.8 | 348.4 | 330.7 | 334.5 | 341.5 | 345.2 | 350.3$1,058.8$ | 356.8 |
| Expenditures | 1,032.0 | 1,067.1 | 1,036.1 | 1,041.2 | 1,049.8 | 1,062.1 |  | 1,097.8 |
| Purchases of goods and service | 366.2 | 379.4 | 371.2 | 368.6 | 366.9 | 379.6 | 382.1 | 388.9 |
| National defense. | 277.8 | 295.2 | 287.6 | 279.0 | 287.5 | 294.5 | 299.0 | 299.8 |
| Nondefense........... | . 4 | 84.2 | 83.6 | 89.6 | 79.4 | 85.1 | 83.0 | 89.2 |
| Transfer payments ................ | 399.9385.914.0 | 413.5 | 405.9 | 405.7 | 406.7 | 412.0 | 413.4 | 421.8 |
| To persons...... |  | 401.9 | 390.1 | 391.0 | 396.0 | 401.5 | 403.7 | 406.2 |
| To foreigners......... |  | 11.6 | 15.8 | 14.7 | 10.7 | 10.5 | 9.8 | 15.6 |
| Grants-in-aid to State and local governments. $\qquad$ | 106.9 | 103.4 | 109.5 | 102.8 | 102.2 | 106.0 | 103.5 | 102.0 |
| Net interest paid | 135.7 | 142.8 | 134.2 | 137.8 | 139.5 | 139.8 | 142.9 | 148.9 |
| Interest paid... | 157.8 | 160.8 | 157.5 | 157.4 | 158.2 | 158.1 | 161.0 | 166.0 |
| To persons and business | 135.2 | 136.6 | 134.8 | 134.4 | 135.1 | 133.6 | 136.7 | 140.8 |
| To foreigners.................. | 22.6 | 24.3 | 22.8 | 22.9 | 23.1 | 24.5 | 24.3 | 25.2 |
| Less: Interest received by government. | 22.1 | 18.0 | 23.3 | 19.6 | 18.7 | 18.3 | 18.1 | 17.1 |
| Ṣubsidies less current surplus government enterprises..... | 23.3 <br> 25.5 | $\begin{aligned} & 28.0 \\ & 31.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15.3 \\ & 21.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26.3 \\ & 24.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 34.3 \\ & 38.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 24.8 \\ 27.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17.7 \end{aligned}$ | 35.838.4 |
| Subsidies .................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less: Current surplus of government enterprises.... | 2.2 | 3.3 | 5.8 | -1.8 | 4.3 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 2.7 |
| Less: Wage accruals less disbursements. | 0 | 0-151.7 | $c_{0}^{0} \begin{gathered} -203.7 \end{gathered}$ | $\left.\right\|_{0} ^{0} \begin{gathered} 188.7 \end{gathered}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} 0 \\ -170.5 \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ -139.2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|r} .3 \\ -135.8 \end{array}$ | $-.3$ |
| Surplus or deficit ( - ), national income and product accounts. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Social insurance funds. | $\left\|\begin{array}{r} -204.7 \\ 15.4 \\ -220.0 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\left.\begin{array}{r} -151.7 \\ 22.7 \\ -174.4 \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{r} -203.7 \\ 13.0 \\ -216.7 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{array}{r} -188.7 \\ 16.7 \\ -205.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -170.5 \\ -190.1 \\ -\quad \mid \end{array}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{r} -139.2 \\ 19.3 \\ -158.6 \end{array}\right\|$ | -135.822.9-158.7 | -161.428.5-189.9 |
| Other. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 3.7B.-Government Purchases of Goods and Services by Type


Table 3.3.-State and Local Government Receipts and Expenditures
[Billions of dollars]

|  | 1986 | $1987{ }^{r}$ | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | IV ${ }^{r}$ |
| Receipts. | 618.8 | 651.0 | 626.2 | 629.1 | 632.1 | 651.3 | 657.6 | 663.2 |
| Personal tax and nontax receipts. | 149.3 | 161.1 | 150.1 | 155.6 | 154.6 | 162.3 | 161.4 | 165.9 |
| Income taxes | 76.3 | 82.0 | 76.5 | 80.5 | 77.9 | 84.1 | 81.6 | 84.6 |
| Nontaxes..... | 60.3 | 65.3 | 60.9 | 62.1 | 63.4 | 64.7 | 66.0 | 67.3 |
| Other ........ | 12.6 | 13.7 | 12.7 | 13.0 | 13.3 | 13.6 | 13.8 | 14.0 |
| Corporate profits tax accruals ...... | 21.3 | 26.8 | 21.8 | 23.4 | 25.0 | 26.4 | 28.4 | 27.3 |
| Indirect business tax and nontax accruals $\qquad$ | 296.8 | 313.7 | 300.6 | 300.7 | 305.0 | 311.0 | 317.9 | 320.9 |
| Sales taxes. | 139.8 | 149.9 | 142.6 | 143.8 | 145.3 | 148.9 | 152.8 | 152.9 |
| Property taxes.... | 114.642.4 | 122.6 | 115.6 | +39.4 | 40.3 | 40.6 | 41.5 | 125.7 |
| Other ................. |  | 41.2 | 42.4 |  |  |  |  | 42.3 |
| Contributions for social insurance $\qquad$ | 44.5 | 46.1 | 44.2 | 46.5 | 45.2 | 45.7 | 46.3 | 47.0 |
| Federal grants-in-aid... | $\begin{aligned} & 106.9 \\ & 561.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 103.4 \\ & 607.1 \end{aligned}$ | 109.5 | $\begin{aligned} & 102.8 \\ & 578.5 \end{aligned}$ | 102.2 | $\begin{aligned} & 106.0 \\ & 600.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 103.5 \\ & 611.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 102.0 \\ & 625.6 \end{aligned}$ |
| Expenditures. |  |  | 566.7 |  | 591.1 |  |  |  |
| Purchases of goods and services... | 503.5 | 543.4 | 507.3 | 517.7 | 529.3 | 537.6 | 546.9 | 559.9 |
| Compensation of employees.. | $\begin{aligned} & 299.9 \\ & 203.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 322.8 \\ & 220.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 302.3 \\ & 205.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 309.8 \\ & 207.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 314.1 \\ & 215.1 \end{aligned}$ | 319.8217.8 | $\begin{aligned} & 325.6 \\ & 221.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 331.6 \\ & 228.3 \end{aligned}$ |
| Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfer payments to persons | 110.1 | 118.0 | 111:2 | 113.0 | 114.9 | 116.9 | 118.8 | 121.6 |
| Net interest paid | -31.5 | -32.9 | -31.6 | $-31.9$ | $-32.2$ | $-32.7$ | $-33.1$ | $-33.7$ |
| Interest paid.... | 48.0 | 53.9 | 48.7 | 50.0 | 51.4 | 52.9 | 54.7 | 56.5 |
| Less: Interest received by government | 79.5 | 86.8 | 80.3 | 81.9 | 83.7 | 85.6 | 87.8 | 90.1 |
| Less: Dividends received by government $\qquad$ | 5.6 | 6.3 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 5.9 | 6.2 | 6.5 | 6.8 |
| Subsidies less current surplus of government enterprises. | $-14.6$ | -15.1 | -14.6 | $-14.7$ | -15.0 | -14.9 | -15.0 | $-15.4$ |
| Subsidies...... | . 8 | 1.0 | . 8 | . 9 | . 9 | . 9 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Less: Current surplus of government enterprises | 15.4 | 16.0 | 15.4 | 15.5 | 15.9 | 15.8 | 15.9 | 16.4 |
| Less: Wage accruals less disbursements.. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Surplus or deficit ( - ), national income and product accounts $\qquad$ | 56.8 | 43.9 | 59.6 | 50.6 | 41.0 | 50.6 | 46.5 | 37.6 |
| Social insurance funds. | $\begin{array}{r} 49.4 \\ 7.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 51.7 \\ -7.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 49.1 \\ & 10.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 51.3 \\ -.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 50.2 \\ -9.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 51.0 \\ -.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 52.1 \\ -5.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 53.4 \\ -15.8 \end{array}$ |
| Other... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 3.8B.-Government Purchases of Goods and Services by Type in Constant Dollars
[Billions of 1982 dollars]

|  | 1986 | 1987 | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | 1 | II | III | IV ${ }^{\text {r }}$ |
| Government purchases of goods and services. | 754.5 | 771.7 |  | 771.8 | 759.6 |  | 771.7 | 788.9347.6 |
| Federal. |  | 336.0 | 332.6 |  |  | 332.6 |  |  |
| National defense | 250.77715.915.1 | $\begin{array}{r} 264.2 \\ 8.7 . \\ 14.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 259.8 \\ 82.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 252.7 \\ 80.3 \\ 1.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 257.4 \\ 83.7 \\ 140 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 263.5 \\ 86.4 \\ 14 . \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 268.3 \\ 92.3 \\ 1.3 \end{array}$ | 267.788.715.2 |
| Durable goods.. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nondurable goods |  |  | 154.9 | 151.3 | 153.6 | $\begin{array}{r} 14.5 \\ 157.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 14.5 \\ 155.2 \end{array}$ |  |
| Services.............. | 152.0 | 155.8 |  |  |  |  |  | 15.2 157.5 |
| Compensation of |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Military ... | $\begin{aligned} & 88.8 \\ & 59.9 \\ & \hline 989 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 89.1 \\ & 60.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 88.7 \\ & 59.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 89.2 \\ & 60.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 89.0 \\ & 60.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 89.0 \\ & 60.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 89.1 \\ & 60.2 \end{aligned}$ | 89.260.328.9 |
| Civilian. |  | 66.8 | 28.966.1 | 28.962.1 | 28.864.6 | 28.968.0 | 28.966.1 |  |
| Other services. | $\begin{array}{r}28.9 \\ 6.2 \\ \\ \hline\end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | 28.9 68.4 |
| Structures.... | 5.6 |  | 6.2 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 6.2 |
| Nondefense. | 81.84.613.6 | 71.751.31.3 | $\begin{array}{r} 72.8 \\ 4.5 \\ 5.0 \end{array}$ | 91.94.524.6 | $\begin{array}{r} 69.9 \\ 4.8 \\ 3.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 69.1 \\ 5.3 \\ -2.5 \end{array}$ | 67.95.2-2.8 | 80.05.87.3 |
| Durable goods. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nondurable goods.... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commodity Credit Corporation inventory change. $\qquad$ | 7.8 | 1.3 | 5.0 | 18.8 |  | -2.5 | -2.8 | 7.3 |
| Other nondurables.... | 5.857.5 | $\begin{gathered} 6.2 \\ 58.3 \end{gathered}$ | 55.6 | $\begin{array}{r} 5.8 \\ 57.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}5.6 \\ 55.8 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 59.3 | 58.7 | 6.3 <br> 9.4 |
| Services.. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Compensation of employees... |  | $\begin{array}{r} 33.8 \\ 24.5 \\ 6.9 \end{array}$ | 33.823.65.9 | 33.8 <br> 23.1 | 33.722.1 | $\begin{array}{r}39.8 \\ 25.4 \\ 25.4 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 33.8 <br> 24.8 <br> 8 |  |
| Other services..... | $\begin{array}{r} 33.8 \\ 23.7 \\ 6.7 \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | 33.82.67.47.4 |
| Struetures. |  |  |  | 5.9 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 6.9 |  |
| State and local. | 422.1 | 435.8 | 424.6 | 427.1 | 432.3 | 434.1 | 435.4 | 441.3 |
| Durable goods. | 22.7 <br> 43.3 <br> 2.7 | $\begin{array}{r} 24.8 \\ 46.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 23.6 \\ 426 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 23.5 \\ 44.4 \end{array}$ | 24.045.1 | $\begin{aligned} & 2 . \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | ${ }_{46.6}^{25.1}$ | 25.747.43118 |
| Nondurable goods. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services. | 301.7 | 309.2 | 302.8 | 304.8 | 306.5 | 308.4 | 310.0 |  |
| Compensation of employees.. | $\left.\begin{array}{r} 237.1 \\ 64.6 \end{array} \right\rvert\,$ | 240.4 <br> 68.8 | $\begin{array}{r} 237.7 \\ 65.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 238.6 \\ 66.2 \end{array}$ | 239.367.2 | 240.2 | 240.869.3 | $\begin{array}{r}241.5 \\ 70.4 \\ \hline\end{array}$ |
| Other services..................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Structures............................. | 54.4 | 55.5 | 55.2 | 54.5 | 56.7 | 55.3 | 53.7 | 56.4 |

Table 3.9.-National Defense Purchases of Goods and Services

| [Billions of dollars] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1986 | 1987 | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | 1 | II | III | $\mathrm{IV}^{\text {r }}$ |
| National defense purchases. | 277.8 | 295.2 | 287.6 | 279.0 | 287.5 | 294.5 | 299.0 | 299.8 |
| Durable goods.. | 83.9 | 89.9 | 89.7 | 85.9 | 88.0 | 89.2 | 93.4 | 89.2 |
| Military equipment. | 71.6 | 77.9 | 77.1 | 73.4 | 76.4 | 77.0 | 80.8 | 77.4 |
| Aircraft. | 32.4 | 33.7 | 34.3 | 36.0 | 33.1 | 31.6 | 35.5 | 34.6 |
| Missiles ........... | 12.1 | 13.5 | 13.8 | 12.1 | 12.6 | 14.5 | 13.6 | 13.4 |
| Ships | 8.7 | 8.7 | 9.2 | 8.4 | 8.5 | 9.3 | 8.6 | 8.5 |
| Vehicles. | 4.8 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 5.0 | 4.7 | 4.0 | ${ }_{5}^{4.6}$ |
| Electronic equipment Other | 5.1 8.4 | $\begin{array}{r}5.7 \\ 11.7 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 5.2 10.0 | 5.4 6.5 | 5.6 11.5 | 5.7 11.2 | 5.9 13.4 | 5.7 10.6 |
| Other durable goods................................... | 12.4 | 12.0 | ${ }_{12.6}^{10.0}$ | 12.4 | 11.6 | 12.1 | 12.5 | 11.7 |
| Nondurable goods...... | 11.1 | 10.6 | 10.6 | 9.9 | 9.7 | 10.5 | 11.0 | 11.4 |
| Petroleum products........ | 4.3 <br> 4.3 <br> 4.5 <br> 1.5 | 4.2 <br> 4.0 <br> 2.5 | $\begin{aligned} & 3.5 \\ & 4.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.3 \\ & 4.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.4 \\ & 3.9 \end{aligned}$ | 3.8 <br> 4.1 | 4.3 <br> 4.3 | 5.33.72.4 |
| Ammunition... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other nondurable goods.. |  |  |  | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.5 |  |
| Services .... | 176.2 | 87.2 | 179.9 | 176.3 | 182.5 | 188.0 | 186.8 | 191.5 |
| Compensation of employees....... | 104.3 <br> 70.4 <br> 30.8 | $\begin{gathered} 108.8 \\ 73.3 \\ 70.5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 104.4 \\ 70.5 \\ 9.0 .0 \end{gathered}$ | 105.071.0 | ${ }_{72.7}^{107.7}$ | ${ }^{108.6}$ | ${ }_{73.4}^{108.9}$ | 110.074.2 |
| Military ................................ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Civilian......... | 33.9 71.9 | 78.4 | $\begin{aligned} & 33.9 \\ & 75.5 \end{aligned}$ | 34.0 71.3 | 35.0 74.8 | 35.5 79.5 | 35.6 77.9 | ${ }_{81.5}^{35.8}$ |
| Contractual research and development |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 30.7 \\ & 19.8 \end{aligned}$ | 29.6 <br> 18.3 | 29.3 | 30.021.8 | 28.3 | 29.2 |
| Installation support ${ }^{1}$......... | $\begin{aligned} & 29.3 \\ & 18.6 \end{aligned}$ | 29.2 21.7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weapons support ${ }^{2}$.............. | 7.7 | 9.3 | 7.7 | 7.8 | 8.7 | 9.4 | 9.2 | 10.9 |
| Personnel support ${ }^{3}$.. | 9.5 | 10.3 | 11.0 | 8.9 | 9.2 | 10.3 | 10.8 |  |
| Transportation of materiel ... | 3.3 <br> 3.3 | 4.13.7.1 | 3.3 <br> 3.1 | 3.5 <br> 3.2 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 4.1 |  |
| Travel of persons Other $\qquad$ |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 0.4 \\ 3.4 \\ .3 \end{array}$ | 3.7 .2 | $\begin{array}{r}3.9 \\ -.7 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 3.8 .7 |
| Structures ..... | 6.6 | 7.4 | 7.3 | 7.0 | 7.2 | 6.8 | 7.8 | 7.75.3 <br> 2.4 0. |
| Military facilities ..... | 4.2 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 5.2 |  |
| Other ..................................... | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.6 |  |

1. Includes utilities, communications, rental payments, maintenance and repair, and payments
to contractors to operate installations,
2. Includes depot maintenance and contractual services for weapons systems, other than research and development.
3. Includes compensation of foreign personnel, consulting, training, and education.

Table 4.1.-Foreign Transactions in the National Income and Product Accounts

|  | 1986 | $1987{ }^{\text {r }}$ | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | 1 | II | III | $\mathrm{IV}^{\text {r }}$ |
| Receipts from foreigners ... | 376.2 | 427.8 | 376.6 | 383.3 | 397.3 | 416.5 | 439.2 | 458.1 |
| Exports of goods and services .... | 376.2 | 427.8 | 376.6 | 383.3 | 397.3 | ${ }^{416.5}$ | 439.2 | 458.1 |
| Merchandise..................... | 224.9 | 257.6 | 225.7 | 231.7 | 235.6 | 247.4 | 267.2 | 280.3 |
| Durable goods..... | 139.7 | ${ }^{1595.5}$ | 139.8 | 14.0 | 146.6 | 150.9 | 164.0 | 176.4 |
| Services ${ }^{\text {Norable goods ... }}$ | ${ }^{85.1}$ | ${ }^{98.2}$ | 85.9 | ${ }^{87.6}$ | ${ }^{89.0}$ | 96.5 | 103.2 | 103.9 |
| Services................ | ${ }_{86.1}^{151.3}$ | ${ }_{94.6}$ | ${ }_{84.4}^{150.8}$ | ${ }_{82.3}^{15}$ | ${ }_{87.9}$ | ${ }_{92.6}$ | 94.2 | 103.7 |
| Other ............. | 65.2 | 75.5 | 66.4 | 69.3 | 73.8 | 76.4 | 77.7 | 74.1 |
| Capital grants received by the United States (net) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Payments to foreigners.... | 376.2 | 427.8 | 376.6 | 383.3 | 397.3 | 416.5 | 439.2 | 458.1 |
| Imports of goods and services..... | 481.7 | 547.4 | 487.1 | 500.2 | 509.5 | 534.8 | 562.9 | 582.4 |
| Merchandise....................... | 367.5 | 41.3 | 375.4 | 3828 | 386.1 | 401.8 | 421.7 | 435.4 |
| Durable goods ....................... Nondurable goods | 237.7 1298 | 262.1 149.1 | 246 | 24.8 | 24.1 | 256.8 | 264.1 | ${ }_{1568}^{278.6}$ |
| Nondurable goods <br> Services $\qquad$ | 129.8 114.2 | 149.1 136.1 | 129.5 111.7 | 132.9 117.5 | 137.0 123.4 | 135.0 133.0 | 157.7 141.1 | 156 |
| Factor income ${ }^{1}$..................... | 52.3 | 67.2 | 48.9 | 54.8 | 57.2 | 64.8 | 70.8 | 76.1 |
| Other ................................. | 61.8 | 68.9 | 62.8 | 62.7 | 66.2 | 68.2 | 70.3 | 70.9 |
| Transfer payments (net)....... | 15.7 | 13.0 | 17.4 | 16.6 | 12.4 | 11.6 | 11.0 | 16.9 |
| From persons (net) | 14.7 | ${ }_{11.6}^{1.4}$ | ${ }^{1.6}$ | 14.9 | 1.7 | 1.2 10.5 | 1.2 9.8 | 15.6 |
| Interest paid by government to foreigners | 22.6 | 24.3 | 22.8 | 22.9 | 23.1 | 24.5 | 24.3 | 25.2 |
| Net foreign investment...... | -143.9 | -156.9 | -150.7 | -156.5 | -147.7 | -154.5 | -159.0 | -166.4 |

1. Line $\mathbf{7}$ less line 16 equals rest-of-the-world product as shown in table 1.7

Table 3.10.-National Defense Purchases of Goods and Services in Constant Dollars

| [ [Billions of 1982 dollars] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1986 | 1987 r | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | $\mathrm{IV}^{\text {r }}$ |
| National defense purchases | 250.7 | 264.2 | 259.8 | 252.7 | 257.4 | 263.5 | 268.3 | 267.7 |
| Durable goods. | 77.9 | 87.7 | 82.8 | 80.3 | 83.7 | 86.4 | 92.3 | 88.7 |
| Military equipment.. | $\begin{aligned} & 63.8 \\ & 26.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 72.8 \\ & 30.6 \end{aligned}$ | 68.5 | 66.2 | 69.4 | 71.3 | 76.6 | 73.932.8 |
| Aircraft ................... |  |  | 28.5 | 30.9 | 28.4 | 28.1 | 33.1 |  |
| Missiles ............................. | 11.3 | 12.9 |  | 11.57.3 | 11.47.4 | 13.7 | 13.1 | 32.8 13.2 |
| Ships ..... | 7.65.2 | 7.6 | 8.0 |  |  | 8.15.1 | 7.4 | 18.47.45.0 |
| Vehicles... |  | 4.95.3 | 5.0 | 5.3 | 5.3 |  | 4.3 |  |
| Electronic equipment........... | 4.8 |  | 4.99.6 | $\begin{aligned} & 5.1 \\ & 6.1 \end{aligned}$ | 5.3 | 5.310.9 | 5.513.2 | 5.0 5.3 |
| Other ................................... | 8.214.0 | 11.5 |  |  | 11.6 |  |  | 10.3 |
| Other durable goods.................. |  | 15.0 | 14.4 | 14.1 | 14.3 | 15.0 | 15.7 | 14.8 |
| Nondurable goods... | 15.1 | 14.5 | 15.9 | 15.3 | 14.0 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 15.2 |
| Petroleum products... | 8.54.32.3 | 8.43.82.3 | 8.94.6 | 8.94.0 | $\begin{aligned} & 8.0 \\ & 3.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.1 \\ & 4.0 \end{aligned}$ | 8.24.1 | 9.63.52.2 |
| Ammunition...... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other nondurable goods .... |  |  | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.2 |  |
| Services.. | 152.0 | 155.8 | 154.9 | 151.3 | 153.6 | 157.0 | 155.2 | 157.5 |
| Compensation of employees...... | $\begin{array}{r} 88.8 \\ 59.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 89.1 \\ & 60.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 88.7 \\ & 59.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 89.2 \\ & 60.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 89.0 \\ & 60.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 89.0 \\ & 60.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 89.1 \\ & 60.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 89.2 \\ & 60.3 \\ & 28.9 \end{aligned}$ |
| Military |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Civilian.. | 28.9 | 28.9 | 28.9 | 28.9 | 28.8 | 28.9 | 28.9 |  |
| Other services...... | 63.2 | 66.8 | 66.1 | 62.1 | 64.6 | 68.0 | 66.1 | 68.4 |
| Contractual research and development | $\begin{aligned} & 25.8 \\ & 15.6 \end{aligned}$ | 25.3 | 27.1 | 26.0 | 25.6 | 26.2 | 24.4 | 24.9 |
| Installation support ${ }^{1}$............... |  | 17.6 | 16.6 | 15.3 | 16.7 | 17.8 | 17.9 |  |
| Weapons support ${ }^{2}$................ | 6.8 | 8.17.9 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 7.7 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 8.58.2 |
| Personnel support ${ }^{3}$............... | 7.7 |  | 8.9 | 7.0 | 7.1 | 8.0 |  |  |
| Transportation of materiel .... | 3.83.3 | 4.2 <br> 3.6 | 3.83.1 | 3.83.1 | 4.03.2 | 4.03.6 | 4.23.7 | 4.63.66 |
| Travel of persons ................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other ....................................... | 2 | . 1 | -. 2 | . 1 | 2 | . 2 | -. 5 |  |
| Structures ................ | 5.6 | 6.1 | 6.2 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 6.2 |
| Military facilities ...................... | $\begin{aligned} & 3.4 \\ & 2.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.9 \\ & 2.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.1 \\ & 2.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.6 \\ & 2.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.6 \\ & 2.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.6 \\ & 2.0 \end{aligned}$ | 4.22.2 | 4.22.1 |
| Other ....................................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. Includes utilities, communications, rental payments, maintenance and repair, and payments to contractors to operate installations.
2. Includes depot maintenance and contractual services for weapons systems.
3. Includes compensation of foreign personnel, consulting, training, and education

Table 4.2.-Exports and Imports of Goods and Services in Constant Dollars

| [Billions of 1982 dollars] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1986 | 1987 r | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | Iv | I | II | III | $\mathrm{IV}^{\text {r }}$ |
| Exports of goods and services..... | 377.4 | 425.8 | 379.6 | 388.3 | 397.8 | 414.5 | 437.1 | 453.5 |
| Merchandise... | 244.6 | 281.1 | 248.1 | 256.7 | 258.7 | 270.5 | 291.4 | 303.8 |
| Durable goods... | 153.1 | 176.5 | 154.2 | 159.8 | 161.7 | 166.9 | 181.7 | 195.8 |
| Nondurable goods | 91.5 | 104.6 | 93.9 | 96.9 | 96.9 | 103.6 | 109.7 | 108.1 |
| Services... | 132.8 | 144.7 | 131.5 | 131.7 | 139.2 | 144.0 | 145.7 | 149.7 |
| Factor income ${ }^{1}$... | 74.5 | 79.3 | 72.6 | 70.7 | 74.7 | 77.9 | 78.7 | 85.9 |
| Other ................................. | 58.2 | 65.4 | 58.9 | 61.0 | 64.5 | 66.1 | 67.1 | 63.8 |
| Imports of goods and services..... | 523.2 | 561.3 | 541.2 | 540.1 | 533.0 | 547.2 | 575.6 | 589.3 |
| Merchandise........................... | 420.2 | 444.5 | 441.1 | 435.7 | 425.2 | 432.8 | 454.9 | 465.3 |
| Durable goods ...... | 248.1 172.1 | 264.6 179.9 | 254.6 186.6 | 255.7 179 | ${ }^{2517.5}$ | ${ }^{258.3}$ | 1266.2 | 280.5 184.8 |
| Services ..................................... | 103.0 | 116.8 | 100.1 | 104.5 | 107.8 | 114.4 | 120.6 |  |
|  | 44.8 | 55.9 | 41.5 | 46.5 | 48.1 | 54.0 | 58.7 | 62.7 |
| Other ................................... | 58.2 | 60.9 | 58.6 | 58.0 | 59.7 | 60.4 | 62.0 | 61.3 |

1. Line 6 less line 13 equals rest-of-the-world product as shown in table 1.8 .

Table 4.3.-Merchandise Exports and Imports by Type of Product and by End-Use Category
[Billions of dollars]


1. Because no data are available to distribute exports and imports of "other" merchandise etween durable and nondurable goods, they are distributed equally

Table 5.1.-Gross Saving and Investment
[Billions of dollars]

|  | 1986 | 1987 | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | $\mathrm{IV}^{\text {r }}$ |
| Gross saving. | $\begin{aligned} & 532.0 \\ & 679.8 \\ & 130.6 \end{aligned}$ | $564.5$$672.3$$119 .$ | $\begin{aligned} & 516.2 \\ & 660.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 515.3 \\ & 653.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 554.3 \\ 683.8 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 551.3 \\ & 639.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 559.3 \\ & 648.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 593.1 \\ & 716.8 \end{aligned}$ |
| Gross private saving. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Personal saving.... |  |  | 108.9 | 109.0 | 138.4 | ${ }_{93.2}^{63.9}$ | ${ }_{88.8}^{648}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 716.8 \\ & 155.7 \end{aligned}$ |
| Undistributed corporate profits with inventory valuation and capital | $\begin{aligned} & 679.8 \\ & 130.6 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| consumption adjustments....... | ${ }_{40.0}^{92.6}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.2 \\ & 43.6 \end{aligned}$ | ${ }_{4}^{92.6}$ | 78.5 | 75.638.7 | 70.142.1 | $\begin{aligned} & 76.8 \\ & 46.7 \end{aligned}$ | 74.346.9 |
| Undistributed profits............. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ry valuation | 6.5 | -17.5 | 6.0 | $\begin{array}{r} -8.9 \\ 42.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -11.3 \\ 48.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -20.0 \\ 48.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -17.6 \\ 47.7 \end{array}$ | -21.348.7 |
| Capital consumption adjustment. | 46.0 |  | 44.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Corporate capital consumption allowances with capital consumption adjustment. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Noncorporate capital consumption allowances with capital consumption adjustment | 282.8 | 296.2 | 284.3 | 289.3 | 291.8 | 294.5 | 297.8 | 300.9 |
| Wage accruals less disbursements. | 73.8 | 182.8 | 174.6 | 176.6 | 178.0 | 182.1 | 185.3 | 186.0 |
| Government surplus or deficit ( - ), national income and product accounts | $\begin{array}{r} -147.8 \\ -204.7 \\ 56.8 \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal................................ |  | -107.8 | - | ${ }_{-188.7}^{13.1}$ | -129.5 | $\begin{array}{r\|r\|} 88.6 \\ -19.2 \end{array}$ | -89.3 | -123.8 -161.4 |
| State and local ................. |  | 43.9 |  | 50.6 | 41.0 | 50.6 | 46.5 | 37.6 |
| Capital grants received by the United States (net). | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ 527.1 \end{gathered}$ |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Gross investment...... |  | 560.6 | 510.1 | 503.7 | 552.1 | 548.1 | 548.4 | 593.8 |
| Gross private domestic investment.. | $\begin{array}{r} 671.0 \\ -143.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 717.5 \\ -156.9 \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net foreign investment |  |  | - $\begin{array}{r}660.8 \\ -150.7\end{array}$ | - ${ }^{665.2}$ | -147.7 | -154.5 | -159.0 | -166.4 |
| Statistical discrepancy ....... | -4.9 | -3.9 | -6.1 | -11.6 | -2.2 | -3.1 | -10.9 | . 8 |

Table 4.4.-Merchandise Exports and Imports by Type of Product and by End-Use Category in Constant Dollars
[Billions of 1982 dollars]

|  | 1986 | $1987{ }^{\text {r }}$ | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | $\mathrm{IV}^{\text {r }}$ |
| Merchandise exports.......... | 244.6 | 281.1 | 248.1 | 256.7 | 258.7 | 270.5 | 291.4 | 303.2 |
| Foods, feeds, and beverages. | 25.7 | 30.0 | 26.4 | 27.5 | 26.3 | 28.8 | 34.5 | 30.2 |
| Industrial supplies and materials. $\qquad$ | 63.5 | 70.2 | 64.9 | 67.4 | 67.6 | 70.1 | 70.4 |  |
| Durable goods. | 18.1 | 20.0 | 18.3 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 19.4 | 20.2 | 20. |
| Nondurable goods | 45.4 | 50.2 | 46.6 | 47.9 | 48.1 | 50.8 | 50.2 | 51.4 |
| Capital goods, except autos | 94.2 | 110.4 | 96.7 | 98.5 | 98.5 | 102.6 | 116.2 | 124.t |
| Autos.... | 22.6 | 23.8 | 20.8 | 22.0 | 22.9 | 22.9 | 22.7 | 26. |
| Consumer goods .... | 14.0 | 17.0 | 14.4 | 15.0 | 15.6 | 16.7 | 17.6 | 18.: |
| Durable goods.... | 14.0 5.9 | 7.5 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 6.9 | 7.4 | 7.7 | 8. |
| Nondurable goods. | 8.1 | 9.5 | 8.4 | 8.3 | 8.7 | 9.3 | 10.0 | 10.1 |
| Other. | 24.612.3 | 29.7 | 24.8 | 26.2 | 27.8 | 29.4 | 29.9 | 31.4 |
| Durable goods ${ }^{1}$ |  | 14.8 | 12.4 | 13.1 | 13.9 | 14.7 | 14.9 | 15.1 |
| Nondurable goods ${ }^{\text { }}$. | 12.3 | 14.8 | 12.4 | 13.1 | 13.9 | 14.7 | 14.9 | 15.1 |
| Merchandise imports ... | 420.2 | 444.5 | 441.1 | 435.7 | 425.2 | 432.8 | 454.9 | 465.: |
| Foods, feeds, and beverages. | 22.9 | 23.5 | 23.8 | 23.0 | 23.2 | 24.2 | 23.5 | 23. |
| Industrial supplies and materials, excluding |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| petroleum .... | $\begin{array}{r} 72.8 \\ 38.0 \end{array}$ | 73.6 | 72.9 | 75.1 | 74.9 | 71.0 | 71.3 | 77. |
| Durable goods... |  | 37.6 | 37.6 | 38.9 | 38.6 | 36.4 | 36.1 | 39.4 |
| Nondurable goods... | 34.8 | 36.0 | 35.3 | 36.2 | 36.3 | 34.6 | 35.2 | 38. |
| Petroleum and products. | 74.3 | 77.4 | 86.7 | 78.5 | 69.5 | 72.1 | 87.5 | 80. |
| Capital goods, except autos | $\begin{aligned} & 93.3 \\ & 66.3 \end{aligned}$ | 108.1 | 96.1 | 97.6 | 96.8 | 103.8 | 111.4 | 120. |
| Autos ....................... |  | 68.1 | 69.5 | 67.3 | 67.2 | 67.6 | 67.7 | 69. |
| Consumer goods. | $\begin{array}{r} 74.1 \\ 42.2 \end{array}$ | 76.3 | 75.9 | 77.1 | 75.3 | 77.2 | 76.3 | 76. |
| Durable goods.. |  | 42.1 | 43.2 | 43.3 | 41.7 | 42.0 | 42.4 | 42.: |
| Nondurable goods... | 31.8 | 34.2 | 32.7 | 33.7 | 33.6 | 35.2 | 33.9 | 34. |
| Other............ | 16.78.38.3 | 17.5 | 16.2 | 17.2 | 18.2 | 16.9 | 17.3 | 17. |
| Durable goods ${ }^{1}$ |  | 8.8 | 8.1 | 8.6 | 9.1 | 8.5 | 8.7 | 8. |
| Nondurable goods ${ }^{1}$............. |  | 8.8 | 8.1 | 8.6 | 9.1 | 8.5 | 8.7 | 8. |
| Addenda: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exports of agricultural products ${ }^{2}$ | 30.3 | 35.3 | 30.8 | 33.7 | 31.2 | 34.1 | 40.2 | 35. |
| Exports of nonagricultural products. | 214.4 | 245.8 | 217.3 | 222.9 | 227.4 | 236.4 | 251.2 | 267. |
| Imports of nonpetroleum products | 345.9 | 367.1 | 354.5 | 357.2 | 355.7 | 360.7 | 367.4 | 384. |

1. Because no data are available to distribute exports and imports of "other" merchandis between durable and nondurable goods, they are distributed equally.
2. Includes parts of line 2 and line 5 .

Table 6.3B.-National Income Without Capital Consumption Adjustment by Industry [Billions of dollars]

|  | 1986 | $1987{ }^{r}$ | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | IV ${ }^{\text {r }}$ |
| National income without capital consumption adjustment. | 3,394.5 | 3,601.6 | 3,413.0 | 3,446.2 | 3,515.0 | 3,560.4 | 3,626.2 | 3,704. |
| Domestic industries. | 3,360.7 | 3,574.2 | 3,377.5 | 3,418.6 | 3,484.2 | 3,532.6 | 3,602.8 | 3,677. |
| Private industries. | 2,864.7 | 3,045.2 | 2,878.6 | 2,910.7 | 2,967.0 | 3,007.2 | 3,070.2 | 3,136. |
| Agriculture, forestry, and fisheries.. | 82.9 | 93.9 | 81.9 | 81.9 | 96.4 | 92.7 | 86.1 |  |
| Mining | 40.2 | 40.0 | 38.7 | 37.1 | 37.3 | 39.0 | 41.1 |  |
| Construction........ | 181.8 | 190.5 | 184.3 | 186.2 | 188.4 | 190.5 | 190.0 |  |
| Manufacturing. | 684.4 | 720.0 | 682.7 | 695.5 | 697.3 | 710.5 | 734.5 |  |
| Durable goods .................... | 410.7 | 423.4 | 409.4 | 412.7 | 419.8 | 419.0 | 429.0 |  |
| Nondurable goods............... | 273.7 | 296.6 | 273.3 | 282.8 | 277.5 | 291.5 | 305.5 |  |
| Transportation and public utilities | 269.5 | 276.6 | 272.5 | 271.7 | 269.6 | 274.7 | 277.6 |  |
| Transportation...... | 113.8 | 120.5 | 116.0 | 117.3 | 117.4 | 119.1 | 121.0 |  |
| Communication................. | 70.9 | 72.5 | 70.0 | 71.1 | 70.8 | 72.2 | 73.8 |  |
| Electric, gas, and sanitary services | 84.7 | 83.6 | 86.5 | 83.3 | 81.3 | 83.4 | 82.8 |  |
| Wholesale trade... | 210.1 | 219.4 | 213.3 | 213.0 | 219.0 | 213.2 | 221.2 |  |
| Retail trade....... | 301.3 | 313.8 | 304.0 | 303.3 | 308.9 | 311.2 | 317.6 |  |
| Finance, insurance, and real estate $\qquad$ | 465.6 | 510.7 | 468.3 | 477.4 | 492.8 | 504.3 | 515.1 |  |
| Services ................................. | 629.0 | 680.2 | 632.8 | 644.7 | 657.3 | 671.1 | 687.0 |  |
| Government and government enterprises. | 496.1 | 529.0 | 498.8 | 508.0 | 517.3 | 525.4 | 532.6 | 540 |
| Rest of the world | 33.7 | 27.4 | 35.5 | 27.5 | 30.7 | 27.8 | 23.4 | 27 |

Table 5.8.-Change in Business Inventories by Industry
[Billions of dollars]

|  | 1986 | $1987{ }^{\text {r }}$ | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | $\mathrm{IV}^{r}$ |
| Change in business inventories. | 15.7 | 46.1 | 3.5 | -6.4 | 51.6 | 40.3 | 22.9 | 69.4 |
| Farm. | -1.1 | 9.9 | 4.5 | -11.6 | 2.9 | 13.0 | 11.7 | 12.0 |
| Nonfarm.. | $\begin{aligned} & 16.8 \\ & 10.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 36.2 \\ \mathbf{5 5 . 9} \end{array}$ | -. 9 | 5.1 | 48.7 | 27.3 | 11.1 | 57.581.5 |
| Change in book value. |  |  | -8.0 | 13.5 | 61.5 | 49.7 | 31.0 |  |
| Inventory valuation adjustment ${ }^{1}$ $\qquad$ | 6.8 | -19.8 | 7.1 | -8.4 | -12.8 | -22.4 | -19.9 | -24.1 |
| Manufacturing | -4.6 | 6.2 | -6.2-4.4 | $\begin{aligned} & -4.7 \\ & -7.6 \end{aligned}$ | 5.91.4 | -3.7-1.6 | 12.8 | 10.09.4 |
| Durable goods.. | $\begin{array}{r} -4.6 \\ -5.2 \\ .6 \end{array}$ | 4.24.61.6 |  |  |  |  | 9.2 |  |
| Nondurable goods |  |  | -1.8 | 2.9 | 4.5 | -2.2 | 3.6 | . 6 |
| Wholesale trade | 4.01.72.3 | 8.35.23 | 8.74.9 | $\begin{aligned} & -5.2 \\ & -5.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.4 \\ & 6.1 \end{aligned}$ | 8.16.2 | 1.4-2.7 | 16.411.3 |
| Durable goods.. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nondurable goods... |  | 3.1 | 3.8 | . 6 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 4.1 | 5.1 |
| Merchant wholesalers... |  | $\begin{aligned} & 8.1 \\ & 4.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.7 \\ & 4.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} -5.0 \\ -6.1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.2 \\ & 5.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 11.2 \\ 7.1 \end{array}$ | .9-3.0 | 15.09.7 |
| Durable goods ............... | 2.02.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nondurable goods..... |  | $\begin{array}{r} 0.4 \\ .3 \\ -.5 \\ --.3 \end{array}$ | 3.2 | 1.1 | . 2 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 5.3 |
| Nonmerchant wholesalers...... | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ -.3 \\ .3 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1.0 \\ .4 \\ .6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1.1 \\ -.2 \\ -.2 \\ -.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.2 \\ & 1.1 \\ & 1.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -3.0 \\ -.9 \\ -2.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .5 \\ & .3 \\ & .2 \end{aligned}$ | 1.31.6-.2 |
| Durable goods ... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nondurable goods...... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retail trade. | $\begin{aligned} & 6.9 \\ & 3.7 \\ & 3.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 14.6 \\ 9.7 \\ 4.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -9.4 \\ -14.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.4 \\ & 2.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.3 \\ & 21.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 16.9 \\ & 10.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -9.5 \\ -14.1 \end{array}$ | 22.920.8 |
| Durable goods............. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nondurable goods .................. |  |  | 4.7 | 4.8 | 6.9 | 6.2 | 4.6 | 2.0 |
| Other. | $\begin{array}{r} 10.5 \\ 4.6 \\ 5.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.0 \\ & 5.8 \\ & 1.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.0 \\ & 1.5 \\ & 4.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.7 \\ & 6.3 \\ & 1.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7.2 \\ 6.3 \\ .9 \end{array}$ | 6.06.7-.7 | 6.45.6.8 | 8.24.53.7 |
| Durable goods |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nondurable goods .................. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. The inventory valuation adjustment (IVA) shown in this table differs from the IVA that
adjusts business incomes. The IVA in this table reflects the mix of methods (first-in, first-out; adjusts business incomes. The IVA in this table reflects the mix of methods (first-in, first-out;
last-in, first-out; etc.) underlying book value inventories derived primarily from Census Bureau last-in, first-out; etc.) underlying book value inventories derived primarily from Census Bureau
statistics. This mix differs from that underlying business income derived primarily from statistics. This mix differs from that underlying business income derived primarily from
Internal Revenue Service statistics. Prior to 1973, the two IVA's are the same because information required for separate estimates is not available

Table 5.10.-Inventories and Final Sales of Business by Industry

| [Billions of dollars] |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

1. Inventories are as of the end of the quarter. The quarter-to-quarter change in inventories calculated from current-dollar inventories in this table is not the current- dollar change in calculated from current-dollar inventories in this table is not the current- dollar change in
business inventories (CBI) component of GNP. The former is the difference between two inventory stocks, each valued at their respective end-of-quarter prices. The latter is the change in the physical volume of inventories valued at average prices of the quarter. In addition, changes calculated from this table are at quarterly rates, whereas CBI is stated at annual rates. 2. Quarterly totals at monthly rates. Business final sales equals final sales less gross product of households and institutions, government, and rest of the worid, and includes a small amount
of final sales by farms.

Table 5.9.-Change in Business Inventories by Industry in Constant Dollars
[Billions of 1982 dollars]

| [Billions of 1982 dollars] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1986 | $1987{ }^{\text {r }}$ | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | IV ${ }^{\text {r }}$ |
| Change in business inventories | $\begin{array}{r} 13.8 \\ -1.6 \end{array}$ |  | 6.1 | -14.4 | 47.6 |  | 24.6 | 60.5 |
| Farm. |  | 10.4 | 6.0 | $-16.6$ | 3.7 | 16.3 | 12.5 | 9.0 |
| Nonfarm .... | 15.4 | 32.5 | . 1 | 2.3 | 43.9 | 22.7 | 12.1 | 51.5 |
| Manufacturing. | $\begin{aligned} & -5.2 \\ & -5.2 \end{aligned}$ | 5.6 | -8.1 | -4.9 | 5.3 | -4.4 | 12.1 | 9.48.7 |
| Durable goods ....................... |  | 4.21.4 | -4.5-3.6 | $-7.1$ | 1.14.2 | $\begin{aligned} & -1.7 . \\ & -2.7 \end{aligned}$ | 8.53.5 |  |
| Nondurable goods .................. | 0 |  |  | 2.1 |  |  |  | . 6 |
| Wholesale trade. | 3.7 | 7.0 | 10.34.55 | $\begin{array}{r} -5.9 \\ -5.3 \end{array}$ | 6.65.7 | 5.6 | 1.6-2.4 | 14.2 |
| Durable goods ....................... | 1.7 | 4.9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nondurable goods ................ | 2.1 | 2.1 | 5.8 | -. 6 | . 9 | 0 | 4.0 | 3.4 |
| Merchant wholesalers....... | 3.71.9 | 6.94.4 | 8.7 | $\begin{array}{r} -4.7 \\ -5.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.6 \\ & 4.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9.6 \\ & 6.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1.2 \\ -2.7 \end{array}$ | 13.39.1 |
| Durable goods .................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nondurable goods............... | 1.8 | 2.6 | 4.6 | . 8 | $-1.0$ | 3.1 | 3.9 | 4.2 |
| Nonmerchant wholesalers...... | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ -.3 \\ .3 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ .5 \\ -.5 \end{array}$ | 1.6.4 | $\begin{array}{r} -1.3 \\ .2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.0 \\ & 1.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -4.0 \\ -.8 \end{array}$ | .3.3 | .91.6-8 |
| Durable goods .................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nondurable goods............... |  |  | 1.2 | -1.5 | 1.9 | -3.2 | 0 |  |
| Retail trade.. | $\begin{aligned} & 6.6 \\ & 3.6 \\ & 3.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 13.2 \\ 8.7 \\ 4.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -8.2 \\ -12.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.7 \\ & 2.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25.2 \\ & 18.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r}15.5 \\ 9.8 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -8.0 \\ -12.2 \end{array}$ | 20.218.3 |
| Durable goods..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nondurable goods |  |  | 4.4 | 4.5 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 4.2 | 1.9 |
| Other | $\begin{array}{r} 10.2 \\ 4.2 \\ 6.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.7 \\ & 5.3 \\ & 1.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6.0 \\ & 1.4 \\ & 4.6 \end{aligned}$ | 6.45.8.5 | $\begin{aligned} & 6.8 \\ & 5.8 \\ & 1.0 \end{aligned}$ | 6.06.2-.2 | 6.45.11.3 | 7.74.03.7 |
| Durable goods.. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nondurable goods .................. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5.11.-Inventories and Final Sales of Business by Industry in Constant Dollars
[Billions of 1982 dollars]

|  | Seasonally adjusted quarterly totals |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  | III | IV | I | II | III | IV ${ }^{\text {r }}$ |
| Inventories ${ }^{1}$ | 849.3 | 845.8 | 857.7 | 867.4 | 873.6 | 888.7 |
| Farm. | 77.4 | 73.2 | 74.1 | 78.2 | 81.3 | 83.6 |
| Nonfarm | 771.9 | 772.5 | 783.5 | 789.2 | 792.2 | 805.1 |
| Durable goods | 439.7 | 438.7 | 446.5 | 451.5 | 451.3 | 461.7 |
| Nondurable goods. | 332.2 | 333.9 | 337.0 | 337.7 | 341.0 | 343.4 |
| Manufacturing. | 318.2 | 317.0 | 318.3 | 317.2 | 320.2 | 322.6 |
| Durable goods | 207.0 | 205.3 | 205.5 | 205.1 | 207.3 | 209.4 |
| Nondurable goods.... | 111.2 | 111.7 | 112.8 | 112.1 | 113.0 | 113.1 |
| Wholesale trade. | 179.0 | 177.6 | 179.2 | 180.6 | 181.0 | 184.6 |
| Durable goods. | 111.0 | 109.6 | 111.1 | 112.5 | 111.9 | 114.5 |
| Nondurable goods.. | 68.0 | 68.0 | 68.2 | 68.2 | 69.2 | 70.0 |
| Merchant wholesalers. | 152.7 | 151.5 | 152.4 | 154.8 | 155.1 | 158.4 |
| Durable goods...... | 98.0 | 96.6 | 97.7 | 99.3 | 98.7 | 100.9 |
| Nondurable goods. | 54.7 | 54.9 | 54.7 | 55.5 | 56.5 | 57.5 |
| Nonmerchant wholesalers. | 26.3 | 26.1 | 26.8 | 25.8 | 25.9 | 26.1 |
| Durable goods ................ | 13.0 | 13.1 | 18.3 | 18.1 | 13.2 | 13.6 |
| Nondurable goods............................... | 13.3 | 13.0 | 18.5 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 12.5 |
| Retail trade. | 173.1 | 174.8 | 181.1 | 185.0 | 183.0 | 188.0 |
| Durable goods .... | 86.7 | 87.3 | 92.0 | 94.4 | 91.4 | 95.9 |
| Nondurable goods ........................................ | 86.4 | 87.5 | 89.1 | 90.6 | 91.6 | 92.1 |
| Other | 101.6 | 103.2 | 104.9 | 106.4 | 108.0 | 109.9 |
| Final sales ${ }^{2}$ | 266.2 | 269.4 | 267.3 | 270.0 | 274.6 | 275.0 |
| Final sales of goods and structures ${ }^{2}$......... | 164.4 | 167.0 | 163.4 | 164.9 | 168.7 | 168.4 |
| Ratio of inventories to final sales |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inventories to final sales | 3.19 | 3.14 | 3.21 | 3.21 | 3.18 | 3.23 |
| Nonfarm inventories to final sales ....................... | 2.90 | 2.87 | 2.93 | 2.92 | 2.88 | 2.93 |
| Nonfarm inventories to final sales of goods and structures. | 4.69 | 4.62 | 4.80 | 4.79 | 4.70 | 4.78 |

1. Inventories are as of the end of the quarter. Quarter-to-quarter changes calculated from this table are at quarterly rates, whereas th
component of GNP is stated at annual rates.
2. Quarterly totals at monthly rates. Business final sales equals final sales less gross product of households and institutions, government, and rest of the world, and includes a small amount of final sales by farms.

Table 6.18B.-Corporate Profits by Industry

|  | 1986 | 1987 r | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | IV ${ }^{\text {r }}$ |
| Corporate profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments | $\begin{aligned} & 284.4 \\ & 253.2 \end{aligned}$ | 304.0 | 286.4 | $\begin{aligned} & 281.1 \\ & 251.4 \end{aligned}$ | $294.0$ | 296.8 | $314.9$ | $\begin{aligned} & 310.2 \\ & 271.4 \end{aligned}$ |
| Domestic industries. |  | 269.9 | 254.3 |  | 261.3 | 263.8 | 283.1 |  |
| Financial. | 27.5 | 27.1 | 26.6 | 26.8 | 28.0 | 27.9 | 26.9 | 25.4 |
| Nonfinancial | 225.8 | 242.9 | 227.7 | 224.6 | 233.4 | 235.9 | 256.2 | 246.0 |
| Rest of the world | 31.2 | 34.0 | 32.1 | 29.7 | 32.6 | 33.0 | 31.9 | 38.7 |
| Corporate profits with inventory valuation adjustment. | 238.4 | 255.8 | 242.4 | 239.0 | 245.7 | 248.8 | 267.3 | 261.5 |
| Domestic industries. | 207.2 | 221.8 | 210.2 | 209.3 | 213.1 | 215.8 | 235.4 | 222.8 |
| Financial.. | 26.1 | 27.1 | 25.2 | 26.1 | 27.6 | 27.8 | 27.0 | 25.9 |
| Federal Reserve banks. | 16.0 | 16.0 | 15.6 | 15.5 | 15.7 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.2 |
| Other | 10.1 | 11.0 | 9.6 | 10.6 | 11.9 | 11.7 | 10.9 | 9.7 |
| Nonfinancial . | 181.1 | 194.7 | 185.1 | 183.2 | 185.5 | 188.0 | 208.4 | 196.9 |
| Manufacturing. | 69.4 | 88.1 | 68.0 | 75.4 | 75.4 | 85.5 | 100.7 | .......... |
| Durable goods | 31.1 | 37.5 | 31.0 | 31.3 | 38.7 | 37.4 | 42.8 |  |
| Primary metal industries............. | $-1.8$ | . 6 | $-2.5$ | -. 4 | . 8 | -. 7 | 1.4 |  |
| Fabricated metal products ............ | 4.1 | 4.8 | 4.4 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 6.7 |  |
| Machinery, except electrical......... | 3.9 | 5.6 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 7.0 |  |
| Electric and electronic equipment | 4.3 | 4.3 | 3.7 | 1.6 | 2.9 |  |  |  |
| Motor vehicles and equipment...... | 5.9 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 6.4 | 7.1 | 7.4 | 3.5 |  |
| Other | 14.7 | 17.0 | 16.4 | 17.0 | 19.1 | 16.3 | 18.0 | ........... |
| Nondurable goods... | $\begin{array}{r} 38.4 \\ 8.7 \end{array}$ | 50.6 | 37.0 | $\begin{array}{r} 44.1 \\ 9.1 \end{array}$ | 36.7 | 48.2 | 57.9 | ......... |
| Food and kindred products ........... |  | 9.39.7 | $\begin{aligned} & 8.9 \\ & 7.4 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 7.7 \\ & 7.9 \end{aligned}$ | 8.47.8 | $\begin{aligned} & 11.1 \\ & 10.2 \end{aligned}$ | ......... |
| Chemicals and allied products....... | $6.7$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 9.1 \\ & 8.4 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Petroleum and coal products........ | 5.4 | 10.9 | 2.7 | 5.9 | 2.3 | 12.7 | 14.7 |  |
| Other................................. | 17.6 | 20.6 | 18.0 | 20.8 | 18.8 | 19.2 | 21.9 | ............ |
| Transportation and public utilities...... | 52.417.2 | 50.6 <br> 17.5 | 54.6 | 41.949.7 | 37.456.2 | 39.045.2 | $\begin{array}{r} 37.9 \\ 52.1 \end{array}$ | ......... |
| Wholesale and retail trade .................. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other |  |  | 16.5 | 16.3 | 16.6 | 18.3 | 17.6 |  |
| Rest of the world | 31.2 | 34.0 | 32.1 | 29.7 | 32.6 | 33.0 | 31.9 | 38.7 |

Table 7.2.-Fixed-Weighted Price Indexes for Gross National Product by Major Type of Product, 1982 Weights
[Index numbers, 1982=100]

|  | 1986 | 1987 r | Seasonally adjusted |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | $\mathrm{IV}^{\text {r }}$ |
| Gross national product...... | $\begin{aligned} & 115.1 \\ & 115.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 119.1 \\ 118.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 115.5 \\ & 115.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 116.1 \\ & 116.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 117.4 \\ 117.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} 118.6 \\ 118.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 119.6 \\ & 119.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline 120.7 \\ 120.5 \end{array}$ |
| Final sales $\qquad$ <br> Change in business inventories |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Goods. | $\begin{aligned} & 108.3 \\ & 108.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} 111.0 \\ 110.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 108.4 \\ & 108.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 108.5 \\ 108.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 109.7 \\ & 109.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 110.8 \\ & 110.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 111.2 \\ & 111.1 \end{aligned}$ | 112.1 |
| Final sales $\qquad$ Change in business inventories. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Durable goods. | 105.7 | $\begin{aligned} & 106.8 \\ & 106.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 105.9 \\ & 105.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 106.0 \\ & 105.9 \end{aligned}$ | $106.7$ | $\begin{aligned} & 106.7 \\ & 106.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 106.9 \\ & 106.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 107.0 \\ & { }_{107.0} \end{aligned}$ |
| Final sales Change in business inventories. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nondurable goods... | 1098 | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} 113.7 \\ 113.5 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{aligned} & 110.0 \\ & 109.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 110.1 \\ 109.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 111.8 \\ 111.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 113.5 \\ 113.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline 114.2 \\ 114.0 \end{array}$ | 115.5 <br> 115.3 |
| Final sales <br> Change in business inventories |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services ... | $\begin{aligned} & 122.5 \\ & 106.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c} 127.8 \\ 109.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 123.1 \\ & 106.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 124.3 \\ & 107.0 \end{aligned}$ | 125.8107.9 | 127.1 | 128.4 | 129.9 |
| Structures ............... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 7.1.-Fixed-Weighted Price Indexes for Gross National Product, 1982 Weights

| [Index numbers, $1982=100]$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1986 | $1987^{r}$ | Seasonally adjusted |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | IV ${ }^{\text {r }}$ |
| Gross national product | 115.1 | 119.1 | 115.5 | 116.1 | 117.4 | 118.6 | 119.6 | 120.7 |
| Personal consumption expenditures. | 115.2 | 120.0 | 115.5 | 116.4 | 118.0 | 119.5 | 120.7 | 121.9 |
| Durable goods. | 106.2 | 109.1 | 106.7 | 107.1 | 107.9 | 108.6 | 109.7 | 110.3 |
| Nondurable goods | 107.7 | 112.6 | 107.5 | 108.2 | 110.4 | 112.4 | 113.2 | 114.3 |
| Services ................. | 123.1 | 128.3 | 123.8 | 124.9 | 126.2 | 127.6 | 129.0 | 130.5 |
| Gross private domestic investment. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fixed investment | 104.9 | 107.3 | 105.1 | 105.7 | 106.4 | 107.1 | 107.9 | 107.9 |
| Nonresidential. | 103.2 | 104.9 | 103.3 | 103.9 | 104.3 | 104.7 | 105.2 | 105.4 |
| Structures...... | 100.7 | 102.9 | 100.5 | 100.8 | 101.6 | 102.6 | 103.5 | 104.0 |
| Producers' durable equipment | 104.7 | 106.1 | 105.1 | 105.8 | 106.0 | 106.0 | 106.2 | 106.2 |
| Residential hange in business inventories. | 110.9 | 115.8 | 111.1 | 112.0 | 113.5 | 115.3 | 117.4 | 117.0 |
| Net exports of goods and services. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exports. | 103.6 | 106.0 | 103.5 | 103.5 | 104.5 | 105.6 | 106.4 | 107.3 |
| Imports.................................................. | 92.6 | 99.5 | 91.6 | 93.5 | 96.3 | 98.9 | 100.7 | 101.8 |
| Government purchases of goods and services $\qquad$ | 116.5 | 121.2 | 116.5 | 117.6 | 119.3 | 120.6 | 121.7 | 123.1 |
| Federal.. | 111.3 | 114.4 | 111.0 | 111.1 | 113.2 | 114.3 | 114.4 | 115.7 |
| National defense | 112.1 | 115.3 | 111.9 | 112.1 | 114.2 | 115.3 | 115.3 | 116.5 |
| Nondefense. | 109.3 | 112.1 | 108.7 | 108.7 | 110.5 | 111.7 | 112.4 | 118.6 |
| State and local. | 120.3 | 126.2 | 120.5 | 122.4 | 123.8 | 125.2 | 127.1 | 128.6 |
| Addenda: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Final sales. | 115.0 | 118.9 | 115.3 | 116.0 | 117.3 | 118.5 | 119.5 | 120.5 |
| Personal consumption expenditures, food | 112.2 | 117.2 | 113.2 | 114.5 | 115.3 | 116.9 | 117.8 | 118.8 |
| Personal consumption expenditures, energy | 90.8 | 92.1 | 87.5 | 85.0 | 90.3 | 91.9 | 93.6 | 92.8 |
| Other personal consumption expenditures. | 119.1 | 124.2 | 119.6 | 120.8 | 122.2 | 123.6 | 124.8 | 126.3 |

Note.-Percent changes from preceding period for selected items in this table are shown in
Table 7.3.-Fixed-Weighted Price Indexes for Relation of Gross National Product, Gross Domestic Purchases, and Final Sales to Domestic Purchasers, 1982 We ights
[Index numbers, 1982 $=100$ ]

|  | 1986 | 1987 r | Seasonally adjusted |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | $\mathrm{IV}^{\text {r }}$ |
| Gross national product. | $\begin{array}{r} 115.1 \\ 103.6 \\ 9.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 119.1 \\ 106.0 \\ 99.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 115.5 \\ 103.5 \\ 91.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 116.1 \\ 103.5 \\ 93.5 \\ 115.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 117.4 \\ 104.5 \\ 96.3 \\ 116.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 118.6 \\ 105.6 \\ 98.9 \\ 118.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 119.6 \\ & 106.4 \\ & 100.7 \\ & 119.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 120.7 \\ & 107.3 \\ & 101.8 \\ & 120.2 \end{aligned}$ |
| Less: Exports of goods and services <br> Plus: Imports of goods and services. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equals: Gross domestic purchases ${ }^{1}$........... | 114.1 | 118.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less: Change in business inventories .......... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equals: Final sales to domestic purchasers ${ }^{2}$. | 113.9 | 118.4 | 114.2 | 115.0 | 116.5 | 117.9 | 119.0 | 120.1 |

1. Purchases in the United States of goods and services wherever produced.

Nore.-Percent changes from preceding period for selected items in this table are shown in

Table 7.4.-Implicit Price Deflators for Gross National Product [Index numbers, $1982=100$ ]

|  | 1986 | $1987{ }^{r}$ | Seasonally adjusted |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | 1 | II | III | IV ${ }^{\text {r }}$ |
| Gross national product. |  | 117.5 | 114.7 | 114.9 | 116.1 | 117.1 | 117.9 | 118.7 |
| Personal consumption expenditures ...... | 114.3 | 118.8 | 114.5 | 115.2 | 116.9 | 118.3 | 119.5 | 120.7 |
| Durable goods. | $\begin{aligned} & 104.9 \\ & 107.1 \\ & 122.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 106.6 \\ & 111.9 \\ & 1078 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 105.4 \\ & 106.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 105.2 \\ & 107.5 \end{aligned}$ | 105.4 | 106.1 | 107.4 | 107.4 |
| Nondurable goods. |  |  |  |  | 109.8 | 111.7 | 112.6 | 113.6 |
| Services................................................. |  |  | 123.3 | 124.3 | 125.5 | 126.9 | 128.3 | 129.8 |
| Gross private domestic investment............ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fixed investment. | 102.3 | 104.2 | 102.9 | 103.3 | 103.9 | 104.4 | 104.1 | 104.3 |
| Nonresidential. | 98.5105.5 | 98.9 | $\begin{array}{r} 99.0 \\ 106.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 99.2 \\ 106.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 99.3 \\ 106.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 99.2 \\ 107.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 98.4 \\ 107.8 \end{array}$ | 98.7108.7 |
| Structures. |  | 107.8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Producers' durable equipment ......... | $\begin{array}{r} 95.5 \\ 111.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 95.5 \\ 116.1 \end{array}$ | 96.0 111.3 | $\begin{array}{r} 96.3 \\ 96.3 \\ 112.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 96.3 \\ 113.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 96.0 \\ 115.7 \end{array}$ | 94.9 | $\begin{array}{r} 94.9 \\ 117.4 \end{array}$ |
| Residential Change in business inventories |  |  |  |  |  |  | 117.8 |  |
| Net exports of goods and services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exports. | $\begin{aligned} & 99.7 \\ & 92.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 100.5 \\ 97.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 99.2 \\ & 90.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 98.7 \\ & 92.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 99.9 \\ & 95.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 100.5 \\ 97.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 100.5 \\ 97.8 \end{array}$ | 101.098.8 |
| Imports. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Government purchases of goods and services $\qquad$ | 115.3 | 119.6 | 116.0 | 114.8 | 118.0 | 119.6 | 120.4 | 120.3 |
| Federal.. | $\begin{aligned} & 110.2 \\ & 110.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 112.9 \\ & 111.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 111.6 \\ 110.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 107.0 \\ & 110.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 112.1 \\ & 111.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 114.1 \\ & 111.8 \end{aligned}$ | 113.6 | 111.9112.0 |
| National defense............................... |  |  |  |  |  |  | 111.4 |  |
| Nondefense.......................................... | $\begin{aligned} & 108.1 \\ & 119.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 117.3 \\ & 124.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 115.0 \\ & 119.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 97.5 \\ 121.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 113.6 \\ & 122.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 123.1 \\ & 123.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 122.2 \\ & 125.6 \end{aligned}$ | 111.5126.9 |
| State and local ....................................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note.--Percent changes from preceding period for selected items in this table are shown in
table 8.1.

Table 7.5.-Implicit Price Deflators for Gross National Product by Major Type of Product
[Index numbers, 1982=100]

| Gross national product... | 114.1 | 117.5 | 114.7 | 114.9 | 116.1 | 117.1 | 117.9 | 118.7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Final sales | 114.1 | 117.6 | 114.8 | 114.7 | 116.1 | 117.3 | 118.1 | 118.8 |
| Goods | 106.2 | 107.7 | 106.9 | 106.0 | 106.9 | 107.6 | 107.9 | 108.2 |
| Final sales <br> Change in business inventories. | 106.1 | 107.7 | 107.1 | 105.5 | 106.9 | 107.8 | 108.1 | 108.0 |
| Durable goods | 101.4 | 100.4 | 101.5 | 100.8 | 101.1 | 100.5 | 99.9 | 100.1 |
| Final sales... | 101.3 | 100.1 | 101.6 | 100.9 | 100.6 | 100.2 | 100.0 | 99.5 |
| Change in business inventories. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nondurable goods | 110.1 | 114.0 | 111.4 | 110.3 | 111.8 | 113.8 | 115.0 | 115.6 |
| Final sales... | 110.1 | 114.3 | 111.8 | 109.3 | 112.0 | 114.2 | 115.5 | 115.4 |
| Change in business inventories.... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services | 122.3 | 127.4 | 122.9 | 124.0 | 125.4 | 126.7 | 128.1 | 129.5 |
| Structures | 109.7 | 113.4 | 110.4 | 110.8 | 111.7 | 113.1 | 114.2 | 114.4 |

Nore.-Percent changes from preceding period for selected items in this table are shown in

Table 7.6.-Implicit Price Deflators for Gross National Product by Sector


Note.-Percent changes from preceding period for selected items in this table are shown in

Table 7.7.-Implicit Price Deflators for the Relation of Gross National Product, Net National Product, and National Income
[Index numbers, $1982=100$ ]

|  | 1986 | $1987{ }^{r}$ | Seasonally adjusted |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | IV ${ }^{\text {r }}$ |
| Gross national product................... | 114.1 | 117.5 | 114.7 | 114.9 | 116.1 | 117.1 | 117.9 | 118.7 |
| Less: Capital consumption allowances with capital consumption adjustment..... | 103.3 | 104.4 | 103.3 | 103.7 | 103.6 | 104.4 | 104.9 | 104.8 |
| Equals: Net national product.................... | 115.5 | 119.2 | 116.3 | 116.4 | 117.7 | 118.9 | 119.7 | 120.6 |
| Less: Indirect business tax and nontax liability plus business transfer payments less subsidies plus current surplus of government enterprises... | 115.0 | 117.9 | 117.4 | 113.8 | 114.4 | 118.3 | 121.4 | 117.6 |
| Statistical discrepancy ..................... | 112.7 | 115.8 | 113.5 | 113.4 | 114.5 | 115.5 | 116.2 | 116.9 |
| Equals: National income........................... | 115.6 | 119.4 | 116.2 | 116.7 | 118.1 | 118.9 | 119.5 | 120.9 |

Table 7.8.-Implicit Price Deflators for Command-Basis Gross National Product
[Index numbers, $1982=100$ ]

| Gross national product | 114.1 | 117.5 | 114.7 | 114.9 | 116.1 | 117.1 | 117.9 | 118.7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Less: Net exports of goods and services. <br> Exports $\qquad$ <br> Imports |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 99.7 | $\begin{array}{r} 100.5 \\ 97.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 99.2 \\ & 90.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 98.7 \\ & 92.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 99.9 \\ & 95.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 100.5 \\ 97.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 100.5 \\ 97.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 101.0 \\ 98.8 \end{array}$ |
|  | 92.1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equals: Gross domestic purchases.... | 112.5 | 116.5 | 112.8 | 113.4 | 114.9 | 116.2 | 116.9 | 117.8 |
| Plus: Command-basis net exports of goods and services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Command-basis exports. | 92.1 | 97.5 | 90.0 | 92.6 | 95.6 | 97.7 | 97.8 | 98.8 |
| Imports .................................... | 92.1 | 97.5 | 90.0 | 92.6 | 95.6 | 97.7 | 97.8 | 98.8 |
| Equals: Command-basis gross national product | 113.1 | 117.1 | 113.6 | 114.1 | 115.5 | 116.8 | 117.6 | 118.4 |

Note.--Percent changes from preceding period for selected items in this table are shown in table 8.1.

Table 7.9.-Fixed-Weighted Price Indexes for Personal Consumption Expenditures by Major Type of Product, 1982 Weights
[Index numbers, 1982=100]

| Personal consumption expenditures. | 115.2 |  | 115.5 | 116.4 | 118.0 | 119.5 | 120.7 | 121.9 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Durable goods. | 106.2 | 109.1 | 106.7 | 107.1 | 107.9 | 108.6 | 109.7 | 110.3 |
| Motor vehicles and parts | 110.0 | 114.1 | 110.6 | 111.5 | 112.2 | 113.6 | 114.8 | 115.7 |
| Furniture and household equipment | 101.1 | 102.3 | 100.8 | 100.5 | 102.2 | 101.8 | 102.8 | 102.6 |
| Other | 108.0 | 111.9 | 109.1 | 109.7 | 109.9 | 111.2 | 112.4 | 114.0 |
| Nondurable goods | 107.7 | 112.6 | 107.5 | 108.2 | 110.4 | 112.4 | 113.2 | 114.3 |
| Food | 112.2 | 117.2 | 113.2 | 114.5 | 115.3 | 116.9 | 117.8 | 118.8 |
| Clothing and shoes | 106.0 | 111.1 | 105.9 | 107.1 | 108.6 | 111.8 | 110.6 | 113.3 |
| Gasoline and oil | 75.3 | 79.4 | 69.6 | 66.7 | 75.9 | 79.0 | 82.0 | 80.9 |
| Other nondurable goods | 115.7 | 120.6 | 115.6 | 116.3 | 118.8 | 120.0 | 121.5 | 122.5 |
| Fuel oil and coal | 75.0 | 75.6 | 68.7 | 67.8 | 75.9 | 75.0 | 76.1 | 75.5 |
| Other | 121.3 | 126.9 | 122.0 | 123.0 | 124.7 | 126.2 | 127.7 | 129.1 |
| Services | 123.1 | 128.3 | 123.8 | 124.9 | 126.2 | 127.6 | 129.0 | 130.5 |
| Housing.. | 124.5 | 130.3 | 125.2 | 126.8 | 128.0 | 129.3 | 130.9 | 133.1 |
| Household operation | 118.2 | 118.4 | 118.9 | 117.9 | 117.6 | 118.3 | 118.9 | 118.6 |
| Electricity and gas. | 113.9 | 111.9 | 114.1 | 111.8 | 111.5 | 112.2 | 112.3 | 111.7 |
| Other | 122.7 | 125.0 | 123.8 | 124.1 | 124.0 | 124.7 | 125.6 | 125.7 |
| Transportation. | 113.5 | 121.0 | 113.0 | 115.2 | 119.2 | 120.1 | 121.7 | 123.2 |
| Medical car | 128.1 | 135.0 | 129.1 | 130.4 | 132.2 | 134.1 | 135.6 | 137.9 |
| Other. | 122.6 | 127.7 | 123.2 | 124.3 | 125.8 | 127.1 | 128.4 | 129.5 |

Table 7.14.-Fixed-Weighted Price Indexes for Exports and Imports of Goods and Services, 1982 Weights
[Index numbers, 1982=100]

| Exports of goods and services ..... | 103.6 | 106.0 | 103.5 | 103.5 | 104.5 | 105.6 | 106.4 | 107.3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Merchandise | 96.3 | 97.8 | 95.5 | 95.2 | 96.2 | 97.3 | 98.2 | 99.3 |
| Durable goods | 99.3 | 101.5 | 99.2 | 99.4 | 100.3 | 101.3 | 101.8 | 102.6 |
| Nondurable goods | 92.4 | 92.8 | 90.7 | 89.6 | 90.6 | 92.0 | 93.4 | 94.9 |
| Services. | 114.2 | 117.9 | 115.0 | 115.5 | 116.6 | 117.7 | 118.3 | 118.9 |
| Factor income. | 115.9 | 119.7 | 116.7 | 116.9 | 118.1 | 119.3 | 120.1 | 121.0 |
| Other | 111.3 | 114.8 | 112.0 | 113.0 | 113.8 | 114.9 | 115.1 | 115.3 |
| Imports of goods and services. | 92.6 | 99.5 | 91.6 | 93.5 | 96.3 | 98.9 | 100.7 | 101.8 |
| Merchandise. | 86.2 | 93.3 | 84.4 | 86.8 | 89.8 | 92.7 | 94.8 | 95.6 |
| Durable goods. | 100.3 | 107.3 | 101.4 | 103.2 | 104.5 | 106.7 | 108.1 | 109.8 |
| Nondurable goods .... | 71.9 | 79.2 | 67.3 | 70.2 | 74.9 | 78.5 | 81.4 | 81.3 |
| Services | 111.4 | 117.4 | 112.4 | 113.0 | 115.2 | 117.0 | 117.8 | 119.6 |
| Factor income. | 115.5 | 119.3 | 116.3 | 116.5 | 117.7 | 118.9 | 119.7 | 120.6 |
| Other ......... | 108.2 | 115.9 | 109.3 | 110.4 | 113.2 | 115.5 | 116.3 | 118.9 |

Table 7.15.-Fixed-Weighted Price Indexes for Merchandise Exports and Imports by Type of Product and by End-Use Category, 1982 Weights

| LIndex numbers, $1982=100]$ |
| :--- |

Table 7.17.-Fixed-Weighted Price Indexes for National Defense Purchases of Goods and Services, 1982 Weights
[Index numbers, $1982=100$ ]

|  | 1986 | 1987 r | Seasonally adjusted |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | $\mathrm{IV}^{\text {r }}$ |
| National defense purchases | $\begin{aligned} & 112.1 \\ & 112.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 115.3 \\ & 112.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 111.9 \\ & 113.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 112.1 \\ & 112.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 114.2 \\ & 113.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 115.3 \\ & 113.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 115.3 \\ & 111.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 116.5 \\ & 112.2 \end{aligned}$ |
| Durable goods |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Military equipment | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline 114.4 \\ 123.6 \end{array}$ | 114.5 | 115.5 | 114.6 | 116.0 | 115.8113 .0 |  | 113.3 |
| Aircraft. |  | 118.9 | 123.5 | 122.3116.3 | $121.1$ | 120.2 | 116.4 | 117.7 |
| Missiles | 114.2117.2 | 124.9 | 116.8 |  |  | 130.1117.8 | $\begin{aligned} & 121.1 \\ & 118.0 \end{aligned}$ | 118.7 |
| Ships. |  | 117.993.1 | 117.2 | 117.3 | 117.6 |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 118.0 \\ 92.0 \end{array}$ |
| Vehicles. | 87.3 |  | $\begin{array}{r} 93.0 \\ 107.1 \end{array}$ | 94.6107.6 | 94.5 | 93.2 | 92.5 |  |
| Electronic equipment. | $\begin{aligned} & 107.2 \\ & 102.6 \end{aligned}$ | 108.2 |  |  | 107.7 | 107.9 | 108.4 | 108.8103.7 |
| Other .. |  | 102.8 | $\begin{aligned} & 105.1 \\ & 102.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 101.6 \\ & 104.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 101.9 \\ & 104.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10.4 \\ & 104.9 \end{aligned}$ | 103.1 |  |
| Other durable goods | 103.1 | 105.6 |  |  |  |  | 106.0 | 107.1 |
| Nondurable goods | 70.8 | 70.4 | 63.0 | 63.0 | 65.3 | 70.5 | 71.8 | 74.1 |
| Petroleum products. | 54.0104.8107.1 | 52.4106.8109.9 | $\begin{array}{r} 42.4 \\ 104.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 42.2 \\ 105.2 \end{array}$ | 45.6104.6 | 52.7106.1 | 54.2 | 56.9109.3 |
| Ammunition.... |  |  |  |  |  |  | 107.3 |  |
| Other nondurable goods |  |  | 107.6 | 107.9 | 108.6 | 109.6 | 110.3 | 111.1 |
| Services | 116.3 | 120.9 | 116.6 | 116.9 | 119.5 | 120.6 | 121.1 | 122.5 |
| Compensation of employees | $\begin{aligned} & 117.4 \\ & 117.6 \\ & 117.1 \end{aligned}$ | 122.2 | 117.7 | 117.7 | 121.0 | 122.0 | 122.3 123.3 |  |
| Military .... |  | $\begin{aligned} & 121.8 \\ & 123.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 117.8 \\ & 117.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 117.8 \\ & 117.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 120.7 \\ & 121.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 121.5 \\ & 123.0 \end{aligned}$ | 121.8 | 123.0 |
| Civilian. |  |  |  |  |  |  | 123.1 |  |
| Other services..... | 114.0 | 118.5 | 114.4 | 115.3 | $\begin{aligned} & 121.7 \\ & 116.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 123.0 \\ & 117.8 \end{aligned}$ | 118.8 | 120.8 |
| Contractual research and development | 113.4 | 115.6 | 113.5 | 114.0 | 114.2 | 114.7 116.0 |  | $\begin{aligned} & 117.3 \\ & 126.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| Installation support ${ }^{1}$ |  | 123.8 | 120.6 | 113.7 | 121.9 | 122.9 | 124.3 |  |
| Weapons support ${ }^{2}$. | $\begin{aligned} & 113.8 \\ & 129.8 \end{aligned}$ | 114.6 | 113.7 |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 113.8 \\ 149.1 \\ 96.4 \\ 105.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 114.4 \\ 149.7 \\ 96.2 \\ 106.3 \end{array}$ | 126.0 116.4 |
| Personnel support ${ }^{3}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 149.5 \\ 95.5 \\ 105.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 133.3 \\ 86.5 \\ 101.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 135.3 \\ 90.9 \\ 103.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 141.4 \\ 93.0 \\ 105.2 \end{array}$ |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 157.7 \\ 96.4 \\ 106.3 \end{array}$ |
| Transportation of materiel .... | $\begin{array}{r} 129.8 \\ 87.3 \\ 102.3 \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Travel of persons. Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Structures | 117.2 | 120.7 | 117.6 | 118.0 | 118.9 | 119.7 | 121.2 | 122.9 |
| Military facilities. | $\begin{aligned} & 120.4 \\ & 112.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 124.2 \\ & 115.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 120.5 \\ & 113.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 121.1 \\ & 113.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 122.3 \\ & 113.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 123.1 \\ & 114.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 124.3 \\ & 116.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 127.0 \\ & 116.7 \end{aligned}$ |
| Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. Includes utilities, communications, rental payments, maintenance and repair, and payments to contractors to operate installations.
2. Includes depot maintenance and contractual services for weapons systems.

Table 7.16.-Fixed-Weighted Price Indexes for Government Purchases of Goods and Services by Type, 1982 Weights
[Index numbers, 1982=100]

|  | 1986 | 1987 r | Seasonally adjusted |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | III | IV | I | II | III | $\mathrm{IV}^{r}$ |
| Government purchases of goods and services. | $\begin{aligned} & 116.5 \\ & 111.3 \end{aligned}$ | $121.2$ | 116.5 | $\begin{aligned} & 117.6 \\ & 111.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 119.3 \\ & 113.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 120.6 \\ & 114.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 121.7 \\ & 114.4 \end{aligned}$ | 123.1 |
| Federal. |  | 114.4 | 111.0 |  |  |  |  | 115.7 |
| National defense | 112.1 | 115.3 | 111.9 | 112.1 | 114.2 | 115.3 | 115.3 | 116.5 |
| Durable goods. | 112.4 | 112.9 | 113.1 | 112.7 | 113.9 | 113.8 | 111.7 | 112.2 |
| Nondurable goods | 70.8 | 70.4 | 63.0 | 63.0 | 65.3 | 70.5 | 71.8 | 74.1 |
| Services... | 116.3 | 120.9 | 116.6 | 116.9 | 119.5 | 120.6 | 121.1 | 122.5 |
| Compensation of employees | 117.4 | 122.2 | 117.7 | 117.7 | 121.0 | 122.0 | 122.3 | 123.3 |
| Military | 117.6 | 121.8 | 117.8 | 117.8 | 120.7 | 121.5 | 121.8 | 123.0 |
| Civilian.. | 117.1 | 123.0 | 117.3 | 117.6 | 121.7 | 123.0 | 123.1 | 124.0 |
| Other services | 114.0 | 118.5 | 114.4 | 115.3 | 116.4 | 117.8 | 118.8 | 120.8 |
| Structures... | 117.2 | 120.7 | 117.6 | 118.0 | 118.9 | 119.7 | 121.2 | 122.9 |
| Nondefense. | 109.3 | 112.1 |  | 108.7 | 110.5 |  |  |  |
| Durable goods. | 98.9 | 99.5 | 99.0 | 99.1 | 99.7 | 99.8 | 99.2 | 99.4 |
| Nondurable goods Commodity Credit Corporation inventory change. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other nondurables...... | 94.7 | 96.9 | 96.8 | 94.0 | 96.6 | 96.9 | 97.5 | 96.4 |
| Services....... | 115.6 | 120.1 | 115.8 | 116.2 | 118.9 | 119.9 | 120.5 | 121.2 |
| Compensation of employees. | 117.3 | 123.1 | 117.4 | 117.7 | 121.9 | 123.1 | 123.3 | 124.0 |
| Other services | 113.1 | 115.6 | 113.2 | 114.0 | 114.3 | 115.0 | 116.2 | 116.9 |
| Structures | 109.4 | 111.0 | 109.7 | 109.8 | 110.2 | 110.6 | 111.4 | 111.9 |
| State and local. | 120.3 | 126.2 | 120.5 | 122.4 | 123.8 | 125.2 | 127.1 | 128.6 |
| Durable goods. | 108.6 | 110.6 | 108.5 | 109.7 | 109.9 | 110.3 | 111.0 | 111.3 |
| Nondurable goods. | 90.5 | 94.9 | 88.1 | 89.4 | 92.7 | 94.4 | 96.1 | 96.5 |
| Services ................ | 126.5 | 132.7 | 126.3 | 128.6 | 129.9 | 131.6 | 133.6 | 135.5 |
| Compensation of employees. | 127.3 | 134.2 | 127.2 | 129.8 | 131.3 | 133.1 | 135.2 | 137.3 |
| Other services...................... | 122.8 | 125.6 | 122.1 | 122.9 | 123.9 | 124.7 | 126.5 | 127.3 |
| Structures.................................................. | 113.2 | 114.0 | 113.3 | 112.9 | 113.0 | 113.5 | 114.5 | 115.1 |

Table 7.18.-Current-Dollar Cost and Profit Per Unit of Constant-Dollar Gross Domestic Product of Nonfinancial Corporate Business
[Dollars]


1. Equals the deflator for gross domestic product of nonfinancial corporate business with the decimal point shifted two places to the left.

Table 8.1.—Percent Change From Preceding Period in Selected Series
[Percent]


Note. - The fixed-weighted price index and the chain price index, both of which are weighted averages of the detailed prices used in the deflation of GNP, are measures of price change. In calculating changes in these indexes, the composition of GNP is held constant. Consequently change over any period, using as weights the composition of GNP in 1982. The chain price index measures price change between two consecutive periods, using as weights the composition of

GNP in the first period. The implicit price deflator is a byproduct of the deflation of GNP. It is derived as the ratio of current- to constant-dollar GNP (multiplied by 100 . It it the average of of GNP in each period. Consequently, the implicit price deflator reflects not only changes in prices but also changes in the composition of GNP, and its use as a measure of price change should be avoided.

## Reconciliation and Other Special Tables

Table 1.-Relation of Net Exports of Goods and Services in the National Income and Product Accounts (NIPA's) to Balance of Goods and Services in the Balance of Payments Accounts (BPA's)


1. Consists of statistical revisions in the BPA's that have not yet been incorporated in the NIPA's.

Table 2.-Cyclically Adjusted Federal Receipts, Expenditures, Surplus or Deficit ( - ), and Debt [Billions of dollars; quarters at seasonally adjusted annual rates]

|  | 1986 | 1987 | 1986 |  |  |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 1 | II | III | IV | I | II | III | IV |
| Based on middle-expansion trend GNP: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Level... | 812.6 | 891.7 | 788.3 | 801.7 | 819.1 | 841.3 | 862.0 | 904.2 | 897.8 | 902.7 |
| Percentage of trend GNP. | 19.5 | 20.3 | 19.2 | 19.3 | 19.4 | 19.8 | 20.0 | 20.7 | 20.3 | 20.1 |
| Change from preceding period.. | 30.1 | 79.1 | -6.5 | 13.4 | 17.4 | 22.2 | 20.7 | 42.2 | -6.4 | 4.9 |
| Due to automatic inflation effects .................................................................. | 16.3 | 23.3 | 2.0 | 5.1 | 7.4 | -1.3 | 9.2 | 8.5 | 4.8 | 5.3 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Level........... | 1,031.2 | 1,071.0 | 1,003.3 | 1,045.6 | 1,035.1 | 1,040.9 | 1,050.7 | 1,065.9 | 1,064.0 | 1,103.5 |
| Percentage of trend GNP. | 1,24.7 | 1, 24.3 | 1,24.5 | 25.2 | 1, 24.6 | 1, 24.5 | 24.4 | 24.4 | 24.0 | 24.6 |
| Change from preceding period. | 46.4 | 39.8 | - 17.3 | 42.3 | -10.5 | 5.8 | 9.8 | 15.2 | -1.9 | 39.5 |
| Due to automatic inflation effects | 18.1 | 18.1 | 9.1 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 8.4 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 3.0 |
| Due to discretionary policy and other factors.......................................................................... | 28.3 | 21.7 | -26.4 | 39.5 | -12.8 | 2.6 | 1.4 | 11.3 | -5.5 | 36.5 |
| Surplus or deficit ( - ): |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Percentage of trend GNP. | -218.6 -5.2 | - -4.4 | -215.1 | -243.8 -5.9 | -216.0 -5.1 | -199.6 -4.7 | -188.7 -4.4 | -161.8 -3.7 | -166.1 -3.8 | -200.8 |
| Change from preceding period. | -16.3 | 39.2 | 10.7 | -28.7 | 27.8 | 16.4 | 10.9 | 26.9 | -4.3 | -34.7 |
| Due to automatic inflation effects. | -1.8 | 5.1 | -7.1 | 2.3 | 5.1 | -4.5 | 0.8 | 4.6 | 1.2 | 2.2 |
| Due to discretionary policy and other factors ............................................. | - 14.5 | 34.1 | 17.8 | -31.0 | 22.7 | 20.9 | 10.1 | 22.3 | -5.5 | -36.9 |
| Debt: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Level <br> Percentage of trend GNP | 1,734.8 | 1,902.6 | 1,561.7 | 1,627.5 | 1,689.2 | 1,734.8 | 1,780.4 | 1,829.7 | 1,861.5 | 1,902.6 |
|  | 41.5 | 43.3 | 38.1 | 39.2 | 40.1 | 40.9 | 41.3 | 41.8 | 42.0 | 42.4 |
| At market value, end of period: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Percentage of trend GNP. | 44.8 | 44.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ..... |
| Based on 6-percent unemployment rate trend GNP: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Level | 840.1 | 920.7 | 815.3 | 828.9 | 846.7 | 869.4 | 889.9 | 933.5 | 927.0 | 932.4 |
| Expenditures: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Percentage of trend GNP. | 24.0 | 23.7 | 23.8 | 24.5 | 1, 23.9 | $1,038.1$ 23.8 | 1,047.9 | 1,063.3 | $1,061.3$ 23.4 | 1,100.8 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Level............................. | $-187.9$ | -147.6 | -184.1 | -213.2 | -185.4 | -168.7 | -158.0 | -129.8 | -134.3 | -168.4 |
| Percentage of trend GNP... | -4.4 | -3.3 | -4.4 | -5.0 | -4.3 | $-3.9$ | -3.6 | -2.9 | $-3.0$ | -3.7 |
| Addenda: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current dollars. | 4,176.7 | 4,399.0 | 4,099.6 | 4,152.0 | 4,212.0 | 4,243.1 | 4,311.6 | 4,373.2 | 4,428.0 | 4,483.1 |
| 1982 dollars .................... | 3,662.0 | 3,745.2 | 3,631.2 | 3,651.7 | 3,672.2 | 3,692.9 | $3,713.7$ | 3,734.6 | 3,755.7 | 3,776.8 |
| 6-percent unemployment rate trend GNP: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1982 dollars...... | 3,758.2 | 3,843.7 | 3,726.6 | 3,747.6 | 3,768.7 | 3,789.9 | 3,811.3 | 3,832.8 | 3,854,4 | 3,876.1 |

Note.--Tables 3 and 4 expand upon the detail shown for gross private domestic investment in
Note.--Tables 3 and 4 expand upon the detail shown for gross private domestic investment in
the Selected National Income and Product Accounts Tables shown regularly in the Survey. These tables will be incorporated into the selected tables after the annual revision.

Table 3.-Gross Private Domestic Investment by Type

|  | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 r | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 1986 | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | IV | I | II | III | IV ${ }^{\text {r }}$ |
| Gross private domestic investment. | 641.6 | 671.0 | 717.5 | 660.2 | 699.9 | 702.6 | 707.4 | 760.2 |
| Fixed investment. | 631.6 | 655.2 | 671.5 | 666.6 | 648.2 | 662.3 | 684.5 | 690.8 |
| Nonresidential..... | 442.6 | 436.9 | 443.4 | 439.7 | 422.8 | 434.6 | 456.6 | 459.6 |
| Structures.................................. Nonresidential buildings, excluding | 152.5 95.2 | 137.4 90.8 | 134.2 87.3 | 132.9 89.7 | 128.7 85.7 | 129.7 85.0 | 137.1 87.4 | 141.1 |
| Public utilitiou.............................. | 25.9 | 26.2 | 27.3 | 25.5 | 24.8 | 26.3 | 29.0 | 29.1 |
| Mining exploration, shafts, and wells.. Other ${ }^{1}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 25.9 \\ 5.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15.8 \\ 4.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15.2 \\ 4.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 13.5 \\ 4.3 \end{array}$ | 14.1 4.1 | $\begin{array}{r} 14.3 \\ 4.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 16.3 \\ 4.5 \end{array}$ | 16.3 4.4 |
| Producers' durable equipment | 290.1 | 299.5 | 309.2 | 306.7 | 294.1 | 304.9 | 319.5 | 318.5 |
| Information processing and related equipment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Industrial equipment...... | 95.0 68.3 | 96.5 70.4 | 101.1 73.4 | 102.8 72.9 | 96.6 70.9 | 98.6 71.5 | 106.3 73.9 | 102.9 77.3 |
| Transportation and related equipment | $63.8$ | $68.2$ | $66.7$ | $67.0$ | $61.7$ | $68.1$ | 69.5 | 67.670.7 |
| Other ${ }^{2}$............................ |  | 64.4 | $\begin{array}{r} 68.0 \\ 028 \end{array}$ |  | 64.9 |  | 69.7 |  |
| Residential.................... | 189.0 | 218.3 102.0 | 228.1 | 226.9 107.8 | $\begin{aligned} & 225.4 \\ & 1102 \end{aligned}$ | 227.7 113.7 | 227.9 | 231.2 118.7 |
| Multifamily structures....... | 86.029.973.1 | $\begin{array}{r} 32.5 \\ 83.8 \end{array}$ | 27.186.4 | 32.7 | 29.9 | $\begin{array}{r} 10.7 \\ 27.7 \\ 86.4 \end{array}$ | 25.2 | 25.886.8 |
| Other ................................ |  |  |  | 86.4 | 85.3 |  | 87.1 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| inventories .......... | $\begin{aligned} & 10.0 \\ & 13.6 \end{aligned}$ | 15.716.8 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{4 6 . 1} \\ & 36.2 \end{aligned}$ | -6.4 | 51.648.7 | $\begin{aligned} & 40.3 \\ & 27.3 \end{aligned}$ | 22.911.1 | 69.457.5 |
| Nonfarm............. |  |  |  | 5.1 |  |  |  |  |
| Manufacturing.... | $\begin{aligned} & 10.0 \\ & -7.8 \\ & -5.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -4.6 \\ -5.2 \end{array}$ | 6.24.6 | -4.7 | 5.9 | $-3.7$ | 12.8 | 10.09.4 |
| Durable goods Nondurable grods |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r}-7.6 \\ -2.9 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.4 \\ & 4.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -1.6 \\ & -2.2 \end{aligned}$ | 9.23.6 |  |
| Wholesale trade................... | $\begin{array}{r}-2.4 \\ -2.8 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | -5.2 | 1.6 |  |  | 8.16.2 |  | ${ }_{6}^{6}$ |
| Durable goods. | 0 | 1.7 | 5.8 <br> 5.2 | $\begin{aligned} & -5.2 \\ & -5.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7.4 \\ & 6.1 \end{aligned}$ |  | 1.4 -2.7 | 11.3 |
| Nondurable goods........... | 2.9 | 2.3 | 3.1 | . 6 | 1.328.3 | 1.916.9 | 4.1 | 5.1 |
| Retail trade. | 11.2 | 6.9 | 14.6 | 7.4 |  |  | -9.5 |  |
| Automotive ................. | 6.32.6 | .83.0 | 7.5 <br> 2.2 | $\begin{array}{r}4.6 \\ -2.1 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 24.0 \\ -2.6 \end{array}$ | 3.47.3 | -13.7 | 16.24.6 |
| Other durable goods ....... |  |  |  |  |  |  | $-.4$ |  |
| Nondurable goods........... | $2$ | 3.2 | 4.9 | 4.87.7 | $\begin{aligned} & 6.9 \\ & 7.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6.2 \\ 6.0 \end{array}$ | 4.6 | 2.08.2 |
| Fother .................... | $7.4$ | 10.5 | 7.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Farm................................ | -3.6 | -1.1 | 9.9 |  | 2.9 | $\begin{array}{r} 6.0 \\ 13.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6.4 \\ 11.7 \end{array}$ | 12.0 |

1. Consists of farm buildings; streets, dams, reservoirs, sewer and water facilities, parks, airfields, etc.; brokers' commissions on sale of structures; and net purchases of used structures (see the July
23 , and 24 ).
2. Consists of furniture and fixtures; agricultural, construction, mining and oilfield, and service industry machinery; electrical equipment not elsewhere classified; and other equipment; less the sale of equipment scrap other than autos (table 5.6, lines 22 through 30 ).

Table 4.-Gross Private Domestic Investment by Type in Constant Dollars

| [Billions of 1982 dollars] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1985 | 1986 | $1987{ }^{r}$ | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\frac{1986}{\text { IV }}$ | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | I | II | III | IV ${ }^{\text {r }}$ |
| Gross private domestic investment. | 636.1 | 654.0 | 687.6 | 631.0 | 671.8 | 673.7 | 681.9 | 723.1 |
| Fixed investment $\qquad$ <br> Nonresidential $\qquad$ | $\begin{aligned} & 628.7 \\ & 454.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 640.2 \\ & 443.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 644.7 \\ & 448.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 645.4 \\ & 443.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 624.2 \\ & 426.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 634.7 \\ & 437.9 \end{aligned}$ | 657.3 | 662.6465.6 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 463.8 |  |
| Nonresidential buildings, excluding farm. | 149.4 | 130.3 | 124.5 | 124.6 | 120.4 | 120.4 | 127.2 | 129.8 |
|  |  | 78.7 | 72.7 | 76.9 | 72.6 | 71.0 | 72.1 |  |
| Public utilities ................... | $\begin{aligned} & 84.8 \\ & 24.2 \end{aligned}$ | 24.1 | 24.7 | 23.4 | 22.6 | 23.8 | 26.3 | 75.1 26.2 |
| Mining exploration, shafts, and wells... | 35.35.0 | $\begin{array}{r} 23.5 \\ 4.0 \end{array}$ | 23.33.7 | 20.6 | 21.7 | 21.8 | 25.0 | 24.83.8 |
| Other ${ }^{1}$......................... |  |  |  | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 3.9 |  |
| Producers' durable equipment. $\qquad$ | 304.8 | 313.5 | 323.9 | 318.6 | 305.6 | 317.5 | 336.6 | 335.8 |
| Information processing and related |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| equipment ................. | 64.2 | 128.7 | 137.6 | 135.4 | 128.5 | 132.4 | 146.1 | 143.569.0 |
| Industrial equipment...... |  |  | 66.2 | 66.6 | 64.4 | 64.7 | 66.6 |  |
| Transportation and related equipment.... | $\begin{aligned} & 61.5 \\ & 58.6 \end{aligned}$ | 60.9 | 58.162.0 | $\begin{array}{r} 57.8 \\ 58.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 53.559.1 | 59.860.7 | 60.463.6 | 58.664.7 |
| Other ${ }^{2}$. |  | 59.2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential. | 174.6 | 196.4 | $\begin{array}{r} 196.4 \\ 97.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 202.2 \\ 95.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 198.2 \\ 96.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 196.8 \\ 97.3 \end{gathered}$ | 193.5 | 197.9100.2 |
| Single family structures. | 79.4 | 91.4 |  |  |  |  | 97.2 |  |
| Multifamily structures.... | 27.667.7 | $\begin{array}{r} 29.1 \\ 76.0 \end{array}$ | 23.275.4 | $\begin{aligned} & 29.0 \\ & 77.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 26.2 \\ & 75.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 23.7 \\ & 75.8 \end{aligned}$ | 21.2 | 21.775.1 |
| Other ... |  |  |  |  |  |  | 75.2 |  |
| Change in business         <br> inventories ............................ 7.4 13.8 42.9 -14.4 $\mathbf{4 7 . 6}$ 39.0 $\mathbf{2 4 . 6}$ $\mathbf{6 0 . 5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nonfarm. | 12.0 | 15.4 | 32.5 | -14.4 2.3 -1 | 43.9 | 22.7 | 12.1 | 51.5 |
| Manufacturing. | $\begin{aligned} & -7.8 \\ & -5.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -5.2 \\ & -5.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.6 \\ & 4.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -4.9 \\ -4 \end{array}$ | 5.31.1 | $\begin{gathered} -4.4 \\ -1.7 \end{gathered}$ | 12.1 | 9.48.7 |
| Durable goods |  |  |  | $-7.1$ |  |  | 8.5 |  |
| Nondurable goods.... | $\begin{array}{r} -2.5 \\ -2.5 \end{array}$ | 0 | 1.47.0 | 2.1 | 4.2 | -2.7 | 3.5 | 614.2 |
| Wholesale trade... |  | 3.71.7 |  | -5.9 | 6.6 | 5.6 | 1.6 |  |
| Durable goods.. | $\cdots 1$ |  | 4.9 | $-5.3$ | 5.7 | 5.6 | $-2.4$ | $\begin{array}{r}10.7 \\ 3.4 \\ \\ \hline 1\end{array}$ |
| Nondurable goods....... | 2.6 | 2.1 | 2.1 | -. 6 | . 9 | 0 | 4.0 |  |
| Retail trade ......... | $\begin{array}{r} 10.4 \\ 5.8 \end{array}$ | 6.6 | 13.2 | 6.7 | 25.2 | 15.5 | $-8.0$ | 20.2 |
| Automotive.... |  | 2.8 | 6.62.12.1 | -2.0 | -2.5 | 3.0 | - -.8 | $\begin{array}{r}14.1 \\ 4.3 \\ \\ \hline 1 .\end{array}$ |
| Other durable goods.. | 2.42.1 |  |  |  |  | 6.8 |  |  |
| Nondurable goods...... |  | 3.0 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 4.2 | 1.9 |
| Other ...................... | 7.0 | 10.2 | 6.7 | $\begin{array}{r} 6.4 \\ -16.6 \end{array}$ | 6.83.7 | 6.016.3 | 12.5 | 7.79.0 |
| Farm..... | -4.6 | $-1.6$ | 10.4 |  |  |  |  |  |

1. Consists of farm buildings; streets, dams, reservoirs, sewer and water facilities, parks, airfields, etc:; brokers' commissions on sale of structures; and net purchases of used structures
isee the July 1987 Survey. National Income and Product Accounts Tables, table 5.5, lines 18,22 . (see the Jul.
23 , and 24 ).
2. Consists of furniture and fixtures; agricultural, construction, mining and oilfield, and servs the sale of equipment scrap other than autos (table 5.7, lines 22 through 30 ).

Table 5.-Revisions in Selected Component Series of the NIPA's, Fourth Quarter of 1987

|  | Seasonally adjusted at annual rates |  |  | Percent change from preceding quarter at annual rates |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | First revision | Second revision | Difference |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | First revision | Second revision |
| GNP ...................................................................................... | Billions of current dollars |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{array}{r} 4,604.0 \\ 3,019.2 \\ 457.8 \\ 232.3 \\ 66.7 \\ -126.9 \\ -954.8 \end{array}$ | 4,607.4 | 3.4 | 7.3 | 7.6 |
| Personal consumption expenditures.... |  | 3,022.6 | 3.4 | 1.1 | 1.5 |
| Nonresidential fixed investment......................................... |  | 459.6 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 2.7 |
| Residential investment.................................................. |  | 231.2 | -1.1 | 7.9 | 5.9 |
| Change in business inventories ............................................................................................................... |  | 69.4 -124.3 | 2.7 2.6 | .................. | ............... |
| Government purchases....................................................................................................... |  | - 948.8 | -6.0 | 11.6 | 8.8 |
| National income.................................................................... |  | 3,740.6 |  |  | 9.2 |
| Compensation of employees .. | 2,713.4 | 2,713.5 | . 1 | 7.7 | 7.7 |
| Corporate profits with inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments $\qquad$ |  | 310.2 |  |  | $-5.8$ |
| Other......................................................................................................... | 716.2 | 716.9 | . 7 | 22.6 | 23.1 |
| Personal income .................................................................... | 3,853.6 | 3,854.4 | . 8 | 10.2 | 10.3 |
|  | Billions of constant (1982) dollars |  |  |  |  |
| GNP | $\begin{array}{r} 3,877.9 \\ 2,500.9 \\ 463.2 \\ 197.3 \\ 56.7 \\ -136.4 \\ 796.3 \end{array}$ | 3,880.8 | 2.9 | 4.5 | 4.8 |
| Personal consumption expenditures $\qquad$ <br> Nonresidential fixed investment $\qquad$ <br> Residential investment <br> Change in business inventories $\qquad$ <br> Net exports <br> Government purchases. $\qquad$ |  | 2,504.6 | 3.7 | -3.1 | -2.5 |
|  |  | 465.6 | 2.4 | $-.5$ | 1.6 |
|  |  | 197.0 | $-3$ | 8.1 | 7.4 |
|  |  | ${ }^{60.5}$ | 3.8 |  |  |
|  |  | -135.8 788.9 | .6 -7.4 | 13.4 | 9.2 |
|  | Index numbers, 1982=100 ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |
| GNP price index (fixed weights) $\qquad$ GNP price index (chained weights). <br> GNP implicit price deflator $\qquad$ | 120.7 | 120.7 | 0 | 3.7 | 3.6 |
|  | 118.7 | 118.7 | 0 | 3.2 2.7 | 3.1 2.7 |

1. Not at annual rates.

Note.-For the fourth quarter of 1987, the following revised or additional major source data were incorporated: For personal consumption expenditures, revised retail sales for October through December; for nonresidential fixed investment, revised manufacturers shipments of equipment for December and revised construction put in place for December; for residential investment, revised construction put in place for December; for change in business inventories, revised manufacturing and
merchant wholesale inventories for December and revised retail inventories for October through December; for net exports of goods and services, revised service receipts for the quarter; for government purchases of goods and services, additional Commodity Credit Corporation commodity loan and inventory data for the quarter and revised State and local government construction put in place for December; for wages and salaries, revised employment, average hourly earnings, and average weekly hours for December; for net interest, financial assets held by households for the quarter and revised net interest from the rest of the world
for the quarter; for corporate profits, domestic book profits for the quarter and revised profits from the rest of the world for the for the quarter; for corporate profits, domestic book profits for the quarter and revised profits from the rest of the world for the
quarter; and for GNP prices, revised residential housing prices for the quarter and unit-value indexes for merchandise exports and quarter; and for GNP prices, revised residential ho

For additional information on fourth-quarter revisions, see page 3.

## Composite Indexes of Leading, Coincident, and Lagging Indicators

Recent Data and Percent Changes

| Index | 1987 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1988 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. ${ }^{\text {P }}$ | 1 | II | III | IV |
| Leading index $\qquad$ <br> Coincident index $\qquad$ <br> Lagging index. $\qquad$ | Index ( $1967=100)$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{array}{r} r_{187.6} \\ { }^{1} 168.0 \\ 141.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} { }^{\prime} 188.0 \\ { }^{\prime} 168.0 \\ 141.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} { }^{1} 188.9 \\ 167.6 \\ 141.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} r_{1} 190.7 \\ r_{168.0} \\ 141.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 191.4 \\ +169.4 \\ 140.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} { }^{{ }^{1} 192.4} \\ { }^{\prime} 170.0 \\ { }^{r} 140.7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} r_{192.8} \\ { }^{\prime} 170.1 \\ 142.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & { }^{{ }_{1} 192.7} \\ & { }_{1} 172.5 \\ & r_{141.8} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} { }^{{ }^{1} 90.3} \\ { }^{\prime} 172.0 \\ { }^{\prime} 142.8 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & r_{191.0} \\ & r_{1} 173.3 \\ & { }^{1} 142.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & { }^{r} 188.9 \\ & { }^{r} 173.1 \\ & { }^{r} 142.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 190.6 \\ & 174.7 \\ & 142.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 186.4 \\ { }^{1} 167.3 \\ 142.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} { }^{1} 89.2 \\ { }_{1} 67.9 \\ 141.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & { }^{1} 192.2 \\ & { }^{\prime} 169.8 \\ & { }^{1} 141.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & { }^{{ }^{1} 191.3} \\ & { }^{{ }^{1} 172.6} \\ & { }^{r} 142.5 \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leading index. $\qquad$ <br> Coincident index $\qquad$ <br> Lagging index $\qquad$ | Percent change from preceding month (quarter) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{array}{r} r .9 \\ r-.1 \\ -.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | .20.4 | $\begin{gathered} .5 \\ -.2 \\ \mathbf{0} \end{gathered}$ | 1.0.2.1 | $r$.4.8-.7 | $\begin{array}{r} r .5 \\ r .4 \\ r \\ r-.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} .2 \\ .1 \\ r 1.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -.1 \\ 1.4 \\ r_{-.4} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} r-1.2 \\ r-.3 \\ r .7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} r .4 \\ .8 \\ \tau .1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} r-1.1 \\ r-.1 \\ r-.3 \end{gathered}$ | .9.9.1 | 1.6$r .7$-.3 | r <br> 1.5 <br> .4 <br> -.6 | $\begin{array}{r} 1.6 \\ 1.1 \\ r \\ \hline-.4 \end{array}$ | $r-.5$1.6$r .8$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

${ }_{p}^{r}$ Revised.
${ }^{p}$ Preliminary
Note.-Quarterly data are averages of monthly figures. Quarterly percent changes are computed from quarterly data

Long-Term Perspective: January 1968 to February 1988


# Capital Expenditures by Majority-0wned Foreign Affiliates of U.S. Companies, 1988 

MAJortty-owned foreign affiliates of U.S. companies plan to increase capital expenditures 15 percent, to $\$ 38.9$ billion, in 1988 , following a planned 4 -percent increase in 1987 (table 1, chart1). ${ }^{1}$ The 1988 increase, if realized, will be the largest since 1980. Spending leveled off in 1981-82; it decreased sharply in 1983 and remained soft throughout 198487 due to sluggish economic conditions abroad and weak petroleum markets. Despite the planned increase, spending in 1988 remains below the 1982 level. Spending currently planned by petroleum affiliates, although up 20 percent from 1987, is 60 percent lower than in 1982. Spending currently planned by manufacturing affiliates is up 16 percent from 1987 and, in contrast to petroleum, is 17 percent higher than in 1982.
In all industries, depreciation of the dollar against other major currencies since 1985 has raised spending estimates, because depreciation raises the dollar value of a given amount of expenditures denominated in foreign currencies. The 20 -percent increase in spending planned by petroleum affiliates also reflects expectations that the spring 1987 rise in oil prices

Note.-Smith W. Allnutt designed the computer programs used in generating the estimates.

[^3]would be maintained. Because oil prices have softened considerably since late 1987, when these plans were formulated, the increase may not be realized. The 16 -percent increase in spending planned by manufacturing affiliates reflects, in addition to dollar depreciation, expenditures to improve products and production facilities in response to increased competition for global market share
(especially in the automobile and computer industries) and expenditures to expand capacity in the primary metals industry.
In total, planned spending for 1988 is substantially higher than the level reported 6 months earlier (table 2). In contrast, the spending estimate for 1987 is little changed. The most recent estimates for both years are based on a survey conducted in De-

Table 1.—Capital Expenditures by Majority-Owned Foreign Affiliates of Ú.S. Companies, 1983-88

cember 1987; the earlier estimates were based on a survey taken in June. The large upward revision in planned 1988 spending mostly reflects further dollar depreciation in the fall of 1987. The revision also reflects additional spending planned, since June, for exploration and development projects by petroleum affiliates. Finally, the earlier estimate was made before the spring 1987 oil price increase could be fully incorporated into spending plans; the most recent estimate reflects the increase. (As mentioned earlier, the increase may not be realized if the softening of oil

prices late in 1987 causes affiliates to scale back spending plans.)
By area, affiliates in developed countries plan a 15 -percent increase, to $\$ 30.0$ billion, in 1988 , following a 5 percent increase. Affiliates in developing countries plan a 13 -percent increase, to $\$ 8.4$ billion, following a 1 percent increase. Affiliates in "inter-national"-those that have operations in more than one country and that are engaged in petroleum shipping, other water transportation, or operating oil and gas drilling equipment that is moved from country to country during the year-plan a sharp increase, to $\$ 0.5$ billion, following a small decrease.

## Petroleum

Petroleum affiliates plan to increase capital spending 20 percent, to $\$ 12.3$ billion, in 1988 , following a 7 percent increase. The increase is widespread by area. Affiliates in developed countries plan a 19-percent spending increase, to $\$ 8.0$ billion, following an 11-percent increase. The largest dollar increases are in the United Kingdom, Norway, and Canada. In the United Kingdom, affiliates plan an 18-percent increase, to $\$ 2.9$ billion, following a 39 -percent increase. Norwegian affiliates plan a 39 percent increase, to $\$ 1.0$ billion, following an 11-percent increase. In both countries, the increases in both years reflect stepped-up exploration and development projects in the North Sea. In Canada, affiliates plan a 19 -percent increase, to $\$ 2.0$ billion, following a 14-percent increase. In addition to increased exploration and drilling activity, the 1988 increase reflects expenditures planned by a Canadian oil company acquired in 1987 by a U.S. company.

In developing countries, affiliates plan to increase spending 19 percent, to $\$ 3.9$ billion, after little change in spending in 1987. The increase is mostly in Indonesia, Malaysia, Nigeria, and Brazil. Increases in Indonesia, Malaysia, and Nigeria are for exploration and development; the increase in Brazil is mostly for development of a natural gas field.

In contrast to most areas, affiliates in the Middle East plan a sizable spending decrease, which mostly reflects the winding down of a pipeline project in Yemen.

Affiliates in "international" plan to increase spending sharply, to $\$ 0.4$ bil-

Table 2.-Revisions to Capital Expenditures Estimates, 1987-88

|  | Millions of dollars |  | Percent change from preceding year: |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1987 | 1988 |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1987 | 1988 |
| Date of BEA survey: ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |
| June $1986 . .$. | 34,926 | n.a. | -2 | a. |
| December 1986 | 35,317 | n.a. | 3 | n.a. |
| June 1987 ......................... | 33,627 | 33,445 | 3 | -1 |
| December 1987 .................... | 33,918 | 38,905 | 4 | 15 |
| Addenda: <br> Percent change from earlier to most recent estimate $\qquad$ <br> Total percent change from first to most recent estimate. $\qquad$ | -3 | 16n.a. |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| n.a. Not applicable. <br> 1. Results of the June 1986, December 1986, and June 1987 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| surveys were published in and September 1987 issues, Current Business. Results | Sept respect | $\begin{aligned} & \text { mber } 19 \\ & \text { vely, of } \end{aligned}$ | 86, Mar the Su | $\text { h } 1987 \text {, }$ |
|  | f the D | cember | 1987 sur | vey are |

lion, following a 7-percent decrease. The increase is primarily for offshore oil rigs and reflects recovered demand following several years of oversupply.

## Manufacturing

Manufacturing affiliates plan to increase capital spending 16 percent, to $\$ 19.6$ billion, in 1988, following a $3-$ percent increase. Affiliates in all industries within manufacturing plan sizable increases. The largest dollar increases are in transportation equipment, "other manufacturing," and chemicals.

Affiliates in transportation equipment plan to increase spending 20 percent, to $\$ 4.6$ billion, following an 8 percent decrease. Strong competition for global market share among automobile manufacturers has led to expenditures for advanced manufacturing systems and product development. Recently, competition has been especially strong in the market for luxury automobiles. The 1987 decrease is centered in Canada and partly reflects reduced retooling expenditures due to a plant closing by a transportation equipment affiliate.

Chemical affiliates plan a 15 -percent increase, to $\$ 3.8$ billion, following a 9 -percent increase. In general, the increases in both years reflect continued strong demand for chemical products.

In "other manufacturing," affiliates plan to increase spending 17 percent, to $\$ 3.7$ billion, following a 15 -percent increase. Both increases largely reflect capacity expansion by manufacturers of paper products.

Affiliates in primary and fabricated metals and in nonelectrical machin-
ery also plan large increases. In primary and fabricated metals, affiliates plan to increase spending 26 percent, to $\$ 1.0$ billion, following a 17 -percent decrease. The increase partly reflects expenditures for capacity expansion to meet increased demand for aluminum products. In nonelectrical machinery, affiliates plan to increase spending 17 percent, to $\$ 3.4$ billion, following no change. The increase mostly reflects spending plans by computer manufacturers. As in transportation equipment, intensified competition among computer manufacturers has led to expenditures for facilities to produce new and diversified product lines.

By area, manufacturing affiliates in developed countries plan to increase spending 16 percent, to $\$ 16.3$ billion, following a 2 -percent increase. The largest dollar increases are in Germany, the United Kingdom, and Japan. German affiliates plan to increase spending 29 percent, to $\$ 3.3$ billion, following a 6 -percent decrease. The increase, mostly in transportation equipment, reflects retooling of assembly lines and development of a new automobile model.

British affiliates plan to increase spending 19 percent, to $\$ 2.8$ billion, following a 7 -percent increase. The largest increases are in transportation equipment and in primary and fabricated metals. In transportation equipment, the increase partly reflects expenditures planned by a British manufacturer of luxury automobiles recently acquired by a U.S. company. In primary and fabricated metals, sizable spending increases are planned in both years to finance expansion by a manufacturer of aluminum containers.

Japanese affiliates plan a 53-percent increase, to $\$ 1.0$ billion, following
a 5 -percent decrease. The increase, centered in nonelectrical machinery, mainly reflects expansion by a computer manufacturer.

Large increases are also planned by Spanish and Canadian affiliates. Spanish affiliates plan a 59 -percent increase, to $\$ 0.7$ billion, following a 40 -percent increase. The increases in both years mostly reflect expenditures by an affiliate in transportation equipment for facilities to manufacture a line of small automobiles. Canadian affiliates plan a 10 -percent increase, to $\$ 3.3$ billion, following an 11percent decrease. The increase is mostly in "other manufacturing" and reflects capacity expansion by manufacturers of paper products.

In developing countries, manufacturing affiliates plan to increase spending 17 percent, to $\$ 3.3$ billion, following a 6 -percent increase. The 1988 increase is mostly in Brazil and Mexico. Brazilian affiliates plan a 16 percent spending increase, to $\$ 1.4$ billion, following a 20 -percent increase. The 1988 increase is widespread and is largest in transportation equipment and in "other manufacturing." In Mexico, affiliates plan a 22 -percent increase, to $\$ 0.7$ billion, following a 13 percent decrease. The increase is widespread by industry and reflects the construction of new U.S. assembly plants and capacity expansion. In recent years, the U.S. presence in Mexico has expanded due to: The devalued peso; the maquiladora program, which allows favorable trade concessions on U.S. assembly operations in Mexico; and the removal of restrictions on 100 -percent ownership by foreigners in several manufacturing industries. The 1987 decrease reflects completion of a transportation equipment plant in 1986 .

Tables 3-5, which provide detailed country-by-industry estimates of capital expenditures for each year 1986-88, follow.

## Other industries

Affiliates in all other industries combined plan a 4-percent spending increase, to $\$ 7.1$ billion, in 1988, following a 3 -percent increase. Increases are planned in all industries except finance (except banking), insurance, and real estate, where affiliates plan a 4 -percent decrease, to $\$ 0.6$ billion. The decrease mostly reflects the 1987 completion of building modernization projects in the United Kingdom.

Affiliates in wholesale trade plan to increase spending 3 percent, to $\$ 3.0$ billion, following a 10 -percent increase. Large increases are planned by affiliates in Japan, Germany, and France. In Japan, the increase partly reflects construction of an inspection center by an automobile wholesaler. In Germany, the increase reflects expenditures by a computer wholesaler; in France, it reflects expenditures by a wholesaler of farm machinery.

Affiliates in services plan to increase spending 6 percent, to $\$ 1.5$ billion, following a similar increase in 1987. The increase in 1988 is mostly in the United Kingdom and Japan. In the United Kingdom, the increase reflects expenditures by an affiliate in computer services; in Japan, it reflects expenditures by an affiliate in management and consulting services.

Affiliates in "other industries"-agriculture, construction, public utilities, mining, and retail trade-plan a 3 -percent increase, to $\$ 2.0$ billion, following a 14 -percent decrease. The largest increases are in Germany and the United Kingdom. In Germany, an affiliate in freight transportation plans a capacity expansion. In Japan, a food retail chain plans restaurant upgrades.

Table 3.-Capital Expenditures by Majority-Owned Affiliates of U.S. Companies in $1986{ }^{1}$

|  | $\begin{array}{c\|} \text { All } \\ \text { industries } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Petro- } \\ & \text { lepum } \end{aligned}$ | Manufacturing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Wholesale trade | Finance (except banking,insurance and real estate | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Serv- } \\ & \text { ices } \end{aligned}$ | Other industries |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Total | $\begin{gathered} \text { Food } \\ \text { and } \\ \text { kindred } \\ \text { products } \end{gathered}$ | Chemiallied products | $\begin{gathered} \text { Primary } \\ \text { and } \\ \text { fabri- } \\ \text { cated } \\ \text { metals } \end{gathered}$ | Maexcept elec- trical | Electric and elec- tronic equip- ment | Transportation equipment | $\begin{gathered} \text { Other } \\ \text { (nanu- } \\ \text { facturing } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |
| All countries... | 32,620 | 9,606 | 16,392 | 1,309 | 3,061 | 945 | 2,858 | 1,375 | 4,121 | 2,723 | 2,616 | 470 | 1,334 | 2,202 |
| Developed countries. | 24,966 | 6,055 | 13,724 | 1,071 | 2,632 | 782 | 2,526 | 933 | 3,460 | 2,321 | 2,171 | 400 | 1,150 | 1,466 |
| Canada | 6,584 | 1,488 | 3,432 | 210 | 518 | 343 | 218 | 140 | 1,378 | 624 | 487 | 77 | 240 | 861 |
| Europe. | 15,619 | 3,829 | 8,897 | 780 | 1,788 | 399 | 1,939 | 660 | 1,887 | 1,495 | 1,367 | 252 | 845 | 429 |
| European Communities (12)... | 14,225 | 3,112 | 8,664 | 763 | 1,756 | 389 | 1,875 | 616 | 1,823 | 1,442 | 1,025 | 229 | 779 | 416 |
| Belgium_, | 664 | 3,120 113 13 | 532 <br> 30 | 67 19 | 219 <br> 2 | 11 | $\begin{array}{r}46 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | (D) | (10) | 142 5 5 | 106 48 48 | ${ }^{4}$ | 28 19 |  |
| Fenmark.. | 210 2,027 | 113 309 | 1,296 | 74 | 276 | 36 | 583 | 56 | 58 | 213 | 215 | 5 | 142 | 60 |
| Germany .... | 3,386 | 285 | 2,738 | 104 | 256 | 153 | 521 | ${ }^{262}$ | 1,027 | 415 | 151 | ${ }^{2} 2$ | 86 | 105 |
| Greece. | $\begin{array}{r}18 \\ 245 \\ \hline 18\end{array}$ | 3 24 14 | 12 201 | 23 | 6 <br> 58 <br> 5 | 0 <br> 6 | ${ }_{31}^{0}$ | $\stackrel{(*)}{38}$ | 0 <br> 8 | 3 45 4 | ${ }_{15}^{2}$ | $\stackrel{(+)}{1}$ | $\frac{1}{3}$ | (*) |
| Irelay | 878 878 | 115 | 602 | 44 | 127 | 17 | 183 | 66 | 47 | 118 | ${ }_{92}$ | 2 | 59 | 9 |
| Luxembourg | 134 | 1 | 129 | 0 | ${ }^{\left({ }^{\text {( })}\right.}$ | -3 | ${ }_{57}^{(0)}$ | ${ }^{(19)}$ | 0 | (10) | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Netherlands.. | 1,166 49 | 396 8 | 628 22 | 126 7 | ${ }_{\text {2 }}^{237}$ | ${ }_{(02}^{62}$ | ${ }_{(*)}$ | ${ }_{(0)}^{14}$ | ${ }_{(0)}^{(0)}$ | ${ }_{(132}^{132}$ | 70 11 | 5 0 | $\begin{array}{r}45 \\ 8 \\ \hline 8\end{array}$ | 21 0 |
| Spain............ | 451 | 64 | 321 | 33 | 88 | 14 | (0) | 19 | 78 | (0) | 40 | (*) | 23 | 2 |
| United Kingdom... | 4,997 | 1,763 | 2,154 | 267 | 396 | 87 | 400 | 104 | 524 | 376 | 311 | 191 | 365 | 213 |
| Other Europe.. | 1,394 | 716 | 233 | 16 | 32 | ${ }^{10}$ | 64 | ${ }_{\text {(1) }}^{44}$ | 14 | 53 <br> 10 | $\begin{array}{r}342 \\ 36 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 23 0 | 67 10 | 13 6 |
| Austria ........ Finland...... | $\begin{array}{r}104 \\ 46 \\ \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 14 10 10 | $\begin{array}{r}39 \\ 4 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | ${ }_{0}^{2}$ | $\stackrel{2}{2}$ | ${ }_{0}$ | ( | ${ }^{(0)}$ | 7 | $\begin{array}{r}10 \\ 2 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 36 27 |  |  | 0 |
| Norway........ | 731 | 627 | 30 | (*) | 2 | (*) | (0) | (0) | 0 | (0) | 69 |  | 4 | 1 |
| Sweden | 171 | 15 | 91 | ${ }^{5}$ | 14 | ${ }_{7}$ | 52 | 1 | 5 | 10 | 52 | $\begin{array}{r}3 \\ 20 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | ${ }_{40}^{6}$ | ${ }_{2}^{4}$ |
| Switzerland....... | 280 44 | $\begin{array}{r}79 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | ${ }_{13}^{58}$ | 8 | 12 | 7 0 | 5 <br> 0 | ${ }_{(0)}^{10}$ | ${ }_{0}$ | ${ }_{(0)}^{14}$ |  | 0 |  |  |
| Other .......... | 16 | 14 | (*) | 0 | 0 | 0 | , | 0 | 0 | (*) | 2 | (*) | (*) | (*) |
| Japan..... | 1,067 | 150 | 704 | 9 | 104 | 20 | (P) | 122 | 2 | ${ }^{(9)}$ | 144 | 6 | 25 | 38 |
| Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa.................... | 1,696 | ${ }^{588}$ | 691 | 73 | 222 | 19 | (1) | 12 | 243 | (0) | 173 | ${ }_{6}^{66}$ | ${ }_{30}^{40}$ | 138 |
| Australia <br> New Zealand | 1,486 80 | 534 10 | 613 29 | $\begin{array}{r}64 \\ 3 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 201 4 | $\stackrel{15}{*}$ | ${ }_{(0)}^{18}$ | ${ }_{(0)}^{10}$ | (0) | (0) | 126 25 |  |  |  |
| South Africa... | 130 | 44 | 49 | 6 | 17 | 4 | (D) | (9) | 2 | 12 | 21 | 1 | 3 | 12 |
| Developing countries..... | 7,317 | 3,297 | 2,668 | 238 | 428 | 163 | 332 | 442 | 661 | 403 | 445 | 70 | 183 | 653 |
| Latin America. | 3,447 | 720 | 2,027 | 206 | 328 | 152 | 270 | 153 | 632 | 286 | 250 | 46 | 117 | 288 |
| South America... | 2,329 | 533 | 1,328 | 173 | 240 | 131 | 195 | 91 | 273 | 226 | 177 | 27 | 48 | 215 |
| ${ }_{\text {Argentina...... }}$ | 295 1,228 | 78 102 | ${ }_{972}^{163}$ | 49 72 | r 52 | 72 | (17) | 18 88 | 261 | $\begin{array}{r}27 \\ 154 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 118 |  | 18 | ${ }_{25}^{13}$ |
| Chile........ | 115 | ${ }^{6}$ | 53 | 1 |  | ${ }^{\left(D_{5}\right)}$ | (0) | 1 | (*) | ${ }^{3}$ | 12 | ${ }^{2}$ | 1 | 41 |
|  | $\begin{array}{r}449 \\ 45 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}281 \\ 35 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 47 4 | ${ }_{\left({ }^{*}\right)}$ | $\begin{array}{r}17 \\ 2 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 5 | (*) | (*) | ${ }^{1}$ | 13 1 | 8 | $\stackrel{(1)}{1}$ | 10 |  |
| Peru............ | 52 | ${ }_{20}^{25}$ | 8 | (*) | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 15 | 0 | ${ }^{*}$ | 9 |
| Venezuela ....................................................... | 119 | 6 | 77 | 37 | 11 | 2 | (*) | ${ }^{1}$ | ${ }^{*}$ | 24 | 12 | $\stackrel{*}{0}$ | $\stackrel{13}{1}$ | 12 |
|  | 26 | 6 | 5 | 3 | (*) | 0 | (*) | (*) | ${ }^{*}$ | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| Central America..... | 826 | 34 | 668 | 32 | 65 | ${ }_{19}^{20}$ | 76 |  | 359 359 | 57 49 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 11 48 | $\begin{array}{r}34 \\ 24 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 647 2 19 | $\begin{array}{r}25 \\ 1 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 1 1 1 | ${ }_{(*)}$ | 76 0 | ${ }_{0}^{58}$ | 39 0 0 | 4 | 46 9 7 | 3 4 4 | 7 4 4 | $\begin{array}{r}3 \\ \hline 5 \\ \hline\end{array}$ |
| Other .................................................................................... | 67 | 7 | 19 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | $\square$ | 7 | 4 |  |  |
| Other Western Hemisphere.. | 292 | 153 | 30 | 1 |  | (*) | 0 | 3 0 | 0 | 3 0 0 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 10 10 | 28 | ${ }_{0}^{2}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (*) | 8 | 1 | ${ }^{* *}$ |
| Jamaica ............................................................... | 27 | , | 20 | *) | ${ }^{(0)}$ | ${ }_{0}$ | , | 0 | 0 | (0) | ${ }^{1}$ | (*) | 4 | ${ }^{(*)}$ |
|  | 124 | ${ }_{116}^{0}$ | (*) | (*) | ${ }^{(0)}$ | $\stackrel{*}{*}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | ${ }_{2}$ | (*) | 0 | 4 |
|  | 124 3 | 11 | (*) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (*) | 0 | (0) | ${ }_{0}^{0}$ | (*) | 17 | ${ }_{3} 0$ |
| Other .............................................................. | 65 | 4 | 6 | (*) | (1) | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | (1) | 6 | (*) |  |  |
| Other Africa.... | 1,033 | 925 |  |  | 12 |  | (*) | 1 | ${ }^{(*)}$ |  | 20 |  | 2 1 |  |
| Saharan................ | ${ }_{453}^{592}$ | 559 <br> 441 |  |  |  |  | (*) | ${ }_{0}$ | 0 | 0 | 2 | (*) | 1 | 0 |
| Erypt ............... | 453 84 4 | 81 | ${ }_{0}^{9}$ | ${ }_{0}$ | ${ }_{0}^{4}$ | ${ }_{0}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (*) | 0 | (*) |  |
| Other .......... | 56 | 37 | ${ }_{21}^{15}$ | (*) | (*) | (0) | $\stackrel{0}{0}$ | 1 | ${ }^{*}$ | (0) | $\begin{array}{r}3 \\ 14 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | ${ }_{4}^{1}$ | 1 | 35 |
| Sub-Saharan...... | $\begin{array}{r}441 \\ 6 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}366 \\ 4 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}21 \\ 0 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | ${ }_{0}^{7}$ | ${ }_{0}^{8}$ | ${ }_{0}$ | 0 | ${ }_{0}^{1}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ${ }^{*}$ * | 2 |
| Nigeria ...................................... | 115 319 | 105 | 5 | 8 | 4 |  | ${ }^{(*)}$ | 1 | ${ }^{(*)}$ | ${ }^{(0)}$ | $\begin{array}{r}4 \\ 10 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 0 4 4 | $\stackrel{*}{*}$ | ${ }_{32}$ |
|  | 319 | 257 | 16 | 7 | 4 | 2 | ${ }^{*}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Middle East... | 394 | 297 | 24 18 18 |  | ${ }_{2}^{2}$ |  |  | 16 15 | ${ }_{0}^{4}$ | 1 | 14 | (*) |  | ${ }_{0}^{2}$ |
|  | ${ }_{67}$ | 14 | ${ }_{2}^{18}$ | 0 | ${ }^{(*)}$ | (*) | ${ }_{0}$ | 1 | 0 | (*) | 2 | (*) | 47 | 2 |
| United Arab Emirates ..... | 209 | $\stackrel{207}{76}$ | 0 | 0 | * ${ }^{0}$ | 0 | ${ }^{\circ}$ | 0 | ${ }_{4}$ | 0 | 2 | (\%) | (*) | (*) |
| Other ............................ | 83 | 76 | 4 | 0 | (*) | 0 | (*) |  | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Asia and Pacific..... | 2,443 | 1,354 | 573 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }_{255}^{327}$ |
|  | 30 30 |  | ${ }_{29}^{23}$ | ${ }_{0}$ | 12 | 0 | 5 | (0) | 0 | (0) | 0 | (*) | 0 | 0 |
| Indonesia ................................................ | 934 | 851 | 29 | ${ }_{1}^{2}$ | 4 | ${ }^{(*)}$ | $\frac{1}{3}$ | $\begin{aligned} & (\mathrm{D}) \\ & 87 \end{aligned}$ | 0 | ${ }^{(0)}$ | 15 | (\%) | ${ }^{\circ}$ | $\stackrel{3}{4}$ |
| Malaysia ........... | ${ }_{101}^{331}$ | 221 26 | $\begin{array}{r}100 \\ 54 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 10 | $\stackrel{3}{23}$ | (*) | ${ }^{(4)}$ | 17 | (*) | 4 | 8 | 3 | (*) | 10 |
| Shingapore ............. | 191 | 43 | 123 | 4 | 13 | 4 | 46 | 52 | 3 | 1 | 19 | ${ }^{3}$ | 1 | ${ }^{1}$ |
| South Korea..... | 78 | ${ }^{1}$ | 59 | ${ }_{2}^{2}$ | ${ }^{6}$ | (\%) | ${ }_{3}^{0}$ | ${ }_{71}^{24}$ | (1) | (D) | 14 30 | $\stackrel{1}{5}$ | (*) | ** |
| Thailand. | 78 | 49 | 17 | 1 | 5 | (*) | 1 | ${ }_{6}$ | 0 | 4 | 7 | (*) | 4 | 1 |
| Other ........................................................... | 168 | 140 | 8 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 | (*) | 0 | (*) | 3 | (") | (*) | 17 |
| International... | 337 | 255 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 82 |
| Addendum-OPEC ${ }^{2}$.. | 1,600 | 1,326 | 117 | 39 | 21 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 48 | 38 | 1 | 63 | 55 |

* Less than $\$ 500,000$.

Suppressed to avoid disclosure of data of individual companies

1. See footnote 2 , table 1 .

Note.-Estimates are for majority-owned nonbank foreign affiliates of nonbank U.S. parents.

Table 4.-Capital Expenditures by Majority-Owned Affiliates of U.S. Companies in $1987{ }^{1}$
[Millions of dollars]

|  | $\underset{\text { industries }}{\text { All }}$ | Petroleum | Manufacturing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Wholesale trade | Finance (except banking, insurance and real estate | Services | Other industries |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Total | Food and kindred products | Chemicals and allied products | Primary and fabricated metals | Ma. chinery, except electrical | Electric and electronic equipment | Transportation equipment | Other manufacturing |  |  |  |  |
| All countries ... | 33,918 | 10,276 | 16,806 | 1,538 | 3,346 | 787 | 2,870 | 1,325 | 3,811 | 3,128 | 2,889 | 651 | 1,398 | 1,898 |
| Developed countries. | 26,183 | 6,742 | 13,980 | 1,247 | 2,819 | 603 | 2,545 | 845 | 3,230 | 2,692 | 2,373 | 583 | 1,212 | 1,292 |
| Canada | 6,111 | 1,702 | 3,039 | 239 | 500 | 189 | 232 | 151 | 1,092 | 637 | 305 | 97 | 319 | 650 |
| Europe... | 17,128 | 4,337 | 9,470 | 913 | 1,981 | 375 | 1,912 | 578 | 1,773 | 1,987 | 1,650 | 382 | 850 | 440 |
| European Communities (12).. | 15,486 | 3,529 | 9,196 | ( ${ }^{\text {P }}$ | 1,950 | 368 | 1,864 | 559 | (D) | 1,868 | 1,214 | 363 | 752 | 431 |
| Belgium........................... | 641 | 17 | 518 | 32 | 234 | 14 | (D) | 14 | ${ }^{(1)}$ | 98 | 77 | 2 | 22 | 5 |
| Denmark | 157 | 56 | 33 | 19 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 48 | (*) | 19 | 2 |
| France | 2,235 | 253 | 1,488 | 94 | 398 | 43 | 545 | 57 | 74 | 277 | 247 | 9 | 123 | 117 |
| Germany | 3,328 | 269 | 2,569 | 121 | 255 | 110 | 552 | 190 | 857 | 486 | 216 | 28 | 116 | 131 |
| Greece..... | 36 | 4 | 27 | ( ${ }^{\text {a }}$ ) | ( ${ }^{\text {) }}$ | 0 | 0 | ${ }^{*}$ ) | 0 | 5 | 2 | 1 | ${ }_{3}^{2}$ | (*) |
| Ireland. | 252 1.028 | 23 136 | 205 | 22 63 | $\begin{array}{r}54 \\ 137 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $2{ }^{6}$ | 40 | 35 50 | (0) | 41 156 | 19 89 | 10 | 3 61 | ${ }^{(*)}$ |
| Luxembourg | 1,028 | 131 | 194 | (0) | 137 | $\stackrel{4}{4}$ | 4 | (0) | 0 | ${ }_{(0)}$ | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Netherlands. | 1,114 | 286 | 629 | 94 | 247 | 43 | 37 | 31 | 1 | 176 | 86 | 39 | 53 | 21 |
| Portugal .. | 69 | 9 | 44 | 9 | 5 | ${ }^{*}{ }^{\text {( }}$ ) | ${ }^{*}$ * | ${ }^{(1)}$ | $\stackrel{2}{2}$ | (1) | 10 | 0 | ${ }^{6}$ | 0 |
| Spain. <br> United Kingdom | 540 5,886 | 32 2,443 | - 2,352 | $\begin{array}{r}54 \\ 366 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 75 423 | 16 109 | $\begin{array}{r}56 \\ 334 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 20 141 | 163 471 | 67 470 | $\begin{array}{r}33 \\ 384 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | (*) | 18 330 | 5 143 |
| Other Europe. | 1,642 | 808 | 273 | ${ }^{(2)}$ | 31 | 8 | 49 | 19 | ${ }^{(D)}$ | 69 | 436 | 19 | 98 | 9 |
| Austria .......... | 165 | 15 | 88 | 10 | 3 | (*) | 1 | 6 | (D) | (D) | 48 | 0 | 9 | 5 |
| Finland......... | 58 | 12 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 31 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| Norway..... | 735 | 697 | 6 | (*) | 2 | (*) | (*) | 0 | 0 | 4 | 22 | 0 | 8 | 2 |
| Sweden....... | 165 | 19 | 78 | 7 | 8 | 1 | 44 | 1 | 6 | 11 | 51 | 5 | 11 | (*) |
| Turkey | 48 | 1 | 75 | (0) | 1 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 | (D) | 28 | 14 | (*) | (*) |
| Other ................................................................ | 20 | 18 | ${ }^{*}$ ) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (*) | 2 | (*) | (*) | (*) |
| Japan... | 1,064 | 84 | 667 | 14 | 120 | 20 | ( ${ }^{\text {P }}$ | 104 | (D) | 31 | 247 | 14 | 15 | 37 |
| Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa.... | 1,879 | 620 | 805 | 80 | 219 | 19 | (D) | 12 | ${ }^{(1)}$ | 86 | 171 | 90 | 28 | 165 |
| Australia................................................ | 1,639 | 539 | 736 | 72 | 205 | 15 | (D) | 11 | (D) | 68 | 130 | 74 | 24 | 136 |
| New Zealand......................................................................... | 116 | 22 59 | 35 | 5 | ${ }_{3}^{3}$ | (*) | ${ }^{(D)}$ | 1 | ${ }^{(\mathbf{D})}$ | 7 | 27 | (*) | (*) | 17 |
| South Africa............................................................. | 124 | 59 | 34 | 4 | 10 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 15 | (*) | 3 | 13 |
| Developing countries... | 7,405 | 3,296 | 2,825 | 291 | 527 | 184 | 325 | 480 | 581 | 437 | 516 | 69 | 186 | 512 |
| Latin America .. | 3,427 | 599 | 2,124 | 233 | 380 | 169 | 268 | 137 | 563 | 374 | 331 | 49 | 113 | 212 |
| South America.. | 2,437 | 485 | 1,508 | 183 | 283 | 144 | 239 | 85 | 276 | 297 | 200 | 34 | 47 | 164 |
| Argentina....... | 261 | 74 | 132 | 43 | 41 | ${ }^{(1)}$ | (D) | 2 | 7 | 21 | 18 | 11 | 12 | 15 |
| Brazil .......... | 1,444 | 97 | 1,167 | 82 | 200 | 99 | 225 | 77 | 264 | 221 | 134 | 11 | 16 | 19 |
| Chile.......... | 116 | 9 | 41 | 2 | 2 | (D) | (P) | 1 | (*) | 2 | 20 | 10 | 1 | 35 |
| Colombia ............. | 326 | 202 | 46 | 10 | 20 | 4 | (*) | ${ }^{*}$ ) | 3 | 9 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 67 |
| Ecuador ..... | 43 | 30 | ${ }_{6}^{6}$ | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | $\left({ }^{*}\right)$ | 1 | 3 | 1 | ${ }^{\text {* }}$ | 1 |
| Peru ............ | 76 | 49 | 11 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 7 | 0 | (*) | 9 |
| Venezuela .... | 139 | 7 | 100 | 42 | 18 | 2 | (*) | 4 | 1 | 37 | 9 | (*) | 10 | 13 |
| Other .................................. | 32 | 16 | , | 3 | (*) | 0 | (*) | (*) | $\left({ }^{*}\right)$ | 2 | 3 | 0 |  | 6 |
| Central America... | 815 | 29 | 588 | 48 | 74 | 25 | 29 | 51 | 287 | 73 | 121 | 3 | 34 | 41 |
| Mexico ......... | 695 | 3 | 565 | 39 | 69 | 23 | 29 | 50 | 287 | 68 | 111 | 2 | 6 | 9 |
| Panama................... | 59 | 14 | 3 | 1 | 1 | (*) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | (*) | 24 | 12 |
| Other ................................................................... | 61 | 12 | 20 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 5 | (*) | 4 | 20 |
| Other Western Hemisphere........................................ | 175 | 85 | 28 |  | 22 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 10 | 13 | 32 | 7 |
|  | 36 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 20 | (*) |
| Bermuda ............................................................... | 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ${ }^{*}$ ) | 4 | 1 | (*) |
| Jamaica ................................................................ | 28 | 2 | 20 | (*) | ${ }^{(D)}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (b) | 2 | (*) | 4 | ${ }^{*}$ ) |
| Netherlands Antilles .............................................. | 5 | 0 | (*) | (*) | 0 | (*) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (*) | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Trinidad and Tobago.............................................. | 73 | 66 | 2 | (*) | (*) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | (*) | 0 | 4 |
| United Kingdom Islands, Caribbean....................... | 4 | 4 | (*) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ${ }^{*}$ * | 0 | 0 | 0 | (*) | (*) | 0 |
| Other .................................................................... | 22 | 5 | 4 | 0 | (D) | 1 | 0 | (*) | 0 | ${ }^{(1)}$ | 6 | 1 | 5 | 2 |
| Other Africa. | 901 | 785 | 55 | 30 | 13 |  |  | 1 | (*) | 5 | 17 | 2 | 2 | 39 |
| Saharan..... | 401 | 370 | 21 | 8 | 5 | 4 | (*) | (*) | 0 | 4 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Egypt | 318 | 299 | 16 | 7 | 5 | 3 | (*) | (*) | 0 | 0 | 2 | (*) | 1 | 0 |
| Libya.......... | 29 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (*) | 0 | (*) | 2 |
| Other ........................................................................ | 54 | 45 | 5 | (*) | (*) | (*) |  | 0 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub-Saharan ............................................................................................... | 500 | 414 | 34 | 22 | 8 | ${ }^{2}$ | (*) | 1 | $\left({ }^{*}\right)$ | 1 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 37 |
| Liberia ......... | 22 | 14 | 14 | (2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (D) | 0 | 0 | (*) | 4 |
| Nigeria .................................................................. | 125 | 119 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (*) | 2 | 0 | ${ }^{*}$ ) | (*) |
| Other ......................... | 353 | 292 | 17 | (D) | 5 | 2 | (*) | 1 | (*) | (D) | 10 | 1 | 1 | 33 |
| Middle East.................................................................. | 631 | 521 | 29 | 0 | 3 | (*) | 1 | 24 | 0 | 1 | 22 | 1 | 53 | 4 |
| Israel........................................................................... | 50 | 0 | 28 | 0 | 3 | (*) | 1 | 24 | 0 | 1 | 16 | (*) | 5 | 0 |
| Saudi Arabia ........................................................... | 82 | 27 | (*) | 0 | (*) | (*) | 0 | (*) | 0 | (*) | 3 | (*) | 47 | 4 |
| United Arab Emirates ....................................................................................... | 162 | 161 | (*) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (*) | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | (*) | (*) |
| Other ......................................................................... | 337 | 334 | (*) | 0 | (*) | 0 | (*) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | (*) | (*) | (*) |
| Other Asia and Pacific... | 2,445 | 1,392 | 617 | 28 | 132 | 9 | 56 | 318 | 18 | 56 | 145 | 17 | 18 | 257 |
| Hong Kong ............................................................................................... | -290 | -17 | 25 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 9 | 0 | 4 | 50 | 8 | 4 | 185 |
| India .......................... | 25 | 1 | 24 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 4 | 2 | (0) | (0) | 0 | (*) | 0 | (*) |
| Indonesia ... | 785 | 726 | 14 | 1 | 9 | (*) | 1 | (*) | 0 | 3 | 10 | (*) | (*) | 35 |
| Malaysia ..... | 428 | 294 | 123 | 1 | 8 | (*) | 2 | 106 | 0 | 5 | 8 | (*) | 0 | 4 |
| Philippines ... | 117 | 34 | 64 | 10 | 16 | (*) | 1 | 31 | (*) | 6 | 4 | 3 | (*) | 12 |
| Singapore..... | 224 | 70 | 119 | 3 | 10 | 4 | 40 | 57 | 3 | 2 | 23 | 4 | 8 | (*) |
| South Korea.......................................... | 85 | 1 | 77 | 6 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 39 | 2 | 12 | 6 | (*) | 1 | (*) |
| Taiwan .................................................................... | 174 | 1 | 145 | 2 | 46 | 2 | 4 | 65 | (D) | (0) | 28 | 0 | (*) | (*) |
| Thailand................................................................... | 130 | 91 | 19 | (*) | 4 | (*) | 3 | 9 | 0 | 2 | 12 | 1 | 4 | 3 |
| Other ...................................................................... | 186 | 158 | 7 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 | (*) | 0 | (*) |  | (*) | (*) | 17 |
| International.......................... | 331 | 238 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 93 |
| Addendum-OPEC ${ }^{2}$......................................................... | 1,414 | 1,146 | 124 | 44 | 28 | 3 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 41 | 29 | 1 | 59 | 55 |

* Less than $\$ 500,000$.

1. See footnote 1, table 1 .

Nore.-Estimates are for majority-owned nonbank foreign affiliates of nonbank U.S. parents.

Table 5.-Capital Expenditures by Majority-Owned Affiliates of U.S. Companies in $1988{ }^{1}$
[Millions of dollars]

|  | $\underset{\text { industries }}{\text { All }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Petro- } \\ \text { leum } \end{gathered}$ | Manufacturing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Wholesale trade | Finance (except banking, insurand real estate | Serv- | Other industries |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Total | $\begin{gathered} \text { Food } \\ \text { and } \\ \text { kindred } \\ \text { products } \end{gathered}$ | Chemicals and allied products product | $\begin{gathered} \text { Primary } \\ \text { and } \\ \text { fabri- } \\ \text { cated } \\ \text { metals } \end{gathered}$ | Machinery, except trical | Electric and electronic equip- ment ment | Transportation equip- ment | $\begin{gathered} \text { Other } \\ \text { manu- } \\ \text { facturing } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |
| All countries | 38,905 | 12,328 | 19,553 | 1,697 | 3,848 | 990 | 3,355 | 1,452 | 4,556 | 3,654 | 2,969 | 623 | 1,475 | 1.957 |
| Developed countries. | 30,047 | 8,024 | 16,257 | 1,391 | 3,222 | 798 | 3,027 | 901 | 3,823 | 3,095 | 2,471 | 554 | 1,298 | 1,443 |
| Canada.. | 6,711 | 2,017 | 3,341 | 220 | 555 | 206 | 313 | 159 | 1,091 | 799 | 251 | 126 | 301 | 675 |
| Europe.... | 19,803 | 5,209 | 11,122 | 1,045 | 2,227 | 547 | 2,107 | 570 | 2,500 | 2,126 | 1,687 | 348 | 899 | 538 |
| European Communities (12)... | 17,991 | 4,128 | 10,856 | 1,020 | 2,194 | 539 | 2,042 | 551 | 2,468 | 2,042 | 1,349 | 327 | 811 | 520 |
| Belgium.......................... | 705 | 18 | 579 | 31 | ,262 | 23 | 96 | (0) |  | 104 | ${ }^{1} 76$ | 4 | 22 | 5 |
| Denmark | 201 2,387 | $\stackrel{62}{ } 25$ | 43 1,576 | $\begin{array}{r}29 \\ 137 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | [388 | $\begin{array}{r}3 \\ 42 \\ 4 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 50 | ${ }_{54}^{1}$ | 3 <br> 93 | ${ }_{333}^{5}$ | $\begin{array}{r}73 \\ 297 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | (*) 11 | $\begin{array}{r}19 \\ 121 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 124 |
| Germany ... | 4,212 | 317 | 3,323 | 126 | 408 | 136 | 676 | 191 | 1,307 | 479 | 272 | 30 | 106 | 164 |
| Greece........ | 30 | ${ }^{3}$ | 216 | ${ }_{3}^{3}$ | ${ }_{41}^{12}$ | 0 | 0 | 1 | $\stackrel{0}{7}$ | 5 5 | $\begin{array}{r}2 \\ 18 \\ \hline 8\end{array}$ | 1 | 2 | ${ }^{(*)}$ |
| Ireland..... | -1,154 | ${ }_{191}^{22}$ | 216 781 | 35 99 | ${ }_{1}^{41}$ | ${ }_{27}^{4}$ | ${ }_{(0)}^{61}$ | ${ }_{(0)}^{35}$ | ${ }_{67}^{7}$ | $\begin{array}{r}34 \\ 182 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | ${ }_{98}^{18}$ | ${ }_{9}^{1}$ | 66 | 9 |
| Luxembourg. | 160 | 1 | 154 | 0 | (D) | 4 | (0) | 4 | 0 | (0) | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Netherlands...... | 1,158 | 339 | 651 | 77 | 260 | 48 | ${ }^{62}$ | ${ }^{21}$ | ${ }^{2}$ | 181 | 82 | 7 | $5_{7}$ | ${ }_{0}^{26}$ |
|  | 818 | ${ }_{36}^{7}$ | 39 717 | $\begin{array}{r}9 \\ 56 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | (0) | $(*)$ 31 3 | (*) | (1) |  | (10) ${ }^{(1)}$ | 12 40 | ${ }_{\left({ }^{\text {a }} \text { ) }\right.}$ | 19 19 | ${ }_{6}$ |
|  | 6,840 | 2,872 | 2,755 | 418 | 483 | 221 | 346 | (0) | (0) | 549 | 374 | 262 | 395 | 181 |
| Other Europe | 1,811 | 1,080 | 266 | 25 | 33 | 8 | 65 | 20 | 31 | 84 | 338 | 21 | 88 | 18 |
| Austria... | $\begin{array}{r}123 \\ 50 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 14 | 49 7 | 0 | 3 | ${ }^{*}$ | ${ }^{(0)}$ | (1) |  |  | 39 19 |  |  | 9 |
| Norway........ | 1,030 | 971 | 13 | (*) | 7 | ${ }^{*}$ | 2 | 0 | 0 | ${ }_{4}$ | 33 | 0 | 7 | 5 |
| Sweden..... | 198 | 24 | 95 | 5 | 8 | 1 | ${ }^{(0)}$ | ${ }^{(0)}$ | ${ }^{(0)}$ | 15 | ${ }^{63}$ | 5 | 11 | (*) |
| Switzerland..... | 333 5 5 | 7 | 81 | (0) | 11 | 7 | 3 | 12 | (0) | ${ }_{\text {c }}^{36}$ | 178 | 16 | ${ }^{48}$ | ${ }^{3}$ |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 55 \\ & 23 \end{aligned}$ | $\stackrel{29}{29}$ | ${ }_{(0)}{ }^{(1)}$ | (9) | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | ${ }_{(*)}$ | ${ }_{2}^{4}$ | ${ }^{*}$ ) | ${ }_{(*)}$ | (*) |
| Japan............. | 1,572 | 114 | 1,018 | 22 | 181 | 17 | (0) | 154 | (9) | 57 | 326 | 12 | 65 | 37 |
| Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa. | 1,962 | 685 | 775 | 105 | 259 | 27 | (0) | 18 | (0) | 113 | 207 | 68 | 33 | 193 |
| Australia | 1,653 | 556 | 684 | 89 | 242 | ${ }^{(9)}$ | (0) | 16 | (0) | 90 | 172 |  |  | 158 |
|  | 139 | 56 | $\stackrel{40}{52}$ | 8 | 13 | (0) | (c) | 1 | (0) | 14 | 16 | ${ }^{(*)}$ | 2. | 13 |
| Developing countries. | 8,398 | 3,930 | 3,295 | 306 | 626 | 192 | 328 | 550 | 734 | 559 | 498 | 69 | 177 | 429 |
| Latin America. | 3,863 | 711 | 2,491 | 252 | 463 | 176 | 264 | 179 | 701 | 456 | 295 | 49 | 107 | 209 |
| South America...... | 2,716 | 584 | 1,713 | 189 | 309 | 151 | 243 | 107 | 348 | 366 | 193 | 38 | 47 | 146 |
| Argentina... | 305 | 96 | 152 | 58 | 31 | ${ }^{(1)}$ | (3) | ${ }^{2}$ | 334 | 31 | 21 | 11 | 11 | ${ }^{14}$ |
| Brazil | 1,715 | 178 | 1,351 | 67 | 224 | 119 | 224 | 100 | 334 | 282 | 131 | 11 | 16 | ${ }_{34}^{28}$ |
| Colombia ... | 281 | 177 | 54 | 15 | 21 | 3 | (*) | ${ }^{(*)}$ | ${ }_{4}$ | 11 | 14 | 1 | 5 | 38 |
| Ecuador..... | 49 | 38 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (*) | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Peru......... | 88 | 58 | 15 | 3 | 8 | 2 | (*) | 0 | 0 | ${ }^{2}$ | 5 | ${ }^{0}$ | (*) | 10 |
| Venezuela ............. | 141 38 | 7 19 | 99 | 40 <br> 3 | ${ }_{\left({ }^{*}\right)}^{19}$ | 3 0 0 | (*) | (3) | (*) ${ }^{1}$ | ${ }_{3}^{33}$ | $\begin{array}{r}11 \\ 4 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\stackrel{(8)}{0}$ | 10 | 14 |
| Central America..... | 932 | 28 | 723 | 62 | 105 |  |  |  | 353 | 87 |  |  | 32 | 55 |
|  | 784 | ${ }_{1}^{1}$ | 691 |  | 100 |  | 21 | 68 | 353 | 79 |  |  | ${ }^{4}$ |  |
| Panama $\qquad$ | 65 82 | 14 13 | $\stackrel{5}{27}$ | - ${ }_{12}$ | 5 | (*) 1 1 | 0 | ${ }_{2}^{0}$ | 0 | $\frac{1}{6}$ | $\stackrel{8}{5}$ | ${ }^{*}$ ) | ${ }_{4}^{24}$ | ${ }_{33}^{15}$ |
| Other Western Hemisphere...... | 215 | 100 | 55 |  | 48 |  | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 |  |  |  |  |
| Bahamas .............................................. | 38 | 12 | ${ }_{0}^{2}$ | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $(*)$ | 7 | 16 | ${ }_{(*)}^{(*)}$ |
| Jamaica ..................................................... | 54 | ${ }_{3}$ | 46 | (*) | (0) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ${ }^{(0)}$ | 2 | (*) | 4 | (*) |
| Netherlands Antilles......... | 5 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | ${ }^{*}$ + | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | (*) | ${ }^{2}$ | 2 |  |
|  | $\begin{array}{r}83 \\ 4 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 76 3 | $\stackrel{2}{2}$ | (*) | 1 | 0 | 0 | ${ }^{0}$ | 0 | 1 | 1 | (*) | ${ }_{\left({ }^{\circ}\right)}$ | ${ }_{0}^{4}$ |
| Other $\qquad$ | ${ }_{24}^{4}$ | 3 <br> 5 | $\stackrel{(*)}{4}$ | 0 | (0) | 0 | 0 | (*) | 0 | ${ }_{(0)}$ | 6 | 1 | ${ }_{5}$ | 3 |
| Other Africa... | 1,059 | 941 | 54 | 27 | 15 | 5 | (*) | 1 | (*) | 5 | 18 |  | 2 | 43 |
| Saharan.......... | 434 | 407 | 17 |  |  | ${ }_{4}^{4}$ | (*) | 1 | 0 | , | ${ }_{3}^{6}$ | ${ }^{1}$ | 1 | 2 |
|  | $\begin{array}{r}345 \\ 29 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 329 27 | 12 | ${ }_{0}^{2}$ |  | ${ }_{0}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | $0_{0}$ | ${ }^{(*)}$ | 0 | (*) | 2 |
| Other .................... | 60 | 51 | 5 | (*) | (*) | ${ }^{(*)}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 0 | ${ }^{0}$ |
| Sub-Saharan.... | 625 | 534 | 37 | ${ }^{24}$ |  | 2 | (*) | 1 | (*) | ${ }^{1}$ | 11 | 1 | ${ }^{1}$ | 41 |
|  | 199 | 193 | $\begin{array}{r}14 \\ 4 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | (1) | 0 4 4 | 0 | ${ }_{0}^{0}$ | 0 | ${ }_{0}^{0}$ | (*) | 2 | 0 | (*) |  |
| Other .......................................................................... | 405 | 337 | 19 | (0) | 5 |  | (*) | 1 | (*) | (0) | 10 | 1 | 1 | 7 |
| Middle East............ | 488 | 350 |  |  |  |  | 1 |  | 0 | 1 |  | 1 |  | 11 |
| Israel |  | 30 | $\stackrel{42}{42}$ | 0 | $\stackrel{2}{4}$ | (*) | 1 | $\stackrel{37}{37}$ | 0 | ${ }^{(*)}$ | $\begin{array}{r}25 \\ 2 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | (*) | 5 <br> 48 <br> 8 | 10 |
| United Arab Emirates........ | 154 | 152 | (*) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (*) | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | (*) | (*) |
| Other .............................. | 171 | 168 | (*) | , | ${ }^{*}$ ) | 0 | (*) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | *) | (*) | (*) |
| Other Asia and Pacific ................ | 2,989 | 1,928 | 708 |  |  |  |  | 333 |  |  |  |  |  | 166 |
| Hong Kong .................. |  | 47 | ${ }_{34}^{25}$ |  | $\stackrel{3}{6}$ | 2 | ${ }^{2}$ | 10 | ${ }^{0}$ | (0) | 5 | ${ }^{8}$ | ${ }_{0}^{4}$ | ${ }^{95}$ |
|  | 1,059 | 987 | 28 | 1 | 21 | (*) | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 10 | (*) | (*) | 35 |
| Malaysia ................... | 527 | 387 | 131 | 2 | 6 | (*) | 2 | 113 |  | 8 | 4 | (*) | 0 | 4 |
| Philippines ................................................... | 146 | +39 | -86 | 13 | 22 | (*) | 1 | 41 | (*) | 9 | ${ }^{5}$ | 3 4 4 | (*) | $\stackrel{13}{*}$ |
|  | 108 | 1 | ${ }^{197}$ | 4 | 24 | ${ }_{0}^{4}$ | $\stackrel{4}{0}$ | 64 36 | (D) | (0) | 9 | (*) | 1 | (*) |
| Taiwan.............................................................. | 165 | ${ }^{(*)}$ | 134 | 1 | 26 | 3 | (0) | 55 | (0) | 30 | 31 | 0 | (*) | (*) |
| $\qquad$ <br> Other | 217 | 185 | 11 | ${ }_{2}$ | 7 | ${ }_{0}$ | ${ }_{0}$ | (*) |  | (*) | 13 | (*) | (*) | 17 |
| International............ | 459 | 374 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 85 |
| Addendum-OPEC ${ }^{2}$........................................................... | 1,762 | 1,474 | 137 | 42 | 46 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 38 | 28 | 1 | 59 | 62 |

* Less than $\$ 500,000$.
- Suppressed to avoid disclosure of data of individual companies.

1. See footnote 1, table 1 .

Note-Estimates are for majority-owned nonbank foreign affiliates of nonbank U.S. parents

# U.S. International Transactions, Fourth Quarter and Year 1987 

## Fourth Quarter 1987

TTHE U.S. current-account deficit decreased to $\$ 39.0$ billion in the fourth quarter from $\$ 43.4$ billion in the third. ${ }^{1}$ The merchandise trade deficit was virtually unchanged at $\$ 40.2$ billion; service transactions shifted to net receipts of $\$ 5.6$ billion from net payments of $\$ 0.2$ billion; and net unilateral transfers were $\$ 4.4$ billion compared with $\$ 2.9$ billion.
Merchandise trade.-Merchandise imports increased $\$ 3.8$ billion, or 4 percent, to a record $\$ 109.2$ billion. Volume and prices each increased 2 percent. Nonpetroleum imports increased $\$ 5.3$ billion, or 6 percent, to $\$ 98.1$ billion. Volume increased 5 percent and prices 1 percent. The largest increases in value were in nonpetroleum industrial supplies and materials, $\$ 2.4$ billion, or 13 percent; capital goods, $\$ 1.4$ billion, or 6 percent; and

[^4]automotive products, $\$ 0.9$ billion, or 4 percent. Within industrial supplies, nonmonetary gold increased $\$ 0.7$ billion, or 8 percent, partly for minting U.S. commemorative coins. Within capital goods, business machines increased $\$ 0.5$ billion, or 10 percent. Within automotive products, passenger cars from Canada increased $\$ 1.0$ billion, or 19 percent. Passenger cars from areas other than Canada decreased $\$ 0.7$ billion, or 7 percent, due entirely to a decrease from Japan. Petroleum imports decreased $\$ 1.5$ billion, or 12 percent, to $\$ 11.1$ billion. Both price and volume decreased. The average price per barrel decreased to $\$ 17.39$ from $\$ 18.06$, and the average number of barrels imported daily decreased to 6.99 million from 7.65 million.

Merchandise exports increased $\$ 3.9$ billion, or 6 percent, to a record $\$ 69.1$ billion. Volume increased 5 percent and prices 1 percent. Nonagricultural exports increased $\$ 4.5$ billion, or 8 percent, to $\$ 61.3$ billion. Volume increased 8 percent. The largest increases in value were in capital goods,
$\$ 1.3$ billion, or 6 percent; automotive products, $\$ 1.2$ billion, or 18 percent; and nonagricultural industrial supplies and materials, $\$ 1.1$ billion, or 7 percent. Within capital goods, business machines increased $\$ 0.5$ billion, or 10 percent, and other capital equipment increased $\$ 0.8$ billion, or 4 percent. Within automotive products, exports to Canada increased $\$ 1.0$ billion, or 21 percent. Agricultural exports decreased $\$ 0.6$ billion, or 7 percent, to $\$ 7.7$ billion. Soybeans decreased $\$ 0.5$ billion, or 32 percent; corn, $\$ 0.2$ billion, or 30 percent; and wheat, $\$ 0.1$ billion, or 18 percent. The average price of wheat increased 3 percent, and corn, 2 percent. The average price of soybeans was unchanged.

Service transactions.-Net service transactions shifted to net receipts of $\$ 5.6$ billion from net payments of $\$ 0.2$ billion in the third quarter. Among major components, receipts of income on U.S. direct investment abroad increased to $\$ 15.6$ billion from $\$ 9.9$ billion, largely the result of exchange rate related gains due to the decline

Table A.-Summary of U.S. International Transactions
[Millions of dollars, seasonally adjusted]

| Line | Lines in tables 1, 2, and 10 in which transactions are included are indicated in () | 1986 | 1987 | Change:$1986-87$ | 1986 |  |  |  | 1987 |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Change: } \\ & \text { 1987 III- } \\ & \text { IV } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | 1 | II | III | IV | $\mathrm{I}^{\text {r }}$ | II ${ }^{\text {r }}$ | III ${ }^{\text {r }}$ | IV ${ }^{p}$ |  |
| 1 | Exports of goods and services (1)................................ | 372,807 | 420,123 | 47,316 | 92,134 | 93,540 | 93,241 | 93,891 | 98,728 | 100,070 | 105,662 | 115,662 | 10,000 |
| ${ }_{2}^{2}$ | Merchandise, excluding military (2) ................................... | 224,361 | 250,814 | 26,453 | 53,878 | 56,928 | 56,534 | 57,021 | 56,769 | -59,875 | 65,110 | 69,060 | 3,950 |
| 3 | Other goods and services (3-14)......... | 148,446 | 169,309 | 20,863 | 38,256 | 36,612 | 36,707 | 36,870 | 41,959 | 40,195 | 40,552 | 46,602 | 6,050 |
| 4 | Imports of goods and services (16) | -498,501 | --567,336 | -68,835 | - 122,153 | -123,128 | $-125,490$ | $-127,730$ | - 132,562 | - 138,344 | -146,179 | $-150,251$ | -4,072 |
| 5 | Merchandise, excluding military (17). | -368,700 | $-410,015$ | $-41,315$ | $-88,856$ | $-90,579$ | - $-93,649$ | - $-95,616$ | -95,689 | -99,617 | -105,475 | -109,234 | -3,759 |
| 6 | Other goods and services (18-29)....... | -129,801 | -157,321 | -27,520 | -83,297 | -32,549 | -31,841 | -32,114 | -36,873 | -38,727 | -40,704 | -41,017 | -313 |
| 7 | U.S. Government grants (excluding military grants of goods and services) (32). | -11,773 | $-9,942$ | 1,831 | -2,078 | -3,249 | $-3,459$ | --2,987 | -2,086 | $-2,227$ | -2,092 | -3,536 | $-1,444$ |
| 8 | Remittances, pensions, and other transfers (33, 34)....... | -3,885 | -3,526 | 359 | -943 | --918 | -875 | -1,151 | -989 | -837 | -833 | -868 | -35 |
| 9 | U.S. assets abroad, net (increase/capital outflow ( - ) (35). | - $\mathbf{- 9 5 , 9 8 2}$ | $-63,796$ | 32,186 | - 13,770 | --25,529 | $-24,478$ | -32,204 | 15,351 | -15,078 | --27,172 | -36,898 | -9,726 |
| 10 | U.S. official reserve assets, net (36).............................. | 312 | 9,151 | 8,839 | -115 | 16 | 280 | 132 | 1,956 | 3,419 | 32 | 3,743 | 3,711 |
| 11 | U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, net (41). | -1,920 | 1,219 | 3,139 | -240 | -242 | -1,454 | 15 | 225 | -177 | 355 | 816 | 461 |
| 12 | U.S. private assets, net (145) ........................................ | -94,374 | -74,166 | 20,208 | -13,415 | -25,303 | -23,304 | -32,351 | 13,170 | -18,320 | -27,559 | -41,457 | -13,898 |
| 13 | Foreign assets in the United States, net (increase/ capital inflow (+)) (50). | 213,386 | 202,585 | $-10,801$ | 36,322 | 49,042 | 69,591 | 58,431 | 26,754 | 49,564 | 67,389 | 58,878 | -8,511 |
| 14 | Foreign official assets, net (51) ............................. | $\begin{array}{r}34,698 \\ \hline 178689\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}44,289 \\ \hline 158 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 9,591 | 2,576 | 15,568 | 15,551 | 1,003 | 13,953 | 10,070 | 363 67 | $\begin{array}{r}19,904 \\ \hline 88974\end{array}$ | $19,541$ |
| 15 | Other foreign assets, net (58) ....................................... | 178,689 | 158,297 | -20,392 | 33,746 | 33,475 | 54,040 | 57,428 | 12,802 | 39,494 | 67,026 | 38,974 | $-28,052$ |
| 16 | Allocations of special drawing rights (64).. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | Statistical discrepancy (65)... | 23,947 | 21,892 | -2,055 | 10,488 | 10,241 | -8,530 | 11,750 | -5,197 | 6,852 | 3,226 | 17,013 | 13,787 |

${ }^{r}$ Revised.

Table B.-Selected Transactions with Official Agencies

| Line |  | 1986 | 1987 ${ }^{\text {P }}$ | Change: <br> 1986-87 | 1986 |  |  |  | 1987 |  |  |  | Change: 1987 III-IV |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | I | II | III | IV | I | II | III ${ }^{\text {r }}$ | IV ${ }^{\prime \prime}$ |  |
| 1 | Changes in foreign official assets in the United States, net (decrease -) (table 1, line 51). | 34,698 | 44,289 | 9,591 | 2,576 | 15,568 | 15,551 | 1,003 | 13,953 | 10,070 | 363 | 19,904 | 19,541 |
| 2 | Industrial countries ${ }^{1}$........................................................................... | 28,572 | 48,867 | 20,295 | -464 | 11,785 | 13,174 | 4,077 | 16,695 | 17,338 | -1,147 | 15,981 | 17,128 |
| 3 | Members of OPEC ${ }^{2}$.......... | -8,508 | $-10,006$ | -1,498 | 1,876 | -2,166 | -3,023 | -5,195 | -2,901 | -2,651 | -1,721 | -2,733 | -1,012 |
| 4 | Other countries ............................................................................................ | 14,634 | 5,429 | -9,205 | 1,164 | 5,949 | 5,400 | 2,121 | 159 | -4,617 | 3,231 | 6,656 | 3,425 |
| 5 | Changes in U.S. official reserve assets, net (increase - ) (table 1, line 36).. | 312 | 9,151 | 8,839 | $-115$ | 16 | 280 | 132 | 1,956 | 3,419 | 32 | 3,743 | 3,711 |
|  | Activity under U.S. official reciprocal currency arrangements with foreign monetary authorities: ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 a | Foreign drawings, or repayments (-) , net........................................................................................................................... | 198 | $\begin{array}{r}-167 \\ \hline 446\end{array}$ | -365 -196 |  | 75 75 | 212 | $\begin{array}{r}-89 \\ \hline 146\end{array}$ | 227 |  | -225 | 31 221 | 256 221 |
| 6 b | Repayments....................................................................................... | -444 | -613 | -169 |  |  | -209 | -235 | -198 |  | -225 | -190 | 35 |

${ }^{r}$ Revised.
${ }^{p}$ Preliminary.

1. Western Europe, Canada, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa.
2. Based on data for Ecuador, Venezuela, Indonesia, and other Asian and African oil-exporting
in the value of the dollar. Payments of income on foreign direct investment in the United States decreased to $\$ 2.1$ billion from $\$ 4.2$ billion, reflecting losses of European and Canadian insurance companies from declines in the value of their securities portfolios, losses of banking affiliates, and a decline in operating earnings of Japanese automotive affiliates in the United States. Receipts of income on other private investment increased to $\$ 12.9$ billion from $\$ 11.4$ billion, and payments of income on other private investment increased to $\$ 14.2$ billion from $\$ 12.2$ billion. Both increases were due partly to higher interest rates.
Foreign visitors spent $\$ 4.0$ billion for travel in the United States, up 1 percent. Receipts from overseas visitors increased less than 1 percent to $\$ 2.5$ billion; receipts from Canada, 1 percent to $\$ 1.0$ billion; and receipts from Mexico, 1 percent to $\$ 0.6$ billion. U.S. travelers spent $\$ 5.3$ billion in foreign countries, up 2 percent. Payments for overseas travel decreased 2 percent to $\$ 3.3$ billion; payments to Canada increased 15 percent to $\$ 0.8$ billion due to higher average expenditures; and payments to Mexico, 7 percent to $\$ 1.1$ billion due to stepped-up travel to the Mexican interior.
Other transportation receipts were $\$ 4.3$ billion, up 3 percent, due to a rise in ocean freight receipts. Other transportation payments were $\$ 5.2$ billion, up 4 percent, due to a rise in air freight payments from higher import volume and higher freight rates.
Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts decreased $\$ 0.6$ billion to $\$ 2.2$ billion. As in the third quarter, major aircraft and equipment delivery programs continued to
be completed or reduced. Direct defense expenditures abroad were unchanged at $\$ 3.6$ billion.
Net unilateral transfers.-Net unilateral transfers were $\$ 4.3$ billion compared with $\$ 2.9$ billion. Pursuant to legislation, all of the cash grants for Israel were paid as soon as funds were appropriated by Congress in the first quarter of the new fiscal year.
U.S. assets abroad.-U.S. assets abroad increased $\$ 36.9$ billion compared with $\$ 27.2$ billion in the third quarter. U.S. official reserve assets decreased $\$ 3.7$ billion following virtually no change. Intervention sales of German marks and Japanese yen accounted for $\$ 3.3$ billion of the decrease.
U.S. claims on foreigners reported by U.S. banks increased $\$ 23.3$ billion compared with $\$ 20.1$ billion. In the interbank market, foreign-owned banks increased their claims $\$ 14.9$ billion; they advanced funds to their own foreign offices in October following the stock market collapse, and they advanced funds in December to meet moderate yearend demand in the Eurodollar market. In contrast, U.S.-owned banks reduced their claims on foreigners $\$ 2.6$ billion, as relatively few funds were advanced to their own foreign offices either after the collapse or at yearend and as foreigners repaid most of the large quar-ter-end funds advanced in September. Claims payable in foreign currencies increased $\$ 9.6$ billion; more than onehalf the total was accounted for by claims on Japan.
Net U.S. purchases of foreign securities were $\$ 1.8$ billion compared with $\$ 0.9$ billion. Net U.S. sales of stocks increased to $\$ 3.9$ billion from $\$ 0.4$ bil-
lion, as equity prices in most major markets abroad dropped $20-30$ percent. Sales of Japanese stocks accounted for over 70 percent of fourthquarter sales; sales of Western European stocks accounted for 20 percent. Sales of stocks in the United Kingdom were more than offset by the purchase by U.S. underwriters of $\$ 1.0$ billion in the shares of British Petroleum. In contrast, net U.S. purchases of bonds increased to $\$ 5.5$ billion from $\$ 1.3$ billion. Following the stock market collapse, and with the sharper drop in U.S. bond rates than Eurobond rates, foreign governments and international financial institutions placed $\$ 3.7$ billion in new issues in the United States. In transactions in outstanding bonds, net U.S. purchases were $\$ 2.6$ billion compared with $\$ 1.5$ billion. The step-up was more than accounted for by purchases of Western European bonds, including British gilt-edged bonds, as investors sought high quality, fixed-rate instruments with relatively high interest rates.
Net outflows for U.S. direct investment abroad were $\$ 16.4$ billion compared with $\$ 6.2$ billion. Both reinvested earnings (largely capital gains) and equity capital increased.
Foreign assets in the United States.-Foreign assets in the United States increased $\$ 58.9$ billion compared with $\$ 67.4$ billion in the third quarter. Foreign official assets increased a record $\$ 19.9$ billion, following a $\$ 0.4$ billion increase. Dollar assets of Western European countries and Japan increased strongly, reflecting intervention purchases of dollars. Dollar assets of OPEC members decreased, and dollar assets of other countries increased (table B).
U.S. liabilities to private foreigners and international financial institutions reported by U.S. banks, excluding U.S. Treasury securities, increased $\$ 32.3$ billion compared with $\$ 44.4$ billion. Foreign-owned banks accounted for all of the $\$ 25.1$ billion increase in liabilities in the interbank market; the increase funded strong loan expansion at agencies and branches of foreign banks in the United States and in the Eurodollar market. In contrast, U.S.-owned banks did not acquire any funds from abroad in the fourth quarter compared with moderate amounts in the third. Liabilities payable in foreign currencies increased $\$ 9.7$ billion compared with $\$ 7.0$ billion.

Net foreign purchases of U.S. Treasury securities were $\$ 0.6$ billion compared with net sales of $\$ 2.9$ billion.

Net foreign sales of U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities were $\$ 4.9$ billion compared with net purchases of $\$ 12.7$ billion. New bond issues abroad by U.S. corporations were $\$ 3.1$ billion compared with $\$ 6.3$ billion. Foreigners sold $\$ 0.2$ billion net in outstanding U.S. bonds, a shift from net purchases of $\$ 1.4$ billion.

Transactions in U.S. stocks shifted to net foreign sales of $\$ 7.8$ billion from net purchases of $\$ 5.0$ billion. A record $\$ 6.7$ billion was sold in November following the 25 -percent drop in stock prices. Net sales were more than accounted for by Western European investors. Japanese investors continued as small net purchasers of stocks (mostly in October), although at sharply reduced levels from those in the first half of the year.

Net inflows for foreign direct investment in the United States were $\$ 11.1$ billion compared with $\$ 12.3$ billion. Equity capital and intercompany debt inflows remained strong.

The statistical discrepancy (errors and omissions in reported transactions) was a net inflow of $\$ 17.0$ billion compared with $\$ 3.2$ billion.
U.S. dollar in exchange markets. In the fourth quarter, the dollar depreciated 9 percent on a trade-weighted quarterly average basis against the currencies of both 10 industrial and 22 OECD countries. The dollar depreciated most against the German mark and British pound, 8 percent each, and least against the Canadian dollar, 1 percent (table C, chart 2). The dollar was under selling pressure in October even before the collapse in equity prices and the sharp drop in interest rates that followed. Although interest rate differentials in favor of U.S. assets increased with the rebound in U.S. rates in November and early December, the dollar depreciated sharply in those two months. The depreciation occured despite coordinated interest rate reductions among industrial countries and extensive exchange market intervention purchases of dollars.

## The Year 1987

## U.S. dollar in exchange markets

The U.S. dollar depreciated 17 percent from December 1986 to December 1987 on a trade-weighted average basis against the currencies of 10 in dustrial countries and 9 percent against the currencies of 22 OECD countries.

The persistence of the large merchandise trade deficit was a major contributing factor to dollar depreciation. Relatively rapid expansion in the United States contributed to the rise in imports. Relatively slow expansion in most leading foreign countries, particularly in the first half of the year, limited U.S. export expansion. Rising interest rate differentials in favor of U.S. assets for much of the year, in contrast to declining differentials in 1986, did little to halt the depreciation.
Temporary stability against most European currencies and the Japanese yen was achieved following an agreement among authorities of six industrial countries in late February to maintain exchange rates close to their prevailing levels. Substantial exchange market intervention purchases of dollars in March and April were necessary to maintain those levels. A sharp increase in U.S. interest rates in April and May, while foreign rates were unchanged, probably contributed to a strengthening of the dollar through early August. A flareup of hostilities in the Persian Gulf in June and July also may have contributed.
In mid-August, dollar depreciation resumed following the release of unfavorable U.S. merchandise trade data for June and amid renewed inflationary concerns. Another sharp rise in U.S. market interest rates in September and October, accompanied by a rise in the U.S. discount rate, temporarily interrupted the dollar's depreciation. A restatement of the February commitment by major industrial countries to foster exchange rate stability also helped the dollar.

Table C.-Indexes of Foreign Currency Price of the U.S. Dollar
$[1977=100]$



However, selling pressures on the dollar intensified toward the end of October with the sharp drop in interest rates that followed the stock market collapse of October 19. Also, there was widespread speculation that the commitment to foster exchange rate stability by major industrial countries was ineffective, given the sharp drop in exchange rates that had already occurred. Subsequent intervention purchases and central bank rate cuts in most European countries had little effect and the dollar fell to record lows by yearend.

The dollar also depreciated against the currencies of most newly industrialized countries in Southeast Asia. From December 1986 to December 1987, the dollar was unchanged against the Hong Kong dollar, depreciated 8 percent against both the Singapore dollar and Korean won, and depreciated 19 percent against the Taiwan dollar.

## Merchandise trade

The U.S. merchandise trade deficit was $\$ 159.2$ billion in 1987 compared with $\$ 144.3$ billion in 1986 (tables D, E). Imports increased $\$ 41.3$ billion, or 11 percent, to $\$ 410.0$ billion; volume increased 5 percent. Nonpetroleum imports increased to $\$ 367.7$ billion from $\$ 334.9$ billion and petroleum imports increased to $\$ 42.3$ billion from $\$ 33.8$ billion. The 10 -percent increase in the value of nonpetroleum imports followed increases of 16 percent in 1986 and 5 percent in 1985. Exports increased $\$ 26.5$ billion, or 12 percent to $\$ 250.8$ billion; volume increased 12 percent. Nonagricultural exports increased to $\$ 221.3$ billion from $\$ 197.3$ billion, and agricultural exports increased to $\$ 29.5$ billion from $\$ 27.0$ billion. The 12 -percent increase in the value of nonagricultural exports followed increases of 6 percent in 1986 and 3 percent in 1985.

Dollar depreciation, which began to affect trade developments in mid1986, had a more pronounced impact in 1987. The price competitiveness of U.S. goods in export markets improved as the foreign currency cost of U.S. manufactured exports decreased 2 percent (following decreases of 3 percent and 7 percent in 1986 and 1985, respectively). In contrast, a weighted average of producer prices for manufactured products in major industrial countries abroad increased 5 percent (following no increases in

Table D.-Selected Balances on U.S. International Transactions
[Millions of dollars, quarters seasonally adjusted]

|  | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 P | 1987 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{I}^{\text {r }}$ | II ${ }^{\text {r }}$ | III ${ }^{\prime}$ | IV ${ }^{\prime \prime}$ |
| Merchandise trade balance. | -122,148 | -144,339 | -159,201 | -38,920 | -39,742 | -40,365 | -40,174 |
| Investment income, net. | 25,398 | 20,844 | 14,484 | $\begin{array}{r}5,513 \\ 9 \\ \hline, 269\end{array}$ | 1,589 |  | 7,088 |
|  | ${ }^{26,586}$ | 30,851 6,279 | 35,296 $-2,080$ -2.20 | 9,269 | $\stackrel{6,771}{-511}$ | 5,764 <br> -843 | 13,491 $-1,307$ |
| U.S. Government, net........................................................ | -15,803 | -16,286 | $-18,732$ | -4,338 | -4,671 | -4,627 | ${ }_{-5,096}$ |
| Other services, net... | -4,344 | -2,197 | -2,497 | -427 | -121 | -446 | -1,503 |
| Unilateral transfers, net.... | -15,301 | -15,658 | -13,467 | -3,075 | -3,064 | -2,925 | -4,404 |
| Current account balance............................................ | -116,393 | -141,352 | -160,681 | -36,909 | -41,338 | -43,442 | -38,993 |

${ }_{p}^{r}$ Revised.
either 1986 or 1985). The price competitiveness of U.S. goods at home also improved as the dollar cost of U.S. imports of manufactured goods increased 10 percent (following increases of 9 percent and 4 percent in 1986 and 1985, respectively), compared with a 4 -percent increase in U.S. producer prices (following a 3 percent decline in 1986 and no increase in 1985) (chart 3).

A more detailed look at prices of imports and exports for major end-use categories indicates considerable diversity. Dollar prices of most imports, which rose significantly in 1986, rose again by large amounts in 1987, especially capital goods, consumer goods (nonfood), and autos (table F). These three categories accounted for 65 percent of import trade in 1987. Other import prices-for example, petroleum and industrial supplies-also increased, as raw materials, nonfood commodities, and metals prices rose in world markets.
Price increases for exports in 1986 and in 1987 reflected only small in-
creases in production costs for capital goods, consumer goods, and autos, which accounted for 50 percent of export trade. Prices of industrial supplies and materials, determined largely in world markets, increased sharply. When converted into foreign currency terms, prices in most categories declined significantly (table G).
The impact of the lower foreign currency cost of U.S. exports has occurred in about the same timeframe and in the same magnitude as would have been expected from historical experience. The response of imports to higher dollar prices also has been about that expected from historical experience, but the rise in import prices has been limited relative to the total depreciation of the dollar since 1985.

Three factors may partly explain the limited rise in import prices in 1986-87 relative to total depreciation. First, profit margins of foreign exporters have absorbed much of the impact of movements in exchange rates and higher costs. These margins had been

## Comparative Cost Indexes of Manufactured Goods



1. Price index of U.S. imporls of manufactured goods.
2. Weighted by gross domestic product originating in manufacuring at 1980 exchange rales
3. Price index of U.S. exports of manuiactured goods multiplied by trade-weighted exchange rate index of 22 OECD currencies.
Data: U.S. Depantment of Labor, price indexes of U.S. exports and imports and U.S. producer price index. U.S. Department of the Treasury, trade-weighted exchange rate index of 22 OECD currencies. OECD, OECD producer price index, excluding the United States.
U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis
inflated by dollar appreciation in 1980-84, and foreign exporters in 1985-87 chose to hold down price increases to U.S. consumers to maintain market shares in the U.S. market despite higher costs. Strong U.S. demand may have sustained foreign sales somewhat or slowed their decline, thereby partly offsetting the negative impact of lower margins on foreign profits. Second, dollar depreciation has reduced production costs

Table E.-U.S. Merchandise Trade, Current and Constant (1982) Dollars
[Balance of payments basis, millions of dollars, quarters seasonally adjusted]

|  | Current dollars |  |  |  |  |  |  | Constant (1982) dollars |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1985 | 1986 | $1987{ }^{\text {P }}$ | 1987 |  |  |  | 1985 | 1986 | $1987{ }^{\text { }}$ | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | $1{ }^{\text {r }}$ | II ${ }^{\text {r }}$ | III ${ }^{r}$ | IV ${ }^{p}$ |  |  |  | $\mathrm{I}^{\text {r }}$ | II ${ }^{\text {r }}$ | III ${ }^{\text {r }}$ | IV ${ }^{\prime}$ |
| Exports. | 215,935 | 224,361 | 250,814 | 56,769 | 59,875 | 65,110 | 69,060 | 226,593 | 244,344 | 274,059 | 62,501 | 65,606 | 71,104 | 74,848 |
| Agricultural | 29,571 | 27,023 | 29,545 | 6,421 | 7,070 | 8,317 | 7,737 | 30,380 | 30,259 | 34,955 | 7,644 | 8,407 | 9,949 | 8,955 |
| Nonagricultural | 186,364 | 197,338 | 221,269 | 50,348 | 52,805 | 56,793 | 61,323 | 196,213 | 214,085 | 239,104 | 54,857 | 57,199 | 61,155 | 65,893 |
| Foods,feeds, and beverages. | 23,989 | 22,580 | 24,370 | 5,246 | 5,782 | 7,030 | 6,312 | 25,093 | 25,714 | 29,647 | 6,421 | 7,103 | 8,573 | 7,550 |
| Industrial supplies and materials. | 60,430 | 64,021 | 69,181 | 15,777 | 16,868 | 17,607 | 18,929 | 63,402 | 69,626 | 71,932 | 17,107 | 17,759 | 18,038 | 19,028 |
| Capital goods, except automotive.. | 76,411 | 79,824 | 89,229 | 20,124 | 20,742 | 23,518 | 24,845 | 85,392 | 94,213 | 109,044 | 24,256 | 25,311 | 28,691 | 30,786 |
| Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines ..................... | 25,026 | 25,431 | 26,566 | 6,299 | 6,363 | 6,366 | 7,538 | 22,846 | 22,635 | 23,240 | 5,560 | 5,577 | 5,560 | 6,543 |
| Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive.................. | 12,979 | 14,490 | 17,890 | 4,055 | 4,372 | 4,645 | 4,818 | 12,965 | 14,034 | 16,879 | 3,852 | 4,131 | 4,374 | 4,522 |
| Imports... | 338,083 | 368,700 | 410,015 | 95,689 | 99,617 | 105,475 | 109,234 | 367,680 | 421,768 | 442.649 | 105,455 | 107.308 | 113,673 | 116,213 |
| Petroleum and products... | 50,391 | 33,760 | 42,321 | 8,669 | 9,946 | 12,612 | 11,094 | 59,586 | 74,273 | 76,961 | 17,303 | 17,921 | 21,820 | 19,917 |
| Nonpetroleum products..................................................... | 287,692 | 334,940 | 367,694 | 87,020 | 89,671 | 92,863 | 98,140 | 308,094 | 347,495 | 365,688 | 88,152 | 89,387 | 91,853 | 96,296 |
| Foods, feeds, and beverages... | 21,308 | 23,987 | 24,330 | 5,967 | 6,089 | 6,130 | 6,144 | 21,793 | 22,864 | 23,431 | 5,799 | 6,029 | 5,877 | 5,726 |
| Industrial supplies and materials. | 112,958 | 102,776 | 113,138 | 25,500 | 26,286 | 30,256 | 31,096 | 131,296 | 154,875 | 154,519 | 36,889 | 36,325 | 40,658 | 40,647 |
| Capital goods, except automotive. | 63,962 | 75,446 | 87,675 | 19,786 | 21,303 | 22,579 | 24,007 | 78,358 | 93,280 | 108,680 | 24,207 | 26,004 | 28,201 | 30,268 |
| Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines............................. | 65,022 | 78,084 | 85,271 | 20,593 | 21,100 | 21,324 | 22,254 | 60,809 | 66,302 | 68,177 | 16,797 | 16,921 | 16,964 | 17,495 |
| Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive... | 65,148 | 77,802 | 87,230 | 20,746 | 21,945 | 22,065 | 22,474 | 65,410 | 74,057 | 76,495 | 18,830 | 19,354 | 19,141 | 19,170 |

${ }^{r}$ Revised.
${ }^{p}$ Preliminary.
of many countries exporting to the United States, particularly for major foreign industrial importers of petroleum and other raw materials denominated in dollars. Some of this advantage was negated by the rise in prices of raw materials, nonfood commodities, and metals in 1987. Third, only in some commodity categories have import prices increased significantly relative to domestic prices. For capital goods, for example, import prices have not risen greatly relative to domestic prices, and there has been relatively little slowing in capital goods imports. For automotive products, the difference between the rise in import prices and domestic prices has been greater, and prices have played a more significant role in slowing these imports. For consumer durables, the difference in relative prices has been the largest of these three categories.
Two additional factors are relevant in analyzing the impact of import prices on the value of imports. First, the dollar's depreciation against the newly industrialized countries in Asia has been much less than against most major industrial countries. When the import trade of these countries is combined with that of Canada and Mexico, most of which is denominated in U.S. dollars and therefore should not be expected to be much affected by exchange rate changes, these three areas account for over 35 percent of U.S. imports. Second, some of the depreciation of 1986 and much of that in 1987 has yet to have an impact.

Relative growth rates in real domestic demand also exerted an important influence on U.S. trade in 1987. The strength of domestic demand continued to boost expenditures on U.S. imports as well as on domestically produced goods. Restrained growth in domestic demand abroad limited the expansion of U.S. exports, although growth accelerated in the last half of the year, both in Western Europe and Japan.

Imports.-Nonpetroleum imports increased $\$ 32.8$ billion in 1987, or 10 percent, to $\$ 367.7$ billion, compared with a 16-percent increase. Volume increased 5 percent, compared with a 13 -percent increase. The slowing was evident in all major commodity categories except capital goods.

Capital goods increased $\$ 12.2$ billion, or 16 percent, to $\$ 87.7$ billion,

Table F.-U.S. Merchandise Trade, Fixed-Weighted Price Indexes by Major End-Use Category (Change from Same Period One Year Earlier)
[Percent change: Based on index numbers $(1982=100)$, seasonally adjusted]

|  | 1985 |  |  | 1986 |  |  |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | II | III | IV | I | II | III | IV | I | II | III | IV ${ }^{p}$ |
| Exports | $-3.7$ | -3.7 | -3.2 | -1.9 | $-2.3$ | $-2.7$ | -2.3 | $-1.6$ | 0.3 | 2.8 | 4.3 |
| Agricultural. | $-11.3$ | $-10.0$ | -9.4 | -5.4 | $-6.4$ | -9.4 | -7.8 | $-10.6$ | -8.7 | $-1.3$ | 3.1 |
| Nonagricultural. | -2.0 | -2.4 | -1.9 | -1.2 | -1.5 | -1.3 | -1.1 | 0.2 | 2.0 | 3.6 | 4.5 |
| Foods, feeds, and beverages. | -12.4 | -10.7 | $-10.5$ | -5.9 | -6.9 | -10.6 | -8.3 | -12.2 | $-11.3$ | $-3.3$ | 1.5 |
| Industrial supplies and materials | -5.5 | -6.4 | -4.3 | -2.9 | -4.4 | -4.0 | $-5.6$ | -3.1 | 2.7 | 7.2 | 9.6 |
| Capital goods, except automotive | -0.1 | -0.9 | -1.7 | -1.7 | -1.3 | -0.7 | 0.4 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| Business machines................... | -19.0 | -20.6 | $-22.9$ | --22.4 | $-17.9$ | -13.5 | $-8.3$ | -3.8 | $-5.7$ | $-7.5$ | 9.1 |
| Other capital goods | 2.4 | 1.5 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.1 |
| Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines.. | 2.1 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 1. |
| Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive. | -1.2 | -0.5 | 0.2 | 2.1 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.5 |
| Imports....................................................... | -3.9 | $-4.0$ | -1.9 | -2.6 | -8.4 | -7.9 | -6.5 | -0.4 | 9.3 | 12.3 | 10.4 |
| Petroleum and products .......................... | -4.7 | -7.4 | -4.4 | $-19.6$ | $-51.2$ | $-55.7$ | $-51.6$ | -27.1 | 31.8 | 58.4 | 36.5 |
| Nonpetroleum products........................... | -3.8 | -3.0 | -1.0 | 2.3 | 4.3 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 6.2 | 6.9 | 7.0 |
| Food, feeds, and beverages | --5.4 | -6.8 | $-2.2$ | 4.5 | 9.3 | 6.8 | 8.7 | -0.8 | -5.5 | 1.3 | 1.0 |
| Industrial supplies and materials, excluding petroleum. | -7.5 | $-6.4$ | -6.9 | -4.3 | -4.9 | -3.8 | -0.9 | 0.5 | 5.5 | 10.4 | 11.5 |
| Capital goods, except automotive | $-6.5$ | $-4.6$ | -1.7 | 2.6 | 5.8 | 8.1 | 8.9 | 9.6 | 8.5 | 5.9 | 5.8 |
| Business machines..... | -19.0 | $-20.6$ | $-22.9$ | -22.4 | -17.9 | -13.5 | -8.3 | -3.8 | -5.7 | -7.5 | $-9.1$ |
| Other capital goods | $-4.7$ | $-2.4$ | 1.1 | 5.9 | 8.6 | 10.4 | 10.6 | 10.9 | 9.8 | 7.0 | 7.0 |
| Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines ...... | 1.2 | 1.4 | 4.8 | 7.7 | 10.0 | 12.3 | 10.4 | 8.3 | 7.1 | 5.5 | 4.3 |
| Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive. | $-0.9$ | -0.2 | 1.0 | 2.7 | 5.1 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 7.8 | 9.0 | 8.2 | 8.8 |

${ }^{p}$ Preliminary.

Table G.-Foreign Currency Cost of U.S. Merchandise Exports, Fixed-Weighted Price Indexes by Major End-Use Category (Change from Same Period One Year Earlier)
[Percent change: Based on index numbers (1982 $=100$ ), seasonally adjusted]

|  | 1985 |  |  | 1986 |  |  |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | II | III | IV | I | II | III | IV | I | II | III | IV ${ }^{p}$ |
| Exports. | 10.3 | 0.0 | -6.0 | -10.9 | -11.9 | -11.8 | -6.8 | -8.8 | -6.4 | 4.1 | -1.9 |
| Agricultural. | 1.5 | -6.5 | -12.0 | -14.0 | -15.6 | -17.9 | -12.1 | -17.1 | -14.8 | -0.1 | -3.0 |
| Nonagricultural.. | 12.2 | 1.4 | -4.8 | -10.2 | -11.2 | -10.6 | -5.7 | -7.1 | -4.7 | 4.8 | -1.7 |
| Foods, feeds, and beverages. | 0.2 | -7.3 | -13.1 | -14.5 | -16.1 | -19.0 | -12.6 | $-18.6$ | $-17.2$ | -2.1 | -4.6 |
| Industrial supplies and materials ... | 8.2 | -2.8 | -7.1 | $-11.7$ | $-13.8$ | $-13.0$ | -9.9 | $-10.1$ | $-4.1$ | 8.5 | 3.1 |
| Capital goods, except automotive.... | 14.4 | 2.9 | -4.6 | $-10.7$ | -11.0 |  | $-4.2$ | $-5.7$ | $-4.6$ | 3.3 | -3.8 |
| Business machines............... | $-7.3$ | -17.5 | -25.2 | -29.5 | $-26.0$ | -21.6 | $-12.6$ | -10.8 | -12.0 | -6.4 | $-14.5$ |
| Other capital goods ......................... | 17.2 | 5.4 | $-2.3$ | -8.7 | $-9.7$ | -9.0 | $-3.6$ | -5.3 | $-3.9$ | 4.1 | -3.0 |
| Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines Consumer goods (nonfood), except | 16.8 | 6.6 | 0.2 | -6.1 | -7.6 | -7.5 | $-2.3$ | -5.5 | $-5.0$ | 2.7 | -4.4 |
| automotive. $\qquad$ | 13.1 | 3.3 | -2.7 | $-7.2$ | $-6.8$ | -6.5 | $-1.0$ | -3.9 | -4.1 | 3.9 | -3.6 |

${ }^{p}$ Preliminary.
Note.-Fixed-weighted price indexes multiplied by trade-weighted exchange rate index of 22 OECD currencies.
compared with an 18-percent increase in 1986. Capital goods from Western Europe and Japan, against whose currencies the dollar has depreciated significantly, slowed to an 8-percent increase from a 19 -percent increase and to a 16 -percent increase from a 22 -percent increase, respectively. Capital goods from the newly industrialized countries in Asia (Hong Kong, Korea, Singapore, and Taiwan), against whose currencies the dollar has depreciated much less, accelerated to a 29 -percent increase from a 23 -percent increase. Within capital goods, most commodity categories continued to increase at about the same pace as in 1986, in spite of significant price increases. Business and office machines, however, increased at a considerably faster pace; import prices of business machines have fallen rapidly over the past 2 years. ${ }^{2}$

[^5]Consumer goods (nonfood) increased $\$ 9.4$ billion, or 12 percent, to $\$ 87.2$ billion, compared with a 19 -percent increase. Imports of durables from

[^6]Table H.-U.S. Merchandise Trade Balances by

|  | 1985 | 1986. | $1987{ }^{P}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total. | -122,148 | -144,339 | -159,201 |
| Canada | -15,004 | -13,331 | $-11,877$ |
| Western Europe .... | -21,439 | - $\begin{array}{r}28,410 \\ -3,990 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $-27,283$$-3,443$ |
| United Kingdom... |  |  |  |
| Germany <br> Other | $\begin{gathered} -\mathbf{- 3 0 , 5 8 0} \\ -7,455 \\ -7,5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} -14,268 \\ -10,152 \\ -10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -15.335 \\ -15,535 \\ -8,505 \end{array}$ |
| Japan. | -43,508 | -54,403 | -56,968 |
| Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa. | 1,366 | 1,171 | 2,047 |
| Latin America .... | -15,215 | -11,319 | $-13,075$ |
| Brazil. |  | $\begin{array}{r}-4,801 \\ -1,705 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $-5,705$$-2,013$ |
| Venezuela | $-5,719$ <br> $-3,458$ <br> $-2,154$ |  |  |
| Other. |  | -1,826 | $-1,304$906 |
| Other Western Hemisphere. | -106 | 770 |  |
| OPEC (non-Latin America).... | -6,643 | $-5,848$ | $-10,886$ |
| Asia (non-OPEC) | $\begin{aligned} & -23,256 \\ & -21,323 \end{aligned}$ | $-33,856$ | -41,448 |
| Hong Kong, Korea, Singapore, Taiwan |  | $\begin{array}{r} -28,708 \\ -4,648 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -34,793 \\ -6,655 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Other... | -1,933 |  |  |
| Eastern Europe ...................... | 1,411 | 45 | 316 |

${ }^{p}$ Preliminary.

Japan dropped 13 percent, compared with a 15-percent increase; durables from Western Europe slowed to a 3percent increase from a 17-percent increase. Durables from the newly industrialized countries in Asia increased at the same pace as in 1986, about 27 percent. Nondurables from the newly industrialized countries in Asia increased 18 percent, unchanged from 1986.

Automotive products increased $\$ 7.2$ billion, or 9 percent, to $\$ 85.3$ billion, compared with a 20 -percent increase. Increases in imports from Japan slowed to 3 percent from 35 percent, and those from West Germany slowed to 14 percent from 27 percent. Unit sales of autos from Japan and West Germany dropped 8 percent and 22 percent, respectively. Over the past 2 years, prices of Japanese autos have risen 9 percent due to dollar depreciation, voluntary sales restraints, and substitution of higher priced for lower priced models. Imports of relatively low-priced autos from Korea increased substantially, as did those from Mexico, where U.S. manufacturers increased assembly operations. The foreign share of total autos sold in the United States decreased 1 percent to 20 percent.

Nonpetroleum industrial supplies and materials increased $\$ 1.8$ billion, or 3 percent, to $\$ 69.0$ billion, compared with a 10 -percent increase. However, iron and steel products, chemicals, and paper and paper base stocks increased substantially, both in
volume and price. Most other supplies and materials increased little in volume; the increases in value were attributable to the sharp rise in world market prices of raw materials, nonfood commodities, and metals, following declines in 1986. Nonmonetary gold dropped substantially.

Petroleum imports increased $\$ 8.6$ billion, or 25 percent, to $\$ 42.3$ billion, partly offsetting the slowing in nonpetroleum imports. Most of the increase was due to a 40 -percent increase in prices in the first half of the year. For the year, the average price per barrel increased to $\$ 17.17$ from $\$ 14.18$. The average number of barrels imported daily increased to 6.75 million from 6.52 million; the increase was more than accounted for by Saudi Arabia and Nigeria. U.S. consumption of petroleum increased 1 percent, and stocks, excluding those of the Strategic Petroleum Reserve, were unchanged. U.S. production decreased 3 percent.

Exports.-Nonagricultural exports increased $\$ 23.9$ billion, or 12 percent, to $\$ 221.3$ billion, compared with a 6 percent increase. Volume increased 12 percent, compared with a 9 -percent increase. Although the improvement was widespread across major end-use commodity categories, it was particularly pronounced in capital goods except autos. The improvement reflected, to some extent, the effect of dollar depreciation, reinforced in the second half of the year by a pickup in demand in some Western European and Asian countries.

Capital goods increased $\$ 9.4$ billion, or 12 percent, to $\$ 89.2$ billion, following a 4 -percent increase. Nearly all types of electrical and nonelectrical machinery increased strongly, principally exports to Western Europe, but also to the newly developed countries in Asia. Business and office machines, which had begun to rise in mid-1986, accelerated strongly. Nearly all the increase in business machines was in volume as prices declined. In contrast, prices of other machinery for export increased moderately. However, exports were stimulated by a pickup in demand abroad by substantially lower foreign currency costs due to dollar depreciation.

Nonagricultural industrial supplies and materials increased $\$ 5.2$ billion, or 7 percent, to $\$ 62.7$ billion, following
an 8-percent increase. Chemicals increased $\$ 3.4$ billion and paper and paper base products $\$ 1.3$ billion; both volumes and prices increased. For most other supplies and materials, volume increases slowed considerably and prices rose.
Consumer goods (nonfood) increased $\$ 3.4$ billion, or 24 percent, to $\$ 17.9$ billion, following a 12 -percent increase.

Automotive products increased $\$ 1.1$ billion, or 5 percent, to $\$ 26.6$ billion, following a 2-percent increase.
Agricultural exports increased $\$ 2.5$ billion, or 9 percent, to $\$ 29.5$ billion, recouping the decrease in 1986. Volume increased 16 percent. Cotton increased $\$ 0.8$ billion, or 102 percent, mostly to Western Europe, Japan, and South Korea; corn, $\$ 0.6$ billion, or 23 percent, mostly to South Korea and Taiwan, and fruits and vegetables, $\$ 0.4$ billion, or 25 percent. The increase in exports reflected the effects of reduced harvests in some parts of the world, the Soviet Union's purchase of grain under export promotion programs, and some improvement in the price competitiveness of U.S. agricultural products in world markets. Sizable price declines in world agricultural markets continued: The average price of corn decreased 18 percent; wheat, 17 percent; and rice, 10 percent. The average price of cotton increased 11 percent, and soybeans, 1 percent.

Balances by area.-One-half of the increase in exports was to Canada and Western Europe, particularly industrial supplies and capital goods. Combined with the slowing of imports across all major commodity categories from these areas, the trade deficit with Canada dropped to $\$ 12.0$ billion from $\$ 13.3$ billion and with Western Europe to $\$ 27.3$ billion from $\$ 28.4$ billion (tables H, I). Exports to the newly industrialized countries in Asia, especially capital goods and industrial supplies, also accelerated, but imports, especially consumer and capital goods, rose even more, so that the deficit increased to $\$ 34.8$ billion from $\$ 28.7$ billion. Exports to Japan were only slightly higher, following a surge in 1986, but imports of all major commodities except capital goods slowed sharply. As a result, the deficit increased only $\$ 2.0$ billion to $\$ 57.0$ billion, following an increase of $\$ 10.9$ billion. The deficit with OPEC members
other than in Latin America increased to $\$ 10.9$ billion from $\$ 5.8$ billion.

## Service transactions

Net service receipts were $\$ 12.0$ billion in 1987 compared with $\$ 18.7$ billion in 1986 (table J).

Receipts of income on U.S. direct investment abroad increased to $\$ 47.9$ billion from $\$ 36.7$ billion. Operating earnings, especially those of manufacturing and other affiliates in Western Europe, increased strongly following little increase in 1986. Earnings in 1987 were boosted by an even larger increase in capital gains than in 1986. Gains in both years were generated largely by the appreciation of major foreign currencies against the dollar. Interest payments decreased $\$ 0.9$ billion. Receipts of income on other private investment were $\$ 46.5$ billion compared with $\$ 45.2$ billion, reflecting higher bank claims (table K). Receipts of income on U.S. Government assets were $\$ 5.3$ billion compared with $\$ 6.3$ billion; receipts had been boosted in 1986 by an exceptionally large debt rescheduling.

Payments of income on foreign direct investment in the United States were $\$ 12.6$ billion compared with $\$ 5.8$ billion. Significantly higher operating earnings of manufacturing affiliates, following little increase or losses in 1986, and a recovery in petroleum earnings accounted for much of the rise. Also, there was a shift in 1987 to capital gains from capital losses. Interest payments increased $\$ 0.8$ billion. Payments of income on other private investment were $\$ 48.6$ billion compared with $\$ 38.9$ billion. The increase was due to larger payments on bonds and bank liabilities in 1987. Payments of income on U.S. Government liabilities were $\$ 24.0$ billion compared with $\$ 22.6$ billion.

Net travel and passenger fare payments increased to $\$ 8.8$ billion from $\$ 8.0$ billion. Foreign visitors spent $\$ 15.4$ billion for travel in the United States, up 19 percent from the previous year. Travel receipts from overseas were $\$ 9.5$ billion, up 21 percent: The number of visitors from Japan was up 27 percent; from Europe, 26 percent; and from the Caribbean, 15 percent. Receipts from Canada in-
creased 21 percent to $\$ 3.9$ billion, mostly due to an increase in the number of auto travelers. Receipts from Mexico increased 6 percent to $\$ 2.0$ billion; the number of Mexican visitors to the U.S. interior increased 10 percent.
U.S. travel payments totaled $\$ 20.8$ billion, an 18-percent increase over 1986. Travel expenditures overseas increased 27 percent to $\$ 13.3$ billion; the number of travelers rebounded from levels depressed by terrorist activities in the peak midsummer travel season in 1986, and average expenditures rose partly as a result of the drop in the dollar's value. Travelers to Europe increased 20 percent, following a 20 -percent decrease, and travelers to the Far East slowed to an 8-percent increase from a 12-percent increase. Travel payments to Canada decreased 3 percent to $\$ 3.1$ billion; the number of travelers decreased 3 percent. Payments to Mexico totaled $\$ 4.3$ billion, up 12 percent; the number of U.S. travelers to Mexico's interior increased 17 percent, and the number of border crossers increased 3 percent.

Table I.-U.S. Merchandise Trade by Major End-Use Category by Selected Area and Country
[Balance of payments basis, millions of dollars]

|  | Canada |  |  | Western Europe |  |  | Germany |  |  | Japan |  |  | Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1985 | 1986 | $1987{ }^{\text {p }}$ | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 n | 1985 | 1986 | $1987{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 P |
| Exports..... | 55,3902,16053,2301 | $\mathbf{5 6 , 9 8 4}$$\mathbf{2 , 2 5 7}$ | 61,8422,420 | 56,015 | 60,6647,412 | 68,9397,613 | $\begin{array}{r}8,939 \\ 952 \\ \hline, 987\end{array}$ | 10,2751,1350 | 11,6181,31310 | 22,145$\mathbf{5 , 4 0 4}$$\mathbf{1 6}$ | 26,361 | 27,6515,736 | $\begin{array}{r}6,967 \\ \hline 245 \\ \hline 8.722\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}7,116 \\ \hline 252 \\ \hline 8\end{array}$ | 7.410 |
| Agricultural. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nonagricultural. |  | 54,727 | 59,422 | 48,888 | 53,252 | 61,326 | 7,987 | 9,140 | 10,305 | 16,741 | 21,229 | 21,915 | 6,722 | 6,864 | $7,152$ |
| Food, feeds, and beverages | $\begin{array}{r} 1,697 \\ 11,444 \\ 13,355 \\ 19,387 \\ 2,500 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,830 \\ 11,846 \\ 13,801 \\ 19,665 \\ 2,691 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,883 \\ 12,589 \\ 15,296 \\ 19,327 \\ 3,149 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5,215 \\ 16,596 \\ 25,103 \\ 1,162 \\ 3,911 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5,786 \\ 17,555 \\ 27,022 \\ 1,307 \\ 4,749 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6,005 \\ 18,218 \\ 31,237 \\ 1,780 \\ 5,705 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 598 \\ 2,199 \\ 4,519 \\ 328 \\ 557 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 703 \\ 2,429 \\ 5,200 \\ 358 \\ 699 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 913 \\ 2,580 \\ 5,786 \\ 429 \\ 816 \end{array}$ | 5,019 | 5,065 | 5,572 | 203 | 191 | 180 |
| Industrial supplies and materials. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8,695 | 11,849 | 10,219 | 1,659 | 1,683 | 1,988 |
| Capital goods, except automotive.. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5,665 | 6,373 | 7,399 | 3,612 | 3,861 | 3,587 |
| Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 245 | 299 | 383 | 332 | 262 | 323 |
| Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive.... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,411 | 1,681 | 2,560 | 513 | 501 | 562 |
| Imports.. | $\begin{array}{r} 70,394 \\ 7,078 \\ 63,316 \end{array}$ | $\mathbf{7 0 , 3 1 5}$ <br> 4,411 <br> 65,904 | 73,7194,904 | 77,4546,112 | $\begin{array}{r} \mathbf{8 9 , 0 7 4} \\ 4,059 \end{array}$ | 96,2224,701 | $\begin{array}{r}19,535 \\ \hline 85\end{array}$ | 24,543 | 26,953 | 65,65345 | 80,76416 | 84,61941 | $\mathbf{5 , 6 0 1}$5445, | $\begin{array}{r}5,945 \\ \hline 292\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}\text { 5,363 } \\ \hline 877 \\ \hline 1985\end{array}$ |
| Petroleum and products. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nonpetroleum products.. |  |  | 68,815 | 71,342 | 85,015 | 91,521 | 19,450 | 24,484 | 26,923 | 65,608 | 80,748 | 84,578 | 5,057 | 5,653 | 4,986 |
| Foods, feeds, and beverages.. | $\begin{array}{r} 2,780 \\ 30,042 \\ 6,495 \\ 24,542 \\ 2,411 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3,099 \\ 28,411 \\ 6,675 \\ 24,27 \\ 2,704 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3,492 \\ 29,799 \\ 7,759 \\ 24,601 \\ 3,047 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5,047 \\ 22,726 \\ 20,352 \\ 11,863 \\ 14,877 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5,469 \\ 24,364 \\ 24,164 \\ 14,646 \\ 17,431 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5,783 \\ 24,489 \\ 26,111 \\ 17,465 \\ 18,367 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 509 \\ 3,440 \\ 5,829 \\ 7,539 \\ 1,737 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 590 \\ 3,884 \\ 7,690 \\ 9,607 \\ 2,261 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 535 \\ 4,197 \\ 8,361 \\ 10,950 \\ 2,344 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 467 \\ 6,694 \\ 20,573 \\ 24,127 \\ 13,088 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 502 \\ 6,781 \\ 25,022 \\ 32,554 \\ 15,118 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 451 \\ 7,281 \\ 29,042 \\ 33,611 \\ 13,385 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,396 \\ 3,164 \\ 190 \\ 53 \\ 559 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,415 \\ 3,372 \\ 212 \\ 61 \\ 524 \end{array}$ | 1,6582,83122885317 |
| Industrial supplies and materials. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Latin American Republics and Other Western Hemisphere |  |  | Mexico |  |  | OPEC (non-Latin America) |  |  | Asia (non-OPEC) |  |  | Hong Kong, Korea, Singapore, Taiwan |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1985 | 1986 | $1987{ }^{\text { }}$ |  |  |  | 1985 | 1986 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1985 | 1986 | $1987{ }^{\text {P }}$ |  |  |  | 1985 | 1986 | $1987{ }^{\text {p }}$ |  |  | $1987{ }^{\circ}$ | 1985 | . 1986 | 1987 ${ }^{\prime \prime}$ |
| Exports <br> Agricultural <br> Nonagricultural | $\begin{array}{r} 30,788 \\ 4,275 \\ 26,513 \end{array}$ | 30,8773,69127 | 35,0893,731 | 13,3861,48011,06 | 12,3631,098 | 14,5901,213 | 7,7611,487 | 6,7791,438$\mathbf{1}$ | 6,5751,615 | 29,0624,77424 | 29,7254,334 | 37,255 | 16,2003,152 | 17,3072,980 | 22,8093,76019,049 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 27,186 | 31,358 | 11,906 | 11,265 | 13,377 | 6,274 | 5,341 | 4,960 | 24,288 | 25,391 | 31,756 | 13,048 | 14,327 |  |
| Food, feeds, and beverages | $\begin{array}{r} 3,600 \\ 10,003 \\ 10,146 \\ 2,838 \\ 2,201 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3,123 \\ 9,655 \\ 10,772 \\ 2,843 \\ 2,430 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3,068 \\ 11,248 \\ 12,076 \\ 3,28 \\ 2,858 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,117 \\ 4,096 \\ 4,538 \\ 1,974 \\ 684 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 873 \\ 3,573 \\ 4,555 \\ 1,853 \\ 660 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 932 \\ 4,383 \\ 5,210 \\ 2,143 \\ 836 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,318 \\ 1,192 \\ 3,576 \\ 537 \\ 805 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,300 \\ 1,057 \\ 2,957 \\ 478 \\ 654 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,425 \\ 1,238 \\ 2,020 \\ 793 \\ 699 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3,331 \\ 9,326 \\ 13,213 \\ 385 \\ 1,410 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3,084 \\ 9,166 \\ 13,683 \\ 434 \\ 1,565 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3,767 \\ 12,369 \\ 16,232 \\ 610 \\ 2,125 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}2,041 \\ 5,457 \\ 6,625 \\ 156 \\ 881 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,965 \\ 6,185 \\ 6,924 \\ 216 \\ 1,023 \end{array}$ | 2,3198,5938,7884101,470 |
| Industrial supplies and materials |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital goods, except automotive.. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Imports. | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{4 6 , 1 0 9} \\ & 18,932 \\ & \mathbf{2 7 , 1 7 7} \end{aligned}$ | 41,426 <br> 10,87 <br> 30,589 | 47,258 | $\begin{array}{r}19,104 \\ 7,838 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 17,1643,582 | 20,2953,852 | 14,404 | $\begin{aligned} & 12,627 \\ & 10,809 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17,461 \\ & 14,998 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 52,318 \\ 2,221 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \mathbf{6 3 , 0 8 0} \\ 1,352 \end{array}$ | 78,7031,4547 | $\begin{array}{r} 37,523 \\ 164 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}46,014 \\ \hline 266\end{array}$ | 57,60223057,372 |
| Petroleum and products |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nonpetroleum products... |  |  | 34,553 | 11,266 | 13,582 | 16,443 | 1,800 | 1,818 | 2,463 | 50,097 | 61,728 | 77,249 | 37,359 | 45,748 |  |
| Foods, feeds, and beverages.. | $\begin{array}{r} 8,179 \\ 25,322 \\ 4,016 \\ 3,613 \\ 4,132 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 9,335 \\ 17,733 \\ 4,524 \\ 4,256 \\ 4,694 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 8,876 \\ 19,990 \\ 5,353 \\ 6,120 \\ 5,830 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1,792 \\ & 9,697 \\ & 2,957 \\ & 2,830 \\ & 1,278 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2,384 \\ & 5,776 \\ & 3,538 \\ & 3,311 \\ & 1,558 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2,362 \\ & 6,120 \\ & 4,282 \\ & 4,71 \\ & 2,060 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 340 \\ 13,602 \\ 37 \\ 1 \\ 270 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 379 \\ 11,711 \\ 31 \\ 2 \\ 390 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 291 \\ 16,981 \\ 351 \\ 1 \\ 525 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,983 \\ 7,813 \\ 12,389 \\ 763 \\ 29,353 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2,499 \\ 7,009 \\ 14,709 \\ 1,691 \\ 36,380 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2,695 \\ 8,095 \\ 18,708 \\ 3,260 \\ 45,018 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 602 \\ 3,450 \\ 9,611 \\ 701 \\ 22,680 \end{array}$ | 796 1,016 <br> 3,621 4,153 <br> 11,816 15,212 <br> 1,617 3,137 <br> 27,647 3,469 |  |
| Industrial supplies and materials. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital goods, except automotive...... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines........ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

${ }^{p}$ Preliminary.

Table J.-U.S. International Service
Transactions

|  | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 ' |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Service transactions, net.............. | 21,056 | 18,645 | 11,988 |
| Receipts... | 143,523 | 148,446 | 169,309 |
| Payments ........................... | -122,467 | -129,801 | -157,321 |
| Military transactions, net ${ }^{1}$ | -3,339 | -3,662 | -2,079 |
| Travel and passenger fares, net $\qquad$ | -9,080 | -7,994 | -8,808 |
| Other transportation, net... | -1,786 | -1,909 | -2,818 |
| Royalties and license fees, net . | 5,274 | 5,785 | 6,881 |
| Investment income, net ............ | 25,398 | 20,844 | 14,484 |
| Direct, net................... | 26,586 | 30,851 | 35,296 |
| Other private, net................. | 14,615 | 6,279 | -2,080 |
| U.S. Government, net............ Other private and U.S. | -15,803 | -16,286 | -18,732 |
| Government, net....... | 4,587 | 5,583 | 4,327 |
| Contractor operations, net .... | 1,368 | 1,335 | 1,289 |
| Reinsurance, net................. | -959 | -1,095 | -1,143 |
| Communications, net.. | -1,103 | $-1,181$ | -1.250 |
| U.S. Government, net............ | -857 | $-1,094$ | -1,295 |
| Other, net ............................. | 6,138 | 7,618 | 6,726 |

Preliminary. Consists of goods and services transferred under U.S. military agency sales contracts less imports of goods and services by U.S. defense agencies.

Passenger fare receipts from foreign visitors traveling on U.S. flag carriers increased 30 percent to $\$ 4.6$ billion. The number of visitors was up 26 percent: Increases were largest from Oceania, 60 percent, and Europe, 39 percent. U.S. payments to foreign transocean carriers totaled $\$ 8.0$ billion, an 18 -percent increase. The number of U.S. travelers on foreign flag carriers increased 11 percent, due to a 17 -percent increase in travel on European carriers.
Other net transportation payments were $\$ 2.8$ billion compared with $\$ 1.9$ billion. Total receipts increased 9 percent to $\$ 16.5$ billion. Ocean port expenditure receipts increased 10 percent to $\$ 6.7$ billion due to an 11-percent increase in tonnage, and air port expenditure receipts increased 13 percent to $\$ 4.7$ billion. Total payments increased 13 percent to $\$ 19.4$ billion. Ocean freight payments increased 10 percent to $\$ 9.9$ billion, as liner service imports rose 14 percent and tanker volume was up moderately. Air port expenditure payments increased 34

Table K.—Other Private Income ${ }^{1}$
[Billions of dollars]

|  | 1985 | 1986 | $1987{ }^{\circ}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Receipts. | 50.2 | 45.2 | 46.5 |
| Dividends. | . 8 | 1.0 | . 9 |
| Interest on bonds | 7.4 | 7.7 | 7.7 |
| Interest on bank claims ${ }^{2}$. | 36.7 | 32.0 | 33.4 |
| Interest on other claims ${ }^{3}$. | 5.3 | 4.5 | 4.5 |
| Payments... | 35.5 | 38.9 | 48.6 |
| Dividends | 2.4 | 2.8 | 3.7 |
| Interest on bonds | 4.4 | 9.3 | 13.5 |
| Interest on bank liabilities. | 25.3 | 23.4 | 27.2 |
| Interest on other liabilities ${ }^{3}$... | 3.4 | 3.4 | 4.2 |
| 1. Excludes direct investment receipts and payments. <br> 2. Receipts include certain fee-based income. <br> 3. Primarily income of business concerns other than banks. |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

percent to $\$ 4.2$ billion, due to strong growth in U.S. airline traffic overseas. Air freight payments increased 8 percent to $\$ 2.2$ billion.
U.S. military transactions with foreigners resulted in net payments of $\$ 2.1$ billion, down from $\$ 3.7$ billion. Transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts were $\$ 11.9$ billion, an increase of $\$ 3.0$ billion. Completion of scheduled deliveries of aircraft and other major equipment during the first half of the year accounted for the increase. U.S. direct defense expenditures abroad were $\$ 14.0$ billion, up $\$ 1.4$ billion. Expenditures for contractual services increased $\$ 0.9$ billion, mostly in Western Europe and Japan, due to the dollar's depreciation against currencies in those areas. Personnel expenditures, which are protected by cost-of-living allowances against higher foreign currency costs and inflation, increased nearly $\$ 0.2$ billion. Pay to foreign nationals and foreign construction payments increased $\$ 0.2$ billion each, also partly due to higher foreign currency costs.
Net receipts from unaffiliated foreigners for miscellaneous services increased to $\$ 2.6$ billion from $\$ 2.3$ billion. Among the components, transactions in securities commissions resulted in a reduction in net payments to $\$ 0.4$ billion from $\$ 0.5$ billion. Receipts and payments both increased rapidly in 1987, reflecting the large step-up in activity in securities markets. U.S. brokers' gross receipts of commissions from foreigners on securities transactions increased 45 percent to $\$ 2.1$ billion. A 70-percent increase in commissions on stocks accounted for most of the increase. The surge in foreign interest in U.S. stocks prior to October resulted in substantial increases in receipts from nearly all areas, led by Japan. Commissions on U.S. Treasury bonds rose moderately, more than accounted for by increased transactions with Japan and the United Kingdom.

Gross payments of commissions to foreign brokers increased 25 percent to $\$ 2.4$ billion. Commissions and transfer taxes on foreign securities transactions increased 30 percent, split about evenly among Japan, the United Kingdom, and Western Europe. Fees paid on new Eurobond issues by U.S. corporations decreased, along with the decline in activity. Increased payments on transactions in outstanding bonds were mostly limited to West Germany and Japan.

Commissions paid by foreigners on futures trading in the United States were $\$ 0.3$ billion, up from $\$ 0.2$ billion, reflecting a step-up in trading activity.

## Net unilateral transfers

Net unilateral transfers decreased to $\$ 13.5$ billion in 1987 from $\$ 15.7$ billion in 1986. U.S. Government grants dropped sharply. Although military grants to countries in the Middle East were maintained, grants to countries in other areas dropped due to a change in administrative procedures that slowed the disbursement of funds relative to the level of funds appropriated. Economic support and project and technical assistance grants under the Foreign Assistance Act also declined, and grants under programs for the use of agricultural products remained at last year's depressed levels.

## U.S. assets abroad

U.S. assets abroad increased $\$ 63.8$ billion in 1987 compared with $\$ 96.0$ billion in 1986.
U.S. official reserve assets.-U.S. official reserve assets decreased $\$ 9.2$ billion compared with $\$ 0.3$ billion. Decreases in foreign currency assets, mostly German marks and Japanese yen, were especially large in March and April, when large-scale intervention sales were effected to foster exchange rate stability, and in November and December, when the dollar fell 9 percent against the German mark and 11 percent against the Japanese yen. The U.S. reserve position in the International Monetary Fund decreased $\$ 2.1$ billion, and holdings of special drawing rights increased $\$ 0.5$ billion.

Claims reported by banks.-U.S. claims on foreigners reported by U.S. banks increased $\$ 33.4$ billion compared with $\$ 59.0$ billion (tables L, M). Interbank market activity dropped significantly: U.S.-owned banks reduced their claims on foreigners, and foreign-owned banks limited the increase in their claims.

Interbank claims on own foreign offices and other unaffiliated banks increased $\$ 10.0$ billion, compared with a $\$ 43.9$ billion increase. The slowing was accounted for by a $\$ 17.2$ billion decrease in claims of U.S.-owned banks, following an increase of $\$ 11.2$ billion, and an increase of $\$ 27.2$ bil-
lion in claims of foreign-owned banks, following an increase of $\$ 32.6$ billion.
U.S.-owned banks advanced fewer funds to their own foreign offices; large outflows occurred in April and September when interest rates and credit demands rose sharply making it advantageous to fund foreign offices from the United States. In general, U.S.-owned banks continued to limit their financial exposure abroad. For the year, claims on own foreign offices decreased $\$ 3.8$ billion.
U.S.-owned banks sharply reduced the funds made available to unaffiliated banks. In large part, the reduction reflected the increased supply of funds made available by Japanese banks and by dollar deposits of foreign monetary authorities in the Eurodollar markets. The reduction may also have partly reflected the repayment of earlier large-scale borrowing by banks in Europe for purchases of foreign securities, and a reduced

Table L.-Private Capital Flows, Net
[Billions of dollars]

| Claims (increase/capital outflow (-)); liabilities (increase/ capital inflow ( + ) | 1985 | 1986 | $1987{ }^{\text {p }}$ | 1987 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | I | II | III ${ }^{\text {r }}$ | IV ${ }^{p}$ |
| Private capital flows | 106.2 | 84.5 | 84.2 | 25.6 | 20.1 | 39.6 | -1.1 |
| Bank-reported capital, net ${ }^{1}$. | 39.7-1.341.0 | 18.4-59.0 | 44.5-33.4 | 12.1 | - -1.9 |  | 9.0-23.3 |
| U.S. claims....... |  |  |  | 25.7 | $\begin{array}{r}-14.8 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | -20.1 |  |
| U.S. liabilities ${ }^{1}$ |  | 77.4 | 77.9 | $-13.6$ |  | 44.4 | 32.3 |
| Securities, net | 63.9-7.5 | 75.8-3.3 | $\begin{array}{r}32.3 \\ -3.7 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 15.6-1.3 | 14.1.4 | 8.9-.9 | -6.2 |
| Net U.S. purchases of foreign securities.. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net foreign purchases of U.S. securities.. | 71.420.4 | 79.1 | 36.0 | 16.9 | 13.7 | 9.8 | -4.4 |
| U.S. Treasury securities.. |  | 8.3 | -6.1 | -18.5 | $\underline{-15.9}$ | -12.7 | $-4.9$ |
| Other than U.S. Treasury securities ............................................................ | 51.0 | 70.8 | 42.1 |  |  |  |  |
| Direct investment, net .. | $\begin{array}{r} 1.7 \\ -17.3 \\ 19.0 \end{array}$ | -28.9-28.0 | 2.4-38.2 | -2.7-10.4 | 2.8-6.7 | 6.2-6.1 | -3.9-15.0 |
| U.S. direct investment abroad.. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign direct investment in the United States................... |  | 25.1 | 40.6 | 7.7 | 9.5 | 12.3 | -11.1 |
| Nonbank-reported capital, net.............. | $\begin{array}{r} .9 \\ 1.4 \\ -.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -6.8 \\ & -4.0 \\ & -2.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { n.a. } \\ & \text { n.a. } \\ & \text { n.a. } \end{aligned}$ | .6-1.21.8 | 4.12.61.5 | .2-.3.5 | n.a.n.a.n.a. |
| U.S. claims............................ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| U.S. liabilities... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n.a. Not available. <br> ${ }^{r}$ Revised. <br> ${ }^{p}$ Preliminary. <br> 1. Liabilities exclude U.S. Treasury securities. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

need to finance inventories of securities. For the year, claims on unaffiliated banks decreased $\$ 13.4$ billion.

Foreign-owned banks made about the same amount of funds available to

CHART 4

Private Bank-Reported Capital Flows


1. Increase/outllow ( - ); decrease/inflow ( + ).
2. Increase/inflow ( + ); decrease/outflow ( - ). Excludes U.S. Treasury securities and liabilities to foreign official agencies
3. Sum of flow in clains and flow in liabilities.
U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis
their own foreign offices and unaffiliated banks as in 1986. Large outflows occurred in April, May, and September in response to sharp rises in interest rates. In October, banks quickly provided liquidity to their own foreign offices in the two weeks following the collapse in equity prices. (Much of this outflow was reversed in early November.) Additional funds were provided to own foreign offices at yearend. For the year, claims of foreignowned banks increased $\$ 27.2$ billion.
Claims payable in foreign currencies increased $\$ 24.1$ billion; 40 percent of the increase was in claims on Japan.
Outside the interbank market, there was no new discretionary lending to problem debtor countries. Banks' claims for domestic customers' accounts increased $\$ 2.1$ billion, following a $\$ 7.1$ billion increase: Large purchases of Eurodollar certificates of deposit in the first quarter, when rates rose sharply, were more than offset by large sales in the fourth, when uncertainty and volatility in the Eurodollar market increased.
U.S. banks continued as net borrowers from the international credit markets in 1987; their increase in claims dropped substantially while their increase in liabilities remained strong. Net funds raised from abroad increased $\$ 44.5$ billion compared with $\$ 18.4$ billion (chart 4).
Foreign securities.-Net U.S. purchases of foreign securities were $\$ 3.7$ billion compared with $\$ 3.3$ billion. Transactions in foreign stocks shifted to net sales from net purchases. Net purchases of foreign bonds more than doubled.

Table M.-U.S. Bank-Reported Claims and Liabilities by Type
[Billions of dollars]

|  | 1985 | 1986 | $1987{ }^{\text {p }}$ | 1987 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | I | II | III ${ }^{\text {r }}$ | IV ${ }^{p}$ |
| Claims on foreigners reported by U.S. banks (increase/capital outflow (-b) $\qquad$ | $\begin{aligned} & -1.3 \\ & -9.0 \end{aligned}$ | -59.0 |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} -23.3 \\ -3.1 \end{array}$ |
| Of which International banking facilities' (IBF) claims. |  | $-23.2$ | -12.3 | 10.2 | -9.0 | -10.4 |  |
| Banks' claims for own accounts, payable in dollars: | $\begin{array}{r} -18.0 \\ 8.7 \\ 8.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -37.7 \\ -6.2 \\ 1.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -7.6 \\ -2.4 \\ 2.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 21.7 \\ 5.7 \\ 2.6 \end{array}$ | -7.7-7.6 | -9.0-8 | -12.6.3 |
| Own foreign offices............................................. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unaffiliated banks.............................. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public borrowers and other foreigners. <br> Banks' claims for domestic customers' accounts and all foreign currency claims. | -0.3 | -16.2 | -26.2 | -4.3 | -. 8 | -8.2 | $-13.0$ |
| Liabilities to foreigners reported by U.S. banks (including U.S. Treasury securities) increase/capital inflow ( + ) $)^{1}$ | 61.5 | 85.6 | 71.8 | -15.2 | 12.6 | 41.5 | 32.8 |
| Of which International banking facilities' (IBF) liabilities . | 11.1 | 36.0 | 31.7 | -15.4 | 14.6 | 20.2 | 12.3 |
| Banks' liabilities for own accounts, payable in dollars: Own foreign offices.. | $\begin{array}{r} 23.3 \\ 4.6 \\ 4.0 \\ 9.2 \\ 20.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 35.2 \\ 21.6 \\ 2.3 \\ 18.2 \\ 8.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 32.2 \\ 21.6 \\ -0.3 \\ 24.4 \\ -6.1 \end{array}$ | -9.1-5.7 | $\begin{aligned} & 6.6 \\ & 5.9 \end{aligned}$ | 15.914.4 | 18.77.1 |
| Unaffiliated banks..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other private foreigners and international financial institutions... |  |  |  | -3.2 | -. 1 | 5.9 | -3.0 |
| Banks' custody liabilities and all foreign currency liabilities............. |  |  |  | 4.4 | 2.4 | 8.1 | 9.5 |
| U.S. Treasury securities........................................................ |  |  |  | -1.6 | -2.2 | -2.8 | . 5 |

Net U.S. sales of foreign stocks were $\$ 2.7$ billion compared with net purchases of $\$ 0.7$ billion. Foreign new issues of stock in the United States were especially strong in the second and third quarters, when the cost of equity capital dropped sharply as U.S. equity prices continued to rise. In transactions in outstanding stocks, moderate net purchases early in the year gave way to net sales of $\$ 1.2$ billion in the third quarter and net sales of $\$ 4.2$ billion in the fourth. By yearend, prices in most major markets

were $20-30$ percent below their peaks in July and August and, on average, at about the same levels as at the beginning of the year (chart 5). Net sales of Western European stocks would have been larger if they had not been partly offset by a special transaction involving a $\$ 1.0$ billion purchase of British Petroleum shares in November by U.S. underwriters at pre-stock market collapse prices. Net sales of Japanese stocks tripled. There had been net sales since mid-1986; earnings prospects for these shares weakened, particularly for those companies heavily involved in export trade. Substantial exchange rate gains were realized on the sale of many Western European and Japanese shares. Gross U.S. transactions in foreign stocks increased 200 percent from January through October, but subsequently fell back to 1986 levels in November and December.

Net U.S. purchases of bonds were $\$ 6.3$ billion compared with $\$ 2.6$ billion. New issues in the United States were $\$ 6.2$ billion compared with $\$ 6.7$ billion. Over one-half the new issues were sold in the fourth quarter when, following the collapse in equity prices, U.S. bond rates dropped 80 basis points, more sharply than rates in the Eurobond market. Many foreign gov-ernments-including Canadian provincial governments, which had been largely absent from the U.S. market in 1987-and international financial institutions took advantage of an interest differential in favor of U.S. borrowing that increased to $80-115$ basis points from $40-50$ points during much
of the year (chart 6). In transactions in outstanding bonds, redemptions dropped to $\$ 3.0$ billion from $\$ 3.7$ billion, and net purchases were $\$ 3.1$ billion, a shift from net sales of $\$ 0.4$ billion. Purchases of Western European bonds dropped by one-half, although purchases of British gilt-edged bonds remained strong at $\$ 8.9$ billion, compared with $\$ 13.0$ billion. The average monthly interest differential in favor of gilt-edged bonds declined to 130 basis points from 240 basis points as U.S. rates rose, and was partly offset by an 18 -percent appreciation of the British pound against the dollar. Several major U.S. dealers continued to offer currency hedging options on these securities to offset currency fluctuations. Purchases of Japanese



1. Interest rates for 3 -month interbank loans or short-term paper for other Group of 10 countries and Switzerland weighted by average total trade shares in 1972-76.
Data: Federal Reserve Board; Morgan Guaranty Trust Company.
U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis 88-3-6
bonds were $\$ 0.2$ billion, in contrast to sales of $\$ 6.3$ billion.

Direct investment.-Net outflows for U.S. direct investment abroad were $\$ 38.2$ billion compared with $\$ 28.0$ billion. Higher operating earnings and capital gains from appreciation of foreign currencies boosted reinvested earnings, which accounted for over 80 percent of the capital outflows. Net equity capital outflows increased $\$ 3.3$ billion to $\$ 3.7$ billion, and intercompany debt outflows decreased $\$ 5.0$ billion, to $\$ 3.7$ billion (table N).

## Foreign assets in the United States

Foreign assets in the United States increased $\$ 202.6$ billion in 1987 compared with $\$ 213.4$ billion in 1986.

Foreign official assets.-Foreign official assets in the United States increased $\$ 44.3$ billion compared with $\$ 34.7$ billion. Dollar assets of industrial countries increased $\$ 48.9$ billion following a $\$ 28.6$ billion increase. The 2-year increase exceeded the previous record of 1977-78, when there were also substantial exchange market intervention purchases of dollars by industrial countries. Asset increases in 1987 resulting from intervention purchases were especially large in March and April, and again in October and December. Dollar assets of


OPEC members decreased $\$ 10.0$ billion following an $\$ 8.5$ billion decrease. Dollar assets of other countries increased $\$ 5.4$ billion compared with $\$ 14.6$ billion.

Liabilities reported by banks.-U.S. liabilities to foreigners and international financial institutions reported by U.S. banks, excluding U.S. Treasury securities, increased $\$ 77.9$ billion compared with $\$ 77.4$ billion.

Liabilities to own foreign offices and other unaffiliated banks increased $\$ 53.7$ billion compared with a $\$ 56.8$ billion increase. Liabilities of U.S.-owned banks increased $\$ 9.1$ billion, following a decrease of $\$ 2.0$ billion, and liabilities of foreign-owned banks increased $\$ 44.6$ billion, following an increase of $\$ 54.8$ billion.
U.S.-owned banks borrowed large amounts of funds in April, when interest rates and demand rose rapidly, and in September, when interest rates rose and bank reserves were reduced. During the fourth quarter, borrowing
needs diminished after ample liquidity was provided by the Federal Reserve following the stock market collapse.
Foreign-owned banks borrowed large amounts of funds, particularly in the third and fourth quarters, to finance strong loan expansion at agencies and branches of foreign banks in the United States and in the Eurodollar market. Relatively high U.S. interest rates also attracted some funds, and interest differentials in late December strongly favored borrowing from abroad to meet loan demand at yearend.

Liabilities payable in foreign currencies increased $\$ 22.9$ billion, compared with $\$ 14.5$ billion; over onethird of the 1987 increase was to Japan.
U.S. Treasury securities.-Transactions in U.S. Treasury securities shifted to net foreign sales of $\$ 6.1$ billion from net purchases of $\$ 8.3$ billion.

Table N.-Selected Direct Investment Transactions With Netherlands Antilles Finance Affiliates

${ }^{\text {P Preliminary }}$
${ }^{r}$ Revised.
Nore.-Table shows only transactions with affiliates established primarily to borrow funds abroad and relend them to their
U. parents U.S. parents.

Table O.-New International Bond Issues by U.S. Borrowers
[Millions of dollars]


This shift was in contrast to the $\$ 44.3$ billion increase in foreign official purchases, which largely reflected exchange market intervention to support the dollar.

Other U.S. securities.-Net foreign purchases of U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities fell to $\$ 42.1$ billion from last year's record $\$ 70.8$ billion. Foreigners purchased $\$ 22.4$ billion in Eurobonds issued abroad by U.S. corporations, compared with $\$ 39.4$ billion, and $\$ 15.4$ billion in U.S. stocks, slightly below last year's record $\$ 17.0$ billion (chart 7).

Sharply higher interest rates led to a marked reduction in the level of
U.S. corporate borrowing in the Eurobond market in the first three quarters. Borrowing was further reduced in the fourth due to increased volatility in financial markets that followed the declines in equity prices and interest rates in October. For the year, the total amount of borrowing in bond markets by U.S. corporations dropped to $\$ 151$ billion from $\$ 210$ billion; the overseas share dropped to 14 percent from 20 percent.

Industrial corporations reduced their borrowing to $\$ 10.7$ billion from $\$ 16.6$ billion; their borrowing had begun to drop rapidly in the last half of 1986 even before interest rates
began to rise in 1987 (table O). Borrowing by bank holding companies was virtually nonexistent, and borrowing by nonbank financial institutions was reduced to less than onethird of the previous year's record.
Straight fixed-rate bonds accounted for 65 percent of total borrowing, up from 60 percent in 1986. Convertible issues exceeded last year's record due to continued strength in equity prices in the first three quarters of the year. For the year, their share increased to 20 percent from 8 percent. Floatingrate note issues were small due to the absence of borrowing by bank holding companies.

Table P.-Selected U.S. Transactions With OPEC Members ${ }^{1}$


As in 1986, more than three-fourths of U.S. corporate borrowing was denominated in dollars. The share of borrowing denominated in Swiss francs dropped to 4 percent from 9 percent, and the share in Japanese yen to less than 1 percent from 7 percent.

Net foreign purchases of U.S. agency bonds were $\$ 3.6$ billion compared with $\$ 8.2$ billion.

Net foreign purchases of U.S. stocks were $\$ 15.4$ billion compared with $\$ 17.0$ billion (chart 8). Increased foreign purchases had begun in mid-1985 and continued during most of 1986 and much of 1987, in step with the rise in equity prices. By the end of the second quarter of 1987, net purchases exceeded the total for all of 1986. For the period prior to the October collapse in equity prices, net purchases were $\$ 26.3$ billion; net sales of $\$ 7.9$ billion occurred in November and December. Western Europeans purchased $\$ 10.2$ billion net through October, and subsequently sold $\$ 9.4$ billion. Japanese holders purchased $\$ 11.2$ billion net through October, and subseqently purchased $\$ 0.2$ billion. Japanese purchases for the year tri-
pled following the liberalization of investment restrictions in 1986. Gross

foreign transactions in the U.S. stock market increased 70 percent from January through October, but subsequently fell back to 1986 levels.

Direct investment.-Net inflows for foreign direct investment in the United States were a record $\$ 40.6$ billion, compared with $\$ 25.1$ billion. The surge was spurred by relatively lowcost debt, by cost and other incentives to shift production to the United States, and by significant appreciation of many foreign currencies against the dollar. Intercompany debt inflows increased to $\$ 19.2$ billion from $\$ 6.9$ billion, largely related to foreign parent financing of major acquisitions of U.S. companies. Equity capital inflows, although decreasing $\$ 2.1$ billion to $\$ 17.4$ billion, were still strong. Reinvested earnings shifted to a positive $\$ 4.0$ billion from a negative $\$ 1.3$ billion, due to higher operating earnings of manufacturing affiliates and a recovery in earnings of petroleum affiliates. (In 1986, a large number of U.S. affiliates had suffered losses).

The statistical discrepancy (errors and omissions in reported transactions) decreased to an inflow of $\$ 21.9$ billion from $\$ 23.9$ billion.

Table 1-2.-U.S. International Transactions
[Millions of dollars]

| Line | (Credits + ; debits -) ${ }^{\text {l }}$ | 1986 | 1987 " | Not seasonally adjusted |  |  |  | Seasonally adjusted |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 1987 |  |  |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | I | II | III ${ }^{\text {r }}$ | IV ${ }^{\prime \prime}$ | $\mathrm{I}^{\text {r }}$ | $\mathrm{I}^{\text {r }}$ | III ${ }^{\text {r }}$ | IV ${ }^{\text {p }}$ |
| 1 | Exports of goods and services ${ }^{2}$ | 372,807 | 420,123 | 98,511 | 102,226 | 101,942 | 117,445 | 98,728 | 100,070 | 105,662 | 115,662 |
| 2 | Merchandise, adjusted, exclud | $\begin{array}{r} 224,361 \\ 89903 \end{array}$ | $250,814$ | $57,201$ | 61,645 <br> 3,483 | $\begin{aligned} & 61,789 \\ & 2848 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 70,179 \\ & 2,215 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 56,769 \\ 3 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | 59,875 3,483 | 65,110 2848 | 69,060 2,215 |
| 4 | Travel............................................................... | -12,913 | 15,374 | -3,577 | 3,934 | 4,465 | 3,398 | 3,535 | 3,785 | 4,013 | 4,040 |
| 5 | Passenger fares. | 3,562 | 4,649 | 903 | 1,284 | 1,394 | 1,068 | 1,042 | 1,155 | 1,213 | 1,239 |
| 6 | Other transportation | 15,190 | 16,545 | 3,771 | 4,100 | 4,263 | 4,411 | 3,884 | 4,113 | 4,210 | 4,338 |
| 7 | Royalties and license fees from affiliated foreigners * | 4,715 | 5,820 | 1,384 | 1,384 | 1,602 | 1,501 | 1,482 | 1,350 | 1,739 | 1,249 |
| 9 | Royalties and license fees from unaffiliated foreigners | 2,147 3 3 | 2,281 2197 | 560 | 568 591 | ${ }_{5}^{574}$ | 578 569 | 560 538 5 | 568 587 58 | 574 521 | 578 |
| 10989 | Other private services from affiliated foreigners..... Other private services from unaffiliated foreigners. | 3,084 9,122 | $\begin{array}{r}2,197 \\ 10,254 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 511 2,508 | 591 2,560 | - $\begin{array}{r}527 \\ 2,595\end{array}$ | 569 2.590 | - 53888 | 587 2,560 | - 2,595 | 2591 2.590 |
|  | U.S. Government miscellaneous services ............. | , 602 | ${ }_{531}$ | 2,105 | ,126 | ${ }^{2} 176$ | ${ }_{2} \mathbf{2 4}$ | ${ }^{2} 106$ | -130 | ,150 | 145 |
|  | Receipts of income on U.S. assets abroad: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | Direct investment. | 36,697 | 47,928 | 12,378 | 9,970 | 8.830 | 16,750 | 12,699 | 9,708 | 9,926 | 15,595 12.913 1 |
| 14 | Other private receipts..... U.S. Government receipts. | 4, ${ }_{6,321}$ | 46,530 5,314 | 10,880 1,393 | 11,369 1,269 | 11,504 | 1,148 | 1,884 | 11,393 | 1,388 | 1,149 |
| 15 | Transfers of goods and services under U.S. military grant programs, | 101 | 94 | 8 | 26 | 13 | 47 | 8 | 26 | 13 | 7 |
| 16 | Imports of goods and services. | -498,501 | $-567,336$ | -128,963 | -141,234 | -147,383 | -149,757 | -132,562 | -138,344 | -146,179 | -150,251 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 17 \\ & 18 \end{aligned}$ | Merchandise, adjusted, excluding military ${ }^{3}$ Direct defense expenditures. | $\begin{array}{r} -368,700 \\ -12,565 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|} \mid-410,015 \\ -13,965 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 93,940 \\ -3,378 \end{array}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{r} -101,296 \\ -3,454 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{r} -104,670 \\ -3,583 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{array}{r} -110,109 \\ -3,550 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 95,689 \\ -95,378 \\ -3 \end{array}$ | ${ }_{-}^{-99,617}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -105,475 \\ -3,583 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -109,234 \\ -3,550 \end{array}$ |
|  | Travel.. | -17,627 | -20,785 | -3,823 | -5,674 | -6,900 | -4,388 | -5,150 | -5,182 | -5,168 | -5,285 |
| 20 | Passenger fares | -6,842 | $-8,046$ | -1,695 | -2.532 | -2,181 | -1,638 | -1,972 | -1,925 | -2,069 |  |
| 21 | Other transportation | -17,099 | -19,363 | -4,292 | -4,813 | -5,088 | ${ }_{-5,170}$ | $-4,537$ | -4,705 | -4,960 | - ${ }^{\text {, }, 161}$ |
| 22 | Royalties and license fees to affiliated foreigners ${ }^{4}$. | $-616$ | -735 | -174 | -189 | $-171$ | -201 | -174 | -189 | -171 | -201 |
| 23 24 | Royalties and license fees to unaffiliated foreigners. | $-_{1,324}^{461}$ | -485 -793 | -120 101 | -121 <br> 15 | -122 165 | -122 353 | $\begin{array}{r}\text {-120 } \\ \hline 101 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | -121 | -122 | $-122$ |
| 2526 | Other private services to unaffiliated foreigners | -6,853 | -7,622 | -1,811 | -2,016 | -1,901 | -1,893 | -1,811 | -2,016 | -1,901 | -1,893 |
|  | U.S. Government miscellaneous services... | -1,696 | $-1,826$ | $-380$ | $-439$ | -537 | $-470$ | -382 | -435 | -500 | -509 |
|  | Payments of income on foreign assets in the United States: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Direct investment. | -5,846 | - 12,632 | $-3,430$ | $-2,937$ | $-4,162$ | -2,104 | -3,430 | $-2,937$ | -4,162 | $-2,104$ |
|  | Other private payments. | -38,912 | -48,610 | -10,298 | -11,874 | -12,218 | -14,220 | -10,298 | -11,874 | -12,218 | ${ }_{-6,245}^{-14,220}$ |
|  | U.S. Government payments | $-22,607$ | -24,046 | $-5,722$ | $-6,064$ | $-6,015$ | -6,245 | -5,722 | -6,064 | -6,015 | -6,245 |
| 30 | U.S. military grants of goods and services, net | -101 | -94 | -8 | -26 | -13 | -47 | -8 | -26 | 13 | -47 |
| 31 | Unilateral transfers (excluding military grants of goods and services), net | -15,658 | $-13,467$ | -2,983 | -3,021 | -2,875 | -4,589 | -3.075 | -3,064 | -2.925 | -4,404 |
| 323334 | U.S. Government grants (excluding military grants of goods and services). | -11,773 | -9,942 | -2,086 | -2,227 | -2,092 | -3,536 | -2,086 | -2,227 | $-2,092$ -559 | $-3,536$ -566 |
|  | U.S. Government pensions and other transfers. | $-2,231$ $-1,654$ | $-2,247$ $-1,279$ | -498 -399 | -483 -311 | -521 -261 | $\begin{array}{r}-745 \\ -308 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | -553 -436 | $-570$ | -559 | - ${ }_{-366}$ |
|  | U.S. assets abroad, net (increase/capital outflow (-)). | -95,982 | -63,796 | 14,836 | -16,088 | -27,132 | -35.413 | 15,351 | -15,078 | $-27,172$ | -36,898 |
|  | U.S. official reserve assets, net ${ }^{5}$. | 312 | 9,151 | 1,956 | 3,419 | 32 | 3,743 | 1,956 | 3,419 | 32 | 3,743 |
|  | Special drawing rights | -246 | -509 | 76 | -171 | -210 | -205 | 76 | -171 | -210 |  |
|  | Reserve position in the International Monetary Fund | 1,501 | ${ }_{2}, \mathbf{0 7 0}$ | 606 | 335 | 407 | 722 | 606 | 335 | 407 | 722 |
|  | Foreign currencies......... | ${ }_{-942}$ | 7,590 | 1,274 | 3,255 | -165 | 3,226 | 1,274 | 3,255 | -165 | 3,226 |
| 4142434444 | U.S. Government assets, other than official reserve assets, net. | -1,920 | 1,219 | 64 | -83 | 336 | 902 | 225 | $-177$ | 355 | 816 |
|  | U.S. credits and other long.term assets...............ass. | -8.915 | -6,319 | $-924$ | -2,048 | -2,022 | - 1,332 | $-924$ | -2,048 | -2,022 | -1,325 -294 |
|  | Repayments on U.S. credits and other long-term assets ${ }^{6}$ U........... | $\begin{array}{r} 6,075 \\ 920 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7,555 \\ & -16 \end{aligned}$ | 1,012 -24 | 1,824 | 2,339 19 | 2,380 -153 | $\begin{array}{r}1,173 \\ -24 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 1,730 141 | 2,358 19 | -2,294 |
| 454646474849 | U.S. private assets, net. | -94,374 | -74,166 | 12,816 | -19,424 | -27,500 | -40,058 | 13,170 | -18,320 | -27,559 | -41,457 |
|  | Direct investment.. | -28,047 | $-38,194$ | -10,362 | -6,726 | -6,143 | -14,963 | -10,008 | -5,622 | -6,202 | -16,362 |
|  |  | - | -3,654 | -1,345 | 384 | -923 | -1,770 | - 1,345 | $\begin{array}{r}384 \\ 2603 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | -923 -327 | $-1,770$ |
|  | U.S. claims on unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking concer | - 59,039 | ${ }_{-}-33,431$ | $-25,686$ | -15,685 | -20,107 | $-23,325$ | -25,686 | -15,685 | $-20,107$ |  |
| 50 | Foreign assets in the United States, net (increase/capital inflow ( + ) | 213,386 | 202,585 | 26,754 | 49,564 | 67,389 | 58,878 | 26,754 | 49,564 | 67.389 | 58.878 |
|  | Foreign official assets in the United States, net. | 34,698 | 44,289 | 13,953 | 10,070 | 363 | 19,904 | 13,953 | 10,070 | 363 | 19,904 |
|  | U.S. Government securities | 33,301 | 44,871 | 12,083 | 11,340 | 1,574 | 19,874 | 12,083 | 11,340 | 1,574 | 19,874 |
|  | U.S. Treasury securities ${ }^{7}$ | 34,515 | 43,301 | 12,145 | 11,084 | 860 | 19,212 | 12,145 | 11,084 | 860 | 19,212 |
|  | Other ${ }^{\text {8 }}$ | $-1,214$ | 1,570 |  | 256 | 714 | 662 | -62 | ${ }^{256}$ | 714 | 662 |
|  | Other U.S. Government liabilities ${ }^{9}$ | 1,723 | -3,227 | -1,381 | -1,504 | -377 | 35 | 1,381 | -1,504 | -377 | 35 |
|  | U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere | +554 | $\begin{array}{r}3,705 \\ -1,060 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}3,611 \\ -360 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}547 \\ -313 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | ${ }_{-624}^{211}$ | -242 | 3,611 -360 | -547 | - 211 | -242 |
| 58 | Other foreign assets in the United |  |  |  | 39,494 | 67,026 | 38,974 | 12.802 | 39,494 | 67,026 | 38.974 |
| 59 | Other foreign assets in the United |  | 40,582 | 7,726 | 9,486 | 12,305 | 11,064 | 7726 | ,486 |  | 11,064 |
| 60 | U.S. Treasury securities | 8,275 | ${ }_{-6,088}$ | -1,570 | --2,211 | -2,855 | ,548 | -1,570 | -2,211 | -2,855 | 548 |
| 61 | U.S. securities other than U.S. Treasury securities | 70,802 | 42,134 | 18,499 | 15,870 | 12,693 | -4,928 | 18,499 | 15,870 |  | -4,928 |
| 62 | U.S. Jiabilities to unaffiliated foreigners reported by U.S. nonbanking | -2,791 | n.a. | ${ }_{1}^{1,761}$ | 1,526 | 525 | n.a. | 1,761 | 1,526 | 525 | n.a. |
|  | U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere. | 77,350 | 77,857 | -13,614 | 14,823 | 44,358 | 32,290 | $-13,614$ | 14,823 | 44,38 | 32,290 |
| 64 | Allocations of special drawing rights |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 655 | Statistical discrepancy (sum of above items with sign reversed) ... | 23,947 | 21,892 | -8,156 | 8,552 | 8,059 | 13,437 | -5,197 | ${ }_{6}^{6,852}$ | 3,226 | 17.013 |
|  | Of which seasonal adjustment discrepancy ................................................... |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2,959 | -1,700 | -4,833 | 3,577 |
| 6667686968 | Memoranda: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Balance on merchandise trade (lines 2 and 17). | -144,339 | -159,201 | $-36,739$ | -39,651 |  |  | $-38,920$ |  | $-40,365$ | -40,174 |
|  | Balance on goods and services (lines 1 and 16$)^{1}$ | - 125,694 | -147,213 | -30,452 | -39,008 | -45,442 | -32,312 | $-33,834$ | -38,274 | -40,517 | -34,589 |
|  | Balance on goods, services, and remittances (lines 67,33 , and 34 ) Balance on current account (lines 67 and 31 ) $11 . \ldots \cdots \cdots \cdots \cdots \cdots \cdots \cdots \cdots$ | -129,579 | - $\begin{aligned} & \text { - } 150,689\end{aligned}$ | $-31,348$ $-33,435$ | - ${ }_{-42,028}$ | $-48,316$ | ${ }_{-36,902}$ | $-34,823$ $-36,909$ | ${ }_{-41,338}$ | $-41,350$ $-43,442$ | $-35,457$ $-38,993$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Transactions in U.S. official reserve assets and in foreign official assets in the United States: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 70 | Increase (-) in U.S. official reserve assets, net dine 36 | 312 | 9,151 | 1,956 | 3,419 | 32 | 3,743 | 1,956 | 3,419 | 32 | 3,743 |
| 71 | Increase ( + ) in foreign official assets in the United States (line 51 less line 55)... | 32,975 | 47,516 | 15,334 | 11,574 | 739 | 19,869 | 15,334 | 11,574 | 739 | 19,869 |

[^7]Table 3.-U.S. Merchandise Trade
[Millions of dollars)


Table 3.-U.S. Merchandise Trade—Continued
[Millions of dollars]


Table 3.-U.S. Merchandise Trade-Continued
[Millions of dollars]


Table 3.-U.S. Merchandise Trade-Continued
[Millions of dollars]


Table 3.-U.S. Merchandise Trade-Continued
[Millions of dollars]

| Line |  | 1986 | $1987{ }^{\text {p }}$ | Not seasonally adjusted |  |  |  |  |  |  | Seasonally adjusted |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 1986 |  |  | 1987 |  |  |  | 1986 |  |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | II | III | IV | I | II | III ${ }^{\text {r }}$ | IV ${ }^{p}$ | 11 | III | IV | $\mathrm{I}^{\prime}$ | II ${ }{ }^{\text {r }}$ | III ${ }^{\text {r }}$ | IV ${ }^{\prime \prime}$ |
| D | Merchandise trade, by end-use category, Census basis, ${ }^{1}$ including military grant shipmentsContinued: | 365,268 | 406,280 | 91,541 | 92,257 | 95,231 | 93,337 | 100,781 | 103,537 | 108,625 | 89,788 | 93,219 | 94,497 | 95,087 | 99,101 | 104,342 | 107,750 |
| 60 | Merchandise imports, Census basis |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 61 | Foods, feeds, and beverages | 23,98 | 24,330 | 5,888 | 5,897 | 6,210 | 6,010 | 6,139 | 5,929 | 6,252 | 5,859 | 6,137 | 6,100 | 5,967 | 6,088 | 6,131 | 6,144 |
| 62 |  | 5,382 4,266 | 3,649 2,707 | 1,416 1,170 | 1,265 | $\begin{array}{r}1,175 \\ \hline 98 \\ \hline 18\end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 953 \\ & 688 \end{aligned}$ | 993 769 | 817 620 | 886 630 | 1,414 1,170 | 1,382 | $\begin{array}{r}1,173 \\ \hline 902\end{array}$ | 896 688 | 994 769 | 861 620 | 898 630 |
| 64 | Cane sugar ......................................................................................... | +695 | $\begin{array}{r} 2,707 \\ 438 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,170 \\ 152 \end{array}$ | 178 | 186 | 113 | 107 | 139 | $\begin{array}{r} 630 \\ 79 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,170 \\ 160 \end{array}$ | 185 | 181 | 105 | 113 | 620 145 | 630 75 |
| 65 | Other foods, feeds, and beverages | 18,605 | 20,681 | $\begin{array}{r} 4,472 \\ 533 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4,631 \\ \hline 655 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5,035 \\ 650 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5,057 \\ & 657 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5,146 \\ 739 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5,112 \\ 801 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5,366 \\ 653 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4,445 \\ 533 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4,804 \\ & 655 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4,928 \\ 650 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5,071 \\ 657 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5,094 \\ 739 \end{array}$ | 5,270 | 5,246653 |
| 66 67 | Meat products and poultry .. |  | 2,850 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 801 |  |
| 68 | Vegetables, fruits, nuts, and preparation | 4,4763,008 | $\begin{aligned} & 0,001 \\ & 3,709 \\ & 3,273 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 900 \\ & 704 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 707 \\ 796 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r}1,280 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 1,098 | $\begin{array}{r} 1,030 \\ 772 \end{array}$ | 1,759 | $\begin{aligned} & 822 \\ & 975 \end{aligned}$ | - 814 | - 890 | -884 | -872 | -920 | +951 | 966 |
| 69 | Whiskey and other alcoholic beverages.... |  |  |  |  | 884 |  |  | 798 |  | 729 | 772 | 760 | 872 | 798 | 765 | 838 |
| 70 | Industrial supplies and materials | 99,854 | 110,132 | 25,310 | 24,073 | 24,277 | 24,946 | 26,449 | 29,329 | 29,408 | 24,693 | 24,235 | 24,595 | 25,023 | 25,887 | 29,450 | 29,772 |
| 71 | Fuels and lubricants ${ }^{7}$..... | 33,818 | $\begin{aligned} & 45,165 \\ & 42,359 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8,362 \\ & 7,689 \end{aligned}$ | 8;539 | 9,114 | 9,400 | 10,447 | 13,204 | 12,114 | 8,337 7 | 8.678 | 9,047 | 9,345 | 10,483 | 13,328 | 12,009 |
| 72 | Petroleum and products |  |  |  | 7,882 | 8,094 | 8,632 | -9,935 | 12,578 | 11,214 | 7,637 | 7,930 | 8,016 | 8,676 | 9,956 | 12,622 | 11,105 |
| 73 | Paper and paper base stocks.. | 7,712 | 19,289 | 1,816 | 2,021 | 2,069 | 2,206 | 2,196 | 2,310 | 2,459 | 1,795 | 2,037 | 2,065 | 2,220 | 2,173 | 2,323 | 2,455 |
| 74 | Materials associated with nondurable goods and farm output, n.e.s. | 17,197 |  | 4,441 | 4,236 | 4,118 | 4,755 | 4,833 | 4,663 | 5,038 | 4,239 | 4,391 | 4,336 | 4,553 | 4,636 | 4,805 | 5,295 |
| 75 | Textile supplies and materials.......................... | 4,103 | 4,700 | 1,069 | 1,057 | $\begin{aligned} & 983 \\ & 138 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,105 \\ 242 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,205 \\ 134 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,172 \\ 99 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,218 \\ 120 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,015 \\ 120 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,048 \\ 117 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,041 \\ 200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,110 \\ 189 \end{array}$ | 1,146 | 1,162 | 1,282180$\mathbf{1} 688$ |
| 76 | Tobacco, unmanufactured. | 569 | 595 | 157 | 100 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 106 | 120 |  |
| 77 | Chemicals, excluding medicinals | 8,777 | 9,679 | 2,285 | 2,139 | 2,068 | 2,401 | 2,424. | 2,299 | 2,555 | 2,169 | 2,246 | 2,170 | 2,301 | 2,306 | 2,394 | 2,678 |
| 78 | Other (hides, copra, materials for making photos, drugs, dyes). | 3,748 | 4,315 | , 930 | -939 | ,930 | 1,007 | 1,070 | 1,093 | 1,145 | 935 | 981 | 925 | 953 | 1,078 | 1,129 | 1,155 |
| 79 | Building materials, except metals.. | 6,383 | 6,609 | 1,850 | 1,795 | 1,276 | 1,462 | 1,725 | 1,800 | 1,622 | 1,708 | 1,669 | 1,364 | 1,632 | 1,576 | 1,678 | 1,723 |
| 80 | Materials associated with durable goods output, | 31,346 | 29,898 | 8,841 | 7,482 | 7,700 | 7,123 | 7,248 | 7,352 | 8,175 | 8,614 | 7,460 | 7,784 | 7,273 | 7,019 | 7,316 | 8,290 |
| 81 | Steelmaking materials.................................... | 1,455 | 1,593 | 438 | 386 | 336 | 278 | 380 | 418 | 517 | 383 | 351 | 324 | 362 | 337 | 384 | 510 |
| 82 | Iron and steel products.... | 8,762 | 9,515 | 2,167 | 2,181 | 2,204 | 2,380 | 2,381 | 2,313 | 2,441 | 2,116 | 2,178 | 2,197 | 2,449 | 2,322 | 2,304 | 2,440 |
| 83 | Other metals, primary and advanced, including advanced steel. | 16,745 | 13,841 | 5,081 | 3,828 | 4,124 | 3,285 | 3,266 | 3,410 | 3,880 | 4,975 | 3,835 | 4,216 | 3,286 | 3,154 | 3,410 | 3,991 |
| 84 | Precious metals (gold, silver, platinum). | 7,859 | 3,540 | 2,663 | 1,612 | 1,938 | 962 | 739 | 839 | 1,000 | 2,663 | 1,612 | 1,938 | 962 | 739 | 839 | 1,000 |
| 85 | Nonmetals (oils, gums, resins, minerals, rubber, tires, etc.). | 4,384 | 4,949 | 1,155 | 1,088 | 1,036 | 1,180 | 1,221 | 1,211 | 1,337 | 1,141 | 1,095 | 1,047 | 1,176 | 1,206 | 1,218 | 1,349 |
| 86 | Capital goods, except automotive | 75,121 | 87,315 | 18,920 | 19,354 | 19,903 | 19,340 | 21,556 | 22,272 | 24,147 | 18,662 | 19,378 | 19,740 | 19,786 | 21,301 | 22,305 | 23,924 |
| 87 | Machinery, except consumer-type. | 67,665 | 79,161 | 16,787 | 17,616 | 18,036 | 17,688 | 19,459 | 20,215 | 21,799 | 16,529 | 17,640 | 17,873 | 18,134 | 19,204 | 20,247 | 21,576 |
| 88 | Electrical and electronic, including parts and attachments. | 21,403 | 25,267 | 5,332 | 5,598 | 5,747 | 5,481 | 6,202 | 6,674 | 6,910 | 5,303 | 5,543 | 5,599 | 5,748 | 6,180 | 6,605 | 6,734 |
| 89 | Nonelectrical, including parts and attachments...... | 46,262 | 53,894 | 11,455 | 12,017 | 12,289 | 12,207 | 13,257 | 13,541 | 14,889 | 11,226 | 12,098 | 12,274 | 12,386 | 13,024 | 13,642 | 14,842 |
| 90 | Construction, textile and other specialized industry machinery, and nonfarm tractors. | 7,601 | 8,544 | 1,942 | 1,998 | 1,874 | 1,941 | 2,189 | 2,132 | 2,282 | 1,941 | 1,998 | 1,875 | 1,941. | 2,188 | 2,132 | 2,283 |
| 91 | Other industrial machinery, n.e.s .. | 12,808 | 13,718 | 3,300 | 3,369 | 3,194 | 3,193 | 3,498 | 3,484 | 3,543 | 3,123 | 3,343 | 3,286 | 3,310 | 3,310 | 3,453 | 3,645 |
| 92 | Agricultural machinery and farm tractors. | 1,817 | 2,106 | 472 | 451 | 432 | 503 | 535 | 476 | 592 | 427 | 482 | 454 | 491 | 484 | 508 | 623 |
| 93 | Business and office machines, computers, etc. | 16,378 | 21,031 | 3,831 | 4,250 | 4,729 | 4,578 | 4,904 | 5,348 | 6,201 | 3,843 | 4,335 | 4,577 | 4,643 | 4,932 | 5,459 | 5,997 |
| 94 | Scientific, professional, and service industry equipment. | 7,658 | 8,495 | 1,911 | 1,949 | 2,061 | 1,992 | 2,131 | 2,101 | 2,271 | 1,892 | 1,940 | 2,082 | 2,001 | 2,110 | 2,090 | 2,294 |
| 95 | Transportation equipment, except automotive. | 7,456 | 8,154 | 2,133 | 1,738 | 1,867 | 1,652 | 2,097 | 2,057 | 2,348 | 2,133 | 1,738 | 1,867 | 1,652 | 2,097 | 2,057 | 2,348 |
| 96 | Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts....................... | 6,924 | 7,494 | 2,019 | 1,613 | 1,702 | 1,502 | 1,878 | 1,911 | 2,203 | 2,019 | 1,613 | 1,702 | 1,503 | 1,877 | 1,911 | 2,203 |
| 97 | Civilian aircraft, complete, all types .................... | 2,080 | 2,086 | 807 | 415 | 467 | 245 | 541 | 555 | 745 | 807 | 415 | 467 | 245 | 541 | 555 | 745 |
| 98 | Automotive vehicles, parts, and engines. | 78,084 | 85,271 | 20,419 | 18,649 | 21,230 | 20,544 | 22,460 | 19,202 | 23,065 | 19,087 | 20,715 | 20,505 | 20,593 | 21,100 | 21,324 | 22,254 |
| 99 | From Canada | 24,827 | 24,601 | 6,757 | 5,226 | 6,570 | 6,593 | 6,317 | 4,825 | 6,866 | 6,118 | 6,072 | 6,384 | 6,572 | 5,772 | 5,605 | 6,652 |
| 100 | From all other areas | 53,257 | 60,670 | 13,662 | 13,423 | 14,660 | 13,951 | 16,143 | 14,377 | 16,199 | 12,969 | 14,643 | 14,120 | 14,021 | 15,328 | 15,719 | 15,602 |
| 101 | Passenger cars, new and used. | 45,206 | 47,960 | 11,914 | 10,671 | 12,824 | 11,136 | 12,734 | 10,659 | 13,431 | 10,871 | 12,384 | 12,172 | 11,183 | 11,676 | 12,379 | 12,722 |
| 102 | Trucks, buses, and special vehicles.... | 10,324 | 10,513 | 2,784 | 2,606 | 2,311 | 2,764 | 2,885 | 2,283 | 2,581 | 2,614 | 2,774 | 2,297 | 2,771 | 2,704 | 2,499 | 2,539 |
| 103 | Bodies, engines, parts, and accessories, n.e.s. | 22,554 | 26,798 | 5,721 | 5,372 | 6,095 | 6,644 | 6,841 | 6,260 | 7,053 | 5,602 | 5,557 | 6,035 | 6,639 | 6,720 | 6,446 | 6,993 |
| 104 | Consumer goods (nonfood), except automotive... | 77,802 | 87,230 | 18,356 | 21,751 | 20;786 | 19,638 | 21,232 | 23,808 | 22,552 | 18,987 | 20,168 | 20,732 | 20,745 | 21,946 | 22,065 | 22,474 |
| 105 | Consumer durables, manufactured. | 39,422 | 42,794 | 9,455 | 10,642 | 11,069 | 9,414 | 10,356 | 11,336 | 11,688 | 9,777 | 10,170 | 10,454 | 10,294 | 10,685 | 10,800 | 11,015 |
| 106 | Electric household appliances, radio, television....... | 13,531 | 13,425 | 3,374 | 3,748 | 3,627 | 3,001 | 3,295 | 3,513 | 3,616 | 3,470 | 3,436 | 3,459 | 3,403 | 3,371 | 3,212 | 3,439 |
| 107 | Consumer nondurables, manufactured | 33,804 | 39,895 | 7,804 | 9,862 | 8,545 | 9,112 | 9,808 | 11,267 | 9,708 | 8,108 | 8,743 | 9,118 | 9,341 | 10,186 | 10,050 | 10,318 |
| 108 109 | Textile products, except rugs ............................... | 17,813 | 21,024 | 4,025 | 5,358 | 4,347 | 5,022 | 5,157 | 6,090 | 4,755 | 4,209 | 4,626 | 4,804 | 5,075 | 5,392 | 5,319 | 5,238 |
| 109 | Unmanufactured consumer goods (gems, nursery stock). | 4,576 | 4,541 | 1,097 | 1,247 | 1,173 | 1,112 | 1,068 | 1,205 | 1,156 | 1,103 | 1,256 | 1,160 | 1,110 | 1,075 | 1,215 | 1,141 |
| 110 | Imports, n.e.s. (low value, U.S. goods returned, military aircraft, movies, exhibits). | 10,420 | 12,002 | 2,648 | 2,533 | 2,825 | 2,859 | 2,945 | 2,997 | 3,201 | 2,500 | 2,586 | 2,826 | 2,973 | 2,779 | 3,068 | 3,182 |

[^8]Table 4.-Selected U.S. Government Transactions
[Millions of dollars]

| Line |  | 1986 | $1987{ }^{p}$ | 1986 |  |  |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | I | II | III | IV | I | II | III ${ }^{\text {r }}$ | IV ${ }^{\prime}$ |
| A1 | U.S. Government grants (excluding military) and transactions increasing Government assets, total | 19,768 | 16,278 | 3,880 | 4,843 | 6,661 | 4,384 | 3,034 | 4,134 | 4,095 | 5,014 |
|  | By category |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | Grants, net (table 1, line 32, with sign reversed) | $\begin{array}{r} 11,773 \\ 3,873 \\ 7,900 \end{array}$ | 9,9422,8167,126 | 2,0781688 | 3,2491,252 | 3,4591,453 | 2,987 | 2, 715 | 2,227 | 2,092+611 | 3,536807 |
| 3 | Financing military purchases ${ }^{\mathbf{1}}$....................... |  |  |  |  |  | 2,500 |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | Other grants ............................ |  |  | 1,410 | 1,997 | 2,006 | 2,487 | 1,372 | 1,544 | 1,481 | 2,730 |
| 56789 | Credits and other long-term assets (table 1, line 42, with sign reversed) ............................................... | 8,915 | 6,319 | 1,813 | 1,624 | 4,146 | 1,332 | 924 | 2,048 | 2,022 |  |
|  | Capital subscriptions and contributions to international financial institutions, excluding IMF...................................... | 1,4816,873 | 1,212 | -208 | 1,394 1 | ,715 | $\begin{array}{r} 1602 \\ \mathbf{1 6 5} \\ \mathbf{9 9 6} \end{array}$ | 189 | $\begin{array}{r}2,048 \\ \hline 182\end{array}$ | 2,022 407 | $\begin{array}{r}1,325 \\ 334 \\ \hline 867\end{array}$ |
|  | Credits repayable in U.S. dollars....................................................................................... |  | $\begin{array}{r} 4,627 \\ 32 \end{array}$ | 1,489 | 1,123 | 3,265 |  | 631 | 1,640 | 1,488 | 867 |
|  | Credits repayable in other than U.S. dollars | $\begin{array}{r} 0,873 \\ 121 \\ 440 \end{array}$ |  | 17 | 6 | 60 | 38 | -6 | 8 | 20 | 10 |
|  | Other long-term assets ......................... |  | 449 | 100 | 101 | 107 | 133 | 109 | 117 | 107 | 115 |
| 10 | Foreign currency holdings and short-term assets, net (table 1, line 44, with sign reversed).. | -9202 | $\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ -120 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}-11 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | -29-2 | -944-12 | 657 | 24-66 | -141-23 | -19-16 | 153-15 |
| 11 | Foreign currency holdings (excluding administrative cash holdings), net $\qquad$ Receipts from: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | Recests of agricultural commodities ... | $\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ 50 \\ 120 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ 78 \\ 52 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ 19 \\ 33 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 14 \\ & 23 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 8 \\ 7 \\ 17 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ 10 \\ 47 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 34 \\ 7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 14 \\ 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 17 \\ 12 \end{array}$ | (131313 |
| 13 | Interest... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | Repayments of principal |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 16 | Reverse grants ............. |  | 13 |  | 11 |  |  |  |  |  | 33 |
|  | Less currencies disbursed for: |  |  | 30 |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ \left.\mathbf{(}^{*}\right) \end{array}$ | 4 | 3 | 3 |  |
| 17 | Grants and credits in the recipient's currency. | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 1 \\ 261 \\ -909 \\ { }^{*}{ }^{*} \end{array}$ | 11 | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\left({ }^{*}\right)$ | 1 |  | 1 | 1 | 7 |  |
| 19 | Other U.S. Government expenditures |  | $\begin{array}{r} 257 \\ 233 \\ \left({ }^{*}\right) \end{array}$ |  | 75 | 50 | 59 | 112 | 59 | 45 | 41 |
| 20 | Assets acquired in performance of U.S. Government guarantee and insurance obligations, net |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} -48 \\ \left({ }^{*}\right) \end{array}$ | ${ }^{18}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -935 \\ \left({ }^{*}\right) \end{array}$ | 57$(*)$ | $\begin{array}{r} 165 \\ \left({ }^{*}\right) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -133 \\ \left.\mathbf{(}^{*}\right) \end{array}$ | 45$(*)$ | 157$(*)$ |
| 21 | Other assets held under Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act, net ........... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | Other short-term assets (including changes in administrative cash holdings), net | -13 | -97 | 29 | -45 | 2 | 1 | -75 | 15 | -48 | 10 |
|  | By program |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | Capital subscriptions and contributions to international financial institutions, excluding IMF. | 1,481 | $\begin{aligned} & 1,212 \\ & 1,533 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 208 \\ & 454 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 394 \\ & 369 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 715 \\ & 677 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 165 \\ & 425 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 189 \\ & 225 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 282 \\ & 356 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r}407 \\ 537 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 334414 |
| 25 | Under Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act and related programs... | 1,98413 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | Under Foreign Assistance Act and related programs .................................... |  | 11,243 | 2,506 | 3,556 | 3,858 | 3,258 | 2,229 | 2,767 | 2,640 | 3,607 |
| 27 | Under Export-Import Bank Act | 13,178 1,230 | 953 | 356 | 310 | 458 | 106 | 152 | 439 | 208 | 154 |
| 28 | Under Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act | 991 | 577 | 93 | 76 | 751 | 71 | 158 | 62 | 162 | 195 |
| 29 | Under other grant and credit programs. | 575 | 524 | 131 | 106 | 113 | 225 | 114 | 122 | 93 | 195 |
| 30 | Other foreign currency assets acquired (lines A13, A14, and A16) | 219 | 142 | 82 | 49 | 31 | 58 | 46 | 36 | 32 | 28 |
| 31 | Less foreign currencies used by U.S. Government other than for grants or credits (ine A19) | 261 | 257 | 77 | 75 | 50 | 59 | 112 | 59 | 45 | 41 |
| 32 | Other (including changes in administrative cash holdings), net.............................................. | 431 | 352 | 128 | 59 | 108 | 136 | 33 | 129 | 61 | 128 |
|  | By disposition ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 33 | Estimated transactions involving no direct dollar outflow from the United States. | 13,164 | 11,386 | 3,044 | 3,271 | 4,631 | 2,217 | 2,282 | 3,134 | 3,093 | 2,876 |
| 34 | Expenditures on U.S. merchandise. | 5,240 | 5,128 | 1,333 | 1,400 | 1,324 | 1,184 | 1,262 | 1,036 | 1,427 | 1,403 |
| 35 | Expenditures on U.S. services ${ }^{4} \ldots$ | 2,817 | 2,452 | 680 | 540 | 1,176 | 420 | 419 | 936 | 501 | 596 |
| 36 | Financing of military sales contracts by U.S. Government ${ }^{5}$ (line C6) | 3,742 | 2,807 | 603 | 1,160 | 1,447 | 532 | 456 | 809 | 868 | 674 |
| 37 | By long-term credits...... | 1,448 | 1,492 | 303 | 412 | -384 | 348 | 218 | 499 | 504 | 272 |
| 38 | By short-term credits ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 39 |  | 2,294 | 1,315 | 300 | 747 | 1,063 | 184 | 239 | 310 | 364 | 402 |
| 40 | U.S. Government grants and credits to repay prior U.S. Government credits ${ }^{1}{ }^{4}$. | 1,174 | 516 | 353 | 190 | 562 | 70 | 88 | 270 | 113 | 45 |
| 41 | U.S. Government long- and short-term credits to repay prior U.S. private credits ${ }^{6}$ and other assets... | 483 | 791 | 170 | 55 | 186 | 72 | 173 | 148 | 266 | 203 |
| 42 | Increase in liabilities associated with U.S. Government grants and transactions increasing Government assets (including changes in retained accounts) ${ }^{7}$ (line C11). | -11 | (*) | -10 | 8 | -9 | (*) | , | (*) | -1 | (*) |
| 43 | Less receipts on short-term U.S. Government assets (a) financing military sales contracts, ${ }^{1}$ (b) financing repayment of private credits and other assets, and (c) financing expenditures on U.S. merchandise. | 21 | 51 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 38 | 4 |
| 44 | Less foreign currencies used by U.S. Government other than for grants or credits (line A19)....... | 261 | 257 | 77 | 75 | 50 | 59 | 112 | 59 | 45 | 41 |
| 45 | Estimated dollar payments to foreign countries and international financia | 6,604 | 4,892 | 836 | 1,572 | 2,029 | 2,167 | 752 | 1,000 | 1,001 | 2,138 |
| B1 | Repayments on U.S. Government long-term assets, total (table 1, line | 6,075 | 7,555 | 1,413 | 1,433 | 1,733 | 1,496 | 1,012 | 1,824 | 2,339 | 2,380 |
|  | Receipts of principal on U.S. Government credits | 5,634 | 7,106 | 1,304 | 1,324 | 1,620 | 1,386 | 901 | 1,711 | 2,226 | 2,267 |
| 3 | Under Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act and related programs. | 367 | 272 | 84 | 46 | 92 | 145 | 31 | 51 | 46 | 144 |
| 4 | Under Foreign Assistance Act and related programs ............................................ | 1,669 | 2,335 | 461 | 323 | 347 | 538 | 250 | 351 | 602 | 1,132 |
| 5 | Under Export-Import Bank Act ......................... | 2,903 | 4,257 | 719 | 900 | 742 | 543 | 564 | 1,284 | 1,544 | 865 |
| 6 | Under Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act. | , 572 | , 121 | 29 | 51 | 436 | 56 | 47 | 23 | 30 | 21 |
| 7 | Under other credit programs.. | 122 | 120 | 11 | 4 | 3 | 104 | 9 | 1 | 5 | 105 |
| 8 | Receipts on other long-term assets | 441 | 449 | 109 | 110 | 113 | 110 | 111 | 113 | 112 | 113 |
| C1 | U.S. Government liabilities other than securities, total, net increase ( + ) (table 1, line 55) | 1,723 | -3,227 | 406 | 925 | 999 | -607. | $-1,381$ | -1,504 | -377 | 35 |
| 2 | Associated with military sales contracts ${ }^{2}$ | 1,768 | $-2,929$ | 438 | 920 | 1,065 | -655 | -1,370 | -1,331 | -306 | 79 |
| 3 | U.S. Government cash receipts from foreign governments (including principal repayments on credits financing military sales contracts), net of refunds ${ }^{1}$. | 7,239 | 7,825 | 1,955 | 1,442 | 1,516 | 2,326 | 1,938 | 2,203 | 1,736 | 1,947 |
| 4 | Credits financing military sales contracts), net of refunds ${ }^{1}$. | 875 | 1,301 | 219 | 150 | 170 | 337 | 161 | 160 | 387 | 594 |
| 5 | Less U.S. Treasury securities issued in connection with prepayments for military purchases in the United States. | -565 | -373 | (*) | -564 | -524 | 523 | 262 | 700 | -324 | -266 |
| 6 | Plus financing of military sales contracts by U.S. Government ${ }^{5}$ (line A36).................................... | 3,742 | 2,807 | 603 | 1,160 | 1,447 | 532 | 456 | 809 | 868 | 674 |
| 7 | By long-term credits.................................................................................. | 1,448 | 1,492 | 303 | ${ }^{1} 16$ | 1,484 | 348 | 218 | 499 | 504 | 272 |
| 8 | By short-term credits ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | By grants ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 2,294 | 1,315 | 300 | 747 | 1,063 | 184 | 239 | 310 | 364 | 402 |
| 10 | Less transfers of goods and services (including transfers financed by grants for military purchases; and by credits) ${ }^{1}{ }^{2}$ (table 1, line 3 ). | 8,903 | 11,886 | 1,902 | 2,096 | 2,252 | 2,653 | 3,341 | 3,483 | 2,848 | 2,215 |
| 11 | Associated with U.S. Government grants and transactions increasing Government assets (including changes in retained accounts) ${ }^{7}$ (line A42). | -11 | (*) | -10 | 8 | -9 | (*) | 1 | (*) | -1 | (*) |
| 12 | Associated with other liabilities.. | -34 | -298 | -22 | -3 | -58 | 48 | -12 | -173 | -69 | -44 |
| 13 | Sales of nuclear material by Department of Energy. | -77 | -75 | -24 | -15 | -21 | -16 | -27 | -25 | -3 | -20 |
| 14 | Sales of space launch and other services by National Aeronautics and Space Administration................................. | 47 | -68 | 5 | 24 | 2 | 16 | 14 | -56 | -29 | 2 |
| 15 | Other sales and miscellaneous operations ................................................................................ | -4 | -155 | -2 | -12 | -39 | 49 | 1 | , -92 | -38 | -26 |

[^9]Table 5.-Direct Investment: Income, Capital, Royalties and License Fees, and Other Private Services
[Millions of dollars]

| Line | (Credtits +; debits --) | 1986 | $1987{ }^{\text {p }}$ | 1986 |  |  |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | I | II | III | IV | I | II | III ${ }^{\text {r }}$ | IV ${ }^{\prime \prime}$ |
| 1233456789 | U.S. direct investment abroad: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Income (table 1, line 12).. | 36,697 | 47,928 | 10,345 | 9,317 | 7,748 | 9,287 | 12,378 | 9,970 | 8,830 | 16,750 |
|  | Income before capital gains/losses. | 27,865 | 36,262 | 7,421 | 7,277 | 5,820 | 7,347 | 7,743 | 9,087 | 8,059 | 11,373 |
|  | Capital gains/losses (gains + ; losses | 8,832 3986 | 11,667 | 2,924 | 2,040 10 | 1,928 | 1,940 | 4,635 | 883 | 772 | 5,377 |
|  | Distributed earnings.............. | 21,092 | 19,576 | -4,662 | - | 4,434 | -8,659 | 12,343 | 10,035 4,093 | -9,491 | 6,901 |
|  | Reinvested earnings. | 18,894 | 30,787 | 6,572 | 6,810 | 4,093 | 1,419 | 8,645 | 6,441 | 5,252 | 10,449 |
|  | Interest (net of withholding taxes). | -3,288 | $-2,436$ | -890 | -829 | -778 | -791 | -609 | -565 | -661 | -600 |
|  | U.S. parents', receipts.... | 1,520 | 1,548 | 365 | 410 | 378 | 367 | 381 | 372 | 389 | 407 |
|  | U.S. parents' payments....... | -4,808 | -3,984 | -1,255 | -1,239 | -1,157 | -1,158 | -990 | -937 | -1;050 | -1,008 |
| 10 | Capital (table 1, line 46).. | $-28,047$ | -38,194 | -11,460 | $-8,771$ | -6,222 | -1,594 | -10,362 | -6,726 | -6,143 | -14,963 |
| 11 | Equity capital ........... | -431 | -3,704 | 159 | -76 | 427 | -940 | -1,074 | 870 | -142 | -3,358 |
| 12 | Increases in equity capital ${ }^{2}$ | -10,933 | -10,352 | -1,494 | -1,919 | -1,654 | $-5,865$ | -3,342 | $-1,334$ | -1,799 | -3,877 |
| 13 14 | Decreases in equity capital ${ }^{3}$ | 10,502 -18894 | 6,648 -30787 | -1,653 | 1,843 -6810 | 2,081 $-4,093$ | 4,925 -1419 | 2,268 $-8,645$ | 2,204 | 1,657 | - 518 |
| 15 | Intercompany debt | -8,722 | -3,702 | -5,046 | -1,885 | -2,556 | -1,765 | -8,644 | -1,155 | $-6,249$ -749 | - $-1,155$ |
| 16 | U.S. parents' receivables | -2,251 | 511 | -2,875 | -1,755 | 1,417 | 962 | -1,208 | -198 | 2,074 | -157 |
| 17 | U.S. parents' payables .... | -6,472 | -4,213 | -2,172 | -131 | -3,973 | -196 | 564 | -956 | $-2,823$ | -998 |
| 18 | Royalties and license fees (table 1, line 7). | 4,715 | 5,820 | 891 | 1,111 | 1,116 | 1,598 | 1,384 | 1,334 | 1,602 | 1,501 |
| 19 | U.S. parents' receipts. | 4,821 | 5,975 | 910 | 1,132 | 1,136 | 1,643 | 1,400 | 1,361 | 1,656 | 1,558 |
| 20 | U.S. parents' payments .............................. | -106 | -155 | -20 | -22 | -20 | -44 | -16 | -28 | -55 | -56 |
|  | Other private services (table 1, line 9).. | 3,084 | 2,197 | 686 | 784 | 813 | 801 | 511 | 591 | 527 | 569 |
|  | U.S. parents', receipts................. | 5,620 | 5,115 | 1,322 | 1,384 | 1,451 | 1,463 | 1,190 | 1,280 | 1,258 | 1,388 |
|  | U.S. parents' payments ................................................ | -2,536 | -2,918 | -636 | -601 | -639 | -661 | -680 | -689 | -731 | -819 |
|  | By industry of affiliate: 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | Income (line 1)... | 36,697 | 47,928 | 10,345 | 9,317 | 7,748 | 9,287 | 12,378 | 9,970 | 8,830 | 16,750 |
| 25 | Petroleum...... | 7,470 | 7,404 | 3,294 | 1,590 | 962 | 1,623 | 1,899 | 1,832 | 1,415 | 2,258 |
| 26 | Manufacturing. | 17,813 | 24,773 | 3,812 | 4,762 | 4,258 | 4,981 | 6,659 | 4,953 | 4,255 | 8,906 |
| 27 | Other. | 11,415 | 15,751 | 3,239 | 2,965 | 2,528 | 2,683 | 3,820 | 3,185 | 3,160 | 5,586 |
| 28 | Income before capital gains/losses (line 2).. | 27,865 | 36,262 | 7,421 | 7,277 | 5,820 | 7,347 | 7,743 | 9,087 | 8,059 | 11,373 |
| 29 | Petroleum.. | 5,829 | 6,457 | 2,360 | 1,309 | 950 | 1,210 | 1,375 | 1,697 | 1,406 | 1,979 |
| 30 | Manufacturing. | 13,701 | 18,267 | 3,007 | 3,596 | 3,030 | 4,068 | 3,975 | 4,675 | 3,820 | 5,798 |
|  | Other................ | 8,335 | 11,538 | 2,054 | 2,372 | 1,840 | 2,069 | 2,393 | 2,715 | 2,833 | 3,597 |
| 32 | Capital: Equity capital (line 11) | -431 | -3,704 | 159 | -76 | 427 | -940 | -1,074 | 870 | -142 | -3,358 |
| 33 | Petroleum....... | -525 | -1,325 | -149 | -867 | 650 | -158 | -286 | -103 | 31 | -967 |
| 34 | Manufacturing | 3,107 | -171 | 264 | 96 | 160 | 2,587 | 328 | $-14$ | -316 | -169 |
| 35 | Other ... | -3,013 | -2,207 | 44 | 695 | -383 | -3,369 | -1,115 | 987 | 143 | -2,222 |
| 36 | Reinvested earnings (line 14, or line 6 with sign reversed) | -18,894 | -30,787 | -6,572 | -6,810 | -4,093 | -1,419 | -8,645 | -6,441 | -5,252 | -10,449 |
| 37 | Petroleum... | -828 | -1,897 | -1,198 | -412 | 275 | 507 | -613 | -792 | -57 | -435 |
| 38 | Manufacturing | -11,008 | -17,722 | -2,637 | $-3,845$ | -2,926 | $-1,600$ | -5,095 | -3,431 | -2,436 | -6,760 |
| 39 | Other .. | -7,058 | -11,168 | -2,737 | -2,553 | -1,442 | -326 | -2,937 | -2,218 | -2,759 | -3,254 |
| 40 | Intercompany debt (line 15) | -8,722 | -3,702 | $-5,046$ | -1,885 | -2,556 | 765 | -644 | -1,155 | -749 | -1,155 |
| 41 | Petroleum... | -2,068 | 294 | -1,589 | 1,625 | -1,148 | -957 | 545 | - 484 | -858 | 123 |
| 42 | Manufacturing... | -2,531 | 1,080 | -568 | -970 | 124 | -1,117. | 58 | 216 | 1,757 | -951 |
| 43 | Other .................. | -4,123 | -5,075 | -2,889 | -2,540 | -1,533 | 2,839 | $-1,247$ | -1,854 | -1,647 | -327 |
|  | Foreign direct investment in the United States: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Income (table 1, line 27).. | $-5,846$ | -12,632 | --2,373 | -2,304 | -855 | -314 |  | -2,937 | -4,162 |  |
|  | Income before capital gains/losses.................... | -7,149 | -11,978 | -1,606 | $-2,480$ | -1,201 | -1,862 | -2,488 | -2,940 | -3,622 | -2,927 |
|  | Capital gains/losses (gains -; losses + ) ${ }^{5}$. | 1,303 | -654 | -767 | 176 | 346 | 1,549 | -942 |  | -540 | 824 |
|  | Earnings (net of withholding taxes).. | $-2,481$ | -8,523 | -1,654 | -1,496 | 10 | 660 | -2,556 | -2,028 | $-3,008$ | -932 |
|  | Distributed earnings. | -3,788 | $-4,557$ | -971 | -862 | -1,022 | -933 | -1,002 | -1,059 | $-1,169$ | -1,327 |
|  | Reinvested earnings | 1,308 | -3,966 | -684 | -633 | 1,032 | 1,593 | -1,553 | -969 | -1,838 | 395 |
|  | Interest (net of withholding taxes). | -3,365 | -4,109 | -719 | -808 | -865 | -973 | -874 | -908 | -1,154 | -1,172 |
|  | U.S. affiliates', payments .......... | -4,200 |  | -909 |  | -1,081 | -1,183 | -1,094 | -1,140 | -1,334 | -1,395 |
|  | U.S. affiliates' receipts...... | -835 | 854 | 190 | 220 | 216 | - 210 | 219 | 232 | 179 | 224 |
|  | Capital (table 1, line 59).. | 25,053 | 40,581 | 1,846 | 4,536 | 6,077 | 12,594 | 7,726 | 9,486 | 12,305 | 11,064 |
|  | Equity capital ............. | 19,475 | 17,401 | 970 | 3,223 | 6,097 | 9,185 | 1,768 | 3,730 | 5,103 | 6,799 |
|  | Increases in equity capital ${ }^{2}$ | 24,544 | 20,637 | 3,003 | 3,859 | 6,560 | 11,122 | 2,729 | 4,378 | 6,455 | 7,074 |
|  | Decreases in equity capital ${ }^{3}$ | -5,069 | -3,236 | -2,033 | -636 | -463 | -1,937 | -961 | -648 | $-1,352$ | -275 |
|  | Reinvested earnings. | -1,308 | 3,966 | 684 | 633 | -1,032 | -1,593 | 1,553 | 969 | 1,838 | -395 |
|  | Intercompany debt | 6,886 | 19,215 | 193 | 679 | 1,012 | 5,002 | 4,404 | 4,787 | 5,364 | 4,660 |
|  | U.S. affiliates', payables. | 10,329 | 18,218 | 1,299 | 1,558 | 1,454 | 6,018 | 5,686 | 3,670 | 5,814 | 3,047 |
|  | U.S. affiliates' receivables. | -3,444 | 997 | -1,107 | -879 | -442 | -1,016 | -1,282 | 1,117 | -450 | 1,612 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 61 \\ & 62 \\ & 63 \end{aligned}$ | Royalties and license fees (table 1, line 22) | -616 | -735 | -138 | -151 | -163 | -164 | -174 | -189 | -171 | -201 |
|  | U.S. affiliates', payments ............ | -741 | -925 | -162 | -192 | -184 | -202 | -194 | -235 | -240 | -256 |
|  | U.S. affiliates' receipts.............. | 125 | 190 | 24 | 41 | 21 | 38 | 20 | 46 | 68 | 56 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 64 \\ & 65 \\ & 66 \end{aligned}$ | Other private services (table 1, line 24).. | 1,324 | 793 | 290 | 326 | 301 | 407 | 101 | 175 | 165 |  |
|  | U.S. affiliates' payments <br> U.S. affiliates' receipts. | $-1,403$ 2,726 | $-1,908$ 2,701 | -311 -601 | $\begin{array}{r}-374 \\ \hline 00\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}-328 \\ \hline 630\end{array}$ | -389 -796 | -485 -586 | -478 | -392 -557 | $\begin{array}{r}-552 \\ \hline 906\end{array}$ |
|  | By industry of affiliate: ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Income (line 44)... | -5,846 | -12,632 | -2,373 | -2;304 | -855 | -314 | $-3,430$ | -2,937 | -4,162 | -2,104 |
|  | Petroleum.... | -401 | -2,584 | -443 | 170 | 77 | -204 | -301 | -673 | -824 | -786 |
|  | Manufacturing. | -369 | -5,340 | -226 | -874 | -197 | 928 | -1,244 | -1,424 | -1,443 | -1,229 |
|  | Other.. | $-5,463$ | -4,709 | $-1,839$ | -1,799 | -767 | -1,059 | -1,884 | -840 | $-1,895$ | -89 |
|  | Income before capital gains/losses (line 45).. | -7,149 | -11,978 | -1,606 | -2,480 | -1,201 | $-1,862$ | -2,488 | -2,940 | $-3,622$ | -2,927 |
|  | Petroleum......................................... | $-1,286$ | -2,558 | -468 | -476 | -89 | -254 | -301 | -693 | -772 | -792 |
|  | Manufacturing.... | $-2,443$ | -5,306 | -290 | -906 | -437 | -810 | -1,134 | -1,416 | -1,417 | -1,338 |
|  | Other ............... | -3,732 | -4,115 | -992 | -1,209 | -713 | -818 | -1,053 | -831 | -1,433 | -798 |
| 74 |  |  |  |  | 3223 | 6,097 | 9185 | 1768 | 3730 | 5.103 | 6.799 |
|  | Equity capital Petroleum | 19,475 829 | 17,401 | ${ }^{9} 9$ | ${ }^{3}, 2$ | 596 | ${ }^{210}$ | 1,37 | 28 | 272 | 6,799 |
|  | Manufacturing. | 7,495 | 7,731 | -36 | 1,416 | 2,223 | 3,891 | 988 | 1,864 | 3,114 | 1,765 |
|  | Other | 9,337 | 9,331 | 754 | 1,275 | 3,005 | 4,303 | 744 | 1,837 | 1,717 | 5,033 |
|  | Reinvested earnings (line 57, or line 49 with sign reversed)... | -1,308 | 3,966 | 684 | 633 | -1,032 | -1,593 | 1,553 | 969 | 1,838 | -395 |
|  | Petroleum .................................................................................. | -826 | 1,451 | 83 | -498 | -312 | -100 | -44 | 392 | 598 | 504 |
| 81828 | Manufacturing. | -1,547 | 2,844 | -147 | 430 | -205 | -1,625 | 832 | 918 | 923 | 171 |
|  | Other | 1,644 | -329 | 918 | 935 | -432 | 223 | 765 | -341 | 317 | -1,070 |
| 82 83 83 | Intercompany debt (line 58) | 6,886 | 19,215 | 193 | 679 | 1,012 | 5,002 | 4,404 | 4,787 | 5,364 | 4,660 |
| 84 | Petroleum | 1,156 | 4,174 | -390 | -166 | 257 | 1,455 | -839 | 577 | 4,180 | 257 |
| 85 <br> 86 | Manufacturing. | 2,852 | 6,168 | 567 | 231 | 24 | 2,030 | 4,413 | -624 | 1,818 | 562 |
|  | Other ................................................................................ | 1,137 | 8,872 | -262 | 436 | 100 | 863 | 830 | 4,834 | -633 | 3,841 |

See footnotes on page 53.

## Digitized for FRASER

http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Table 6.-Securities Transactions
[Millions of dollars]


[^10]Table 7.-Claims on and Liabilities to Unaffiliated Foreigners Reported by U.S. Nonbanking Concerns
[Millions of dollars]

| Line | (Credits + ; increase in U.S. liabilities or decrease in U.S. assets. Debits -; decrease in U.S. liabilities or increase in U.S. assets.) | 1986 | 1986 |  |  |  | 1987 |  |  |  | Amounts outstanding Sept. 30, 1987 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | I | II | III | IV | I | II | III ${ }^{\text {n }}$ | IV |  |
| Al | Claims, total (table 1, line 48).. | $-3,986$ | -2,947 | -1,894 | 685 | 170 | -1,163 | 2,603 | $-327$ | n.a. | 31,545 |
| $\stackrel{2}{3}$ | Financial claims....................... | $\begin{array}{r} -4,409 \\ -4,251 \\ -158 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -3,547 \\ & -3,646 \end{aligned}$ | $-2,141$ <br> $-2,116$ | $\begin{aligned} & 637 \\ & 769 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 642 \\ & 742 \end{aligned}$ | -1,209 | 2,582 | $\begin{array}{r} 486 \\ -13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { n.a. } \\ & \text { n.a. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21,052 \\ & 19,092 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Denominated in U.S. dollars.......... Denominated in foreign currencies. |  |  |  |  |  | -976 -239 | 2,959 -377 |  |  |  |
|  | . |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ -1,222 \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 5 6 | By type: Deposits.... | $\begin{aligned} & -3,018 \\ & -1,391 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -3,411 \\ -136 \end{array}$ | -2,218 77 | $\begin{array}{r} 2,267 \\ -1,630 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 344 \\ & 298 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2,812 \\ & -230 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -450 \\ 936 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { n.a. } \\ & \text { n.a. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15,920 \\ 5,132 \end{array}$ |
| 7 | By area: Industrial countries ${ }^{2}$. | -2,913 | -1,276 | -3,009 | 737 | 635 | -971 | 574 | 495409 | п.a. | 13,089 |
| 8 | Of which United Kingdom. | -1,605 | - -286 | -2,489 | 274 | 1,196 | -1,116 | -748 |  | n.a. | 8,781 |
| 9 | Canada .............. | -848 | -760 | -409 | 612 | -291 | 252 | 526 | 444 | n.a. | 2,883 |
| 10 | Caribbean banking centers ${ }^{3}$ | -1,331 | -2,237 | 832 | -61 | 135 | -308 | 2,155 | 702 | n.a. | 6,232 |
| 11 | Other ................................... | -165 | -34 | 36 | -39 | -128 | 70 | -147 | -711 | n.a. | 1,731 |
| 12 | Commercial claims.. | 423527-104 | 60058515 | 24721631 | 48209 | -472-483 | 46265 | 21-316 | -813-745 | n.a.n.a. | 10,4939,787 |
| 13 | Denominated in U.S. dollars. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | Denominated in foreign currencies.............. |  |  |  | -161 | 11 | -219 | 337 | -68 | n.a. | 706 |
| 15 | By type: Trade receivables.. | $\begin{aligned} & 217 \\ & 206 \end{aligned}$ | 609-9 | 286-39 | -123-171 | -55583 | -2470 | -324 | -85845 | n.a.n.a. | 9,3641,129 |
| 16 | Advance payments and other claims.... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | By area: Industrial countries ${ }^{2}$ | 526-67-36 | $\begin{array}{r} 356 \\ -26 \\ 270 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 183 \\ -16 \\ 80 \end{array}$ | 8821-61 | -101-46 | $\begin{array}{r}-321 \\ \hline 155\end{array}$ | -525320 | $\begin{array}{r}-489 \\ -57 \\ \hline-267\end{array}$ | n.a.n.a.ner | 6,3479763,170 |
| 18 | Members of OPEC ${ }^{4}$... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | Other ......................... |  |  |  |  | -325 | 212 |  | -267 | n.a. |  |
| B1 | Liabilities, total (table 1, line 62) | -2,791 | -2,193 | -1,553 | -80 | 1,035 | 1,761 | 1,526 | 525 | n.a. | 29,952 |
|  | Financial liabilities. | $\begin{array}{r} -1,430 \\ -1,376 \\ -54 \end{array}$ | -544-60864 | $-1,394$$-1,189$-205 | 152-98250 | 356519 | 522286 | 1,361 617 | -662-29 | n.a.n.a.n.a. | 12,851 |
| 3 | Denominated in U.S. dollars....... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12,81392,712 |
| 4 | Denominated in foreign currencies.. |  |  |  |  | -163 | 236 | 744 | -693 |  |  |
|  | By area: Industrial countries ${ }^{2}$. | $\begin{array}{r} -94 \\ 534 \\ -1,153 \\ -183 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -143 \\ -37 \\ -371 \\ -30 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -890 \\ 57 \\ -356 \\ -148 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 329 \\ -22 \\ -146 \\ -31 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 610 \\ 516 \\ -280 \\ -26 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 168 \\ 166 \\ 418 \\ -64 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,994 \\ 1,279 \\ -616 \\ -17 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -68 \\ 152 \\ -767 \\ 173 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { n.a. } \\ & \text { n.a. } \\ & \text { n.a. } \\ & \text { n.a. } \end{aligned}$ | 11,3116,359917623 |
| 6 | Of which United Kingdom. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | Caribbean banking centers ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | Other ............................................................................................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | Commercial liabilities | $\begin{aligned} & -1,361 \\ & -1,579 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} -1,649 \\ -1,959 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -159 \\ & -264 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -232 \\ & -183 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 679 \\ & 821 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,239 \\ -205 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 165 \\ 1,428 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1,187 \\ & 1,162 \end{aligned}$ | n.a.n.a.n. | 17,10115,4921,609 |
| 10 | Denominated in U.S. dollars. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | Denominated in foreign currencies................................................................ | 218 | 304 | 105 | -49 | -142 | 1,444 | $-1,263$ | 25 | n.a. |  |
| 12 | By type: Trade payables | $\begin{array}{r} -358 \\ -1,003 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -1,067 \\ -582 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -146 \\ -13 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 120 \\ -352 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 735 \\ -56 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 504 \\ & 735 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 314 \\ -149 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 242 \\ & 945 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { n.a. } \\ & \text { n.a. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7,389 \\ 9,712 \end{array}$ |
| 13 | Advance receipts and other liabilities... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | By area: Industrial countries ${ }^{2}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 261 \\ -1,729 \\ \hline 107 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -353 \\ & -571 \\ & -725 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -108 \\ -239 \\ 188 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 528 \\ -665 \\ -\quad-95 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 194 \\ -254 \\ -\quad 739 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 588 \\ & 261 \\ & 390 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 371 \\ -130 \\ -76 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ 283 \\ 881 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { n.a. } \\ & \text { n.a. } \\ & \text { n.a. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10,197 \\ 2,535 \\ 4,369 \end{array}$ |
| 15 | Members of OPEC ${ }^{4}$......................................................................................................................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | Other.. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

[^11]Table 8.-Claims on Foreigners Reported by U.S. Banks
[Millions of dollars]

| Line | (Credits + ; decrease in U.S. assets. Debits - increase in U.S. assets.) | 1986 | 1987 n | 1986 |  |  |  | 1987 |  |  |  | Amounts outstanding Dec. 31, 1987 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | I | II | III | IV | I | II | III ${ }^{\text {r }}$ | IV ${ }^{p}$ |  |
| 1 | Total (table 1, line 49). | $-59,039$ | $-33,431$ | 6,373 | -14,734 | $-18,878$ | -31.800 | 25.686 | -15,685 | -20,107 | -23,325 | 547,264 |
| 2 | By type: <br> Banks' own claims | $-51,916$ | -31,353 | 3,382 | -11,009 | -15,639 | -28,650 | 22,825 | -15,189 | -19,064 | -19,925 |  |
| 3 | Payable in dollars |  | $-7,212$ | 6,816 | $-9,474$ | $-12,336$ | $-27,857$ | 29,936 | -14,918 | -11,911 | -10,319 | 458,220 |
|  | By borrower: Claims on: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | own foreign offices. | $\begin{array}{r} -37,761 \\ -6,166 \\ -3,076 \\ 4,152 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -7,563 \\ -2,493 \\ 90 \\ 2,754 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 819 \\ 6,084 \\ -180 \\ 93 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -8,474 \\ -2,779 \\ 67 \\ 1,712 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -11,434 \\ -3,489 \\ 17 \\ 2,570 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -18,672 \\ -5,982 \\ -2,980 \\ -223 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 21,689 \\ 5,683 \\ 1,213 \\ 1,351 \end{array}$ |  |  | -12.596 | $\begin{aligned} & 223,136 \\ & 127,029 \end{aligned}$ |
| 5 | unaffiliated foreign banks |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 292 |  |
| 6 7 | foreign public borrowers ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,920 65 | 65,285 42,783 |
|  | By bank ownership: ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | U.s.owned banks claims on: | $-7,162$$-4,179$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3,834 \\ 13,354 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6,196 \\ & 2,314 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -3,457 \\ & -1,622 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -5,350 \\ 2,791 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -4,551 \\ -7,662 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11,081 \\ & 10,097 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -5,792 \\ 2,166 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -3,467 \\ 502 \end{array}$ | 2,012589 | $\begin{aligned} & 96,704 \\ & 44,712 \\ & 59,964 \end{aligned}$ |
| 9 | unaffiliated foreign banks. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | other foreigners................ | -1,557 |  |  |  | 2,960 | $-6,642$ | 3,744 | -547 | -1,074 | 1,917 |  |
|  | Foreign-owned banks' claims on: own foreign offices. | $\begin{array}{r} -30,599 \\ -1,987 \\ 2,633 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 11,397 \\ -15,847 \\ -1,196 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -5,377 \\ 3,770 \\ -276 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -5,017 \\ -1,157 \\ -157 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -6,084 \\ -6,280 \\ -373 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -14,121 \\ 1,680 \\ 3,439 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10,608 \\ -4,414 \\ -1,180 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -1,862 \\ & -9,811 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -5.535 \\ & -1,325 \end{aligned}$ | - 14,608 | $\begin{array}{r} 126,432 \\ 82,317 \\ 48,091 \end{array}$ |
| 12 | unaffiliated foreign banks. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | -297 |  |
| 13 | other foreigners.................. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 928 | -1,012 | 68 |  |
| 14 | Payable in foreign currencies | $-9,065$ | -24,141 | $-3,434$ | -1,535 | $-3,308$ | -793 | $-7,111$ | -271 | -7,153 | -9,606 | 50,653 |
| 15 | Banks' domestic customers' claims | $-7,123$$-5,091$ | $\begin{aligned} & -2,078 \\ & \hline 8800 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2,991 \\ & 3,837 \end{aligned}$ | $-3,725$$-3,766$ | -3,239 | $-3,150$ |  | -496 | - $-1,043$ | -3,400 | 38,391 |
| 16 | Payable in dollars ... |  |  |  |  | -2,965 | -2,197 |  | -1,620 | $-865$ | -3,800 | 37,7253,671 |
| 17 | Deposits. | $\begin{array}{r} -5,091 \\ -1,078 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -3,899 \\ \quad 741 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \overline{3}, 837 \\ 841 \end{array}$ | -981 | -193 | -745 | $\begin{aligned} & 2,386 \\ & 1,011 \end{aligned}$ | 1.73-833 | - 256 | -4.613 |  |
| 18 | Negotiable and readily transferable instruments... | $-4,713$700$-2,032$ | $-2,639$$-2,000$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1,473 \\ & 1,523 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -2,762 \\ -23 \\ -10 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -1,717 \\ & -1,055 \end{aligned}$ | -1,707 | $\begin{aligned} & 1,011 \\ & 3,494 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | 26,684 |
| 19 | Outstanding collections and other. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | -434 | $\xrightarrow{+200}$ | 7,370666 |
| 20 | Payable in foreign currencies. |  | 1,820 | -846 | 41 | -274 | -953 | 474 | 1,124 | -178 |  |  |
| 21 | By area: Industrial countries ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | -46,749 | -25,727 | 393 | -9,904 | -12,008 | - 25,230 | 13,639 | -15,661 | -3,327 | -20,378 | 270,589 |
| 22 | Western Europe...... | $-10,132$ | $\begin{array}{r} -20,995 \\ 1,3917 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7,417 \\ & 6,650 \end{aligned}$ | -5,927 | $-8,098$ | -3,524 | $\begin{array}{r} 8,159 \\ 5,711 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -13,866 \\ -5,218 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9,005 \\ & 5,868 \end{aligned}$ | $-1,303$-49 | 139,62379,601 |
| 23 | Of which United Kingdom | $-3,494$ |  |  | -2,964 | -8,483 | 1,303 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | Canada ............................... | $\begin{array}{r} -32,077 \\ -578 \end{array}$ | $-2,942$ | -1,966 | -131 | -76 | -2,945 | 789 | 1,669 | $\begin{array}{r} -1,120 \\ -11,327 \\ 120 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -4,275 \\ -14,518 \\ -282 \end{array}$ | 30,624 |
| 25 | Japan ... |  | $\begin{array}{r} -24,976 \\ 196 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -5,358 \\ -300 \end{array}$ | $-4,344$498 | $\begin{array}{r} -3,565 \\ --269 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 49 \\ -18,810 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4,666 \\ 25 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -3,797 \\ 333 \end{array}$ |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 9,905 \\ 4,437 \end{array}$ |
| 26 | Other. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | Caribbean banking centers ${ }^{4}$ | -8,803 | -7,804 | 5,126 | -5,048 | -6,226 | -2,655 | 8,606 | -2,816 | -11,878 | -1,716 | 126,216 |
| 28 | Other areas. | -3,487 | 100 | 854 | 218 | -644 | $-3,915$ | 3,441 | 2,792 | $-4,902$ | -1,231 | 150,472 |
| 29 | Of which Members of OPEC, included below ${ }^{5}$. | 247 | -801 | 681 | -87 | -23 | -324 | -1,292 | 1,563 | $-1,324$ | 252 | 20,624 |
| 30 | Latin America.. | 765 | 1,185 | 496 | -43 | 472 | -160 | 410 | 302 | -1,072 | 1,545 | 97,415 |
| 31 | Asia... | -2,142 | -363 | -80 | 854 | -2,244 | -672 | 976 | 2,931 | -288 | -3,982 | 41,207 |
| 32 | Africa. | 407 | -101 | 207 | 31 | -225 | -56 | -231 | 100 | -3 | , 33 | 3,540 |
| 33 | Other ${ }^{6}$. | -2,517 | -621 | 231 | -624 | 903 | -3,027 | 2,286 | $-541$ | -3,539 | 1,173 | 8,310 |
|  | Memoranda: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 34 | International banking facilities' (IBF's) own claims, payable in dollars (lines 1-13 above). <br> By borrower: <br> Claims on: | -23,169 | $-12,250$ | 1,880 | -1,987 | -11,457 | -11,605 | 10,202 | -9,009 | -10,363 | -3,080 | 237,269 |
| 35 | ewn foreign offices....................................................................... | -19,643 | -2,163 | -2,368 | -3,134 | -4,453 | -9,688 | 9,942 | -2,199 | --6,976 | -2,930 | 78,551 |
| 36 | unaffiliated foreign banks | -3,224 | -10,218 | 4,268 | 1,057 | -6,497 | -2,052 | -258 | -7,129 | - 1,811 | -1,020 | 86,432 |
| 37 | foreign public borrowers.... | -2,273 | -62 | -667 | -458 | -758 | -390 | -413 | -212 | -815 | 1,378 | 47,259 |
| 38 | all other foreigners By bank ownership: ${ }^{2}$ | 1,971 | 198 | 647 | 548 | 251 | 525 | 931 | 531 | -761 | -508 | 25,027 |
| 39 | - U.S.-owned IBF's.... | 5,945 | -8,589 | 2,341 | 603 | -117 | 3,118 | 914 | -2,502 | $-4,487$ | -2,514 | 76,632 |
| 40 | Foreign-owned IBF's. | -29,114 | -3,661 | -461 | -2,590 | $-11,340$ | -14,723 | 9,288 | -6,507 | $-5,876$ | -566 | 160,637 |
| 41 | Banks' dollar acceptances payable by foreigners..... | 2,880 | 2,242 | -162 | 355 | 1,211 | 1,476 | 166 | 1,718 | 1,953 | -1,595 | 23,377 |

Table 9.-Foreign Official Assets and Other Foreign Assets in the United States Reported by U.S. Banks
[Millions of dollars]

| Line | (Credits + ; increase in foreign assets. Debits -; decrease in foreign assets.) | 1986 | $1987{ }^{\text { }}$ | 1986 |  |  |  | 1987 |  |  |  | Amounts outstanding Dec. 31, 1987 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | I | II | III | IV | I | II | III ${ }^{r}$ | IV ${ }^{\prime \prime}$ |  |
| A1 | Foreign official assets in the United States (table 1, line 51) | 34,698 | 44,289 | 2,576 | 15,568 | 15,551 | 1,003 | 13,953 | 10,070 | 362 | 19.904 | 286,080 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\stackrel{2}{3}$ | U.S. Treasury securities (table 1, line 53).. | 34,515 22398 | 43,301 | 3,238 | $\begin{array}{r} 14,538 \\ 9,857 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 12,167 \\ 9,306 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}4,572 \\ \mathbf{5 5 4} \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 12,145 \\ 3,980 \end{array}$ | 11,084 1,034 | 860 $-4,962$ | 19,212 18,128 | $\begin{array}{r} 214,387 \\ 88,829 \end{array}$ |
| 4 <br> 4 | Bonds and notes, marketable | 14,366 | 131,121 | 1,357 | 5,630 | ${ }_{3} \mathbf{3}, 361$ | 4,018 | 8,165 | 10,650 | -6,222 | 6,084 | 125,258300 |
| 5 | Bonds and notes, nonmarketable | -2,250 | $-1,000$1,570 | -800 | -950 | $-500$ | -117 |  | $\begin{array}{r} 600 \\ -256 \end{array}$ | -400-714 | .............. |  |
| 6 | Other U.S. Government securities (table 1, line 54) | $-1,214$1,723 |  | $-177$ | -644 |  |  | -62 |  |  | 662 8, 8 , 257 |  |
| 8 | Other U.S. Government liabilities (table 1, line 55) |  | $\begin{array}{r}\text {-3,227 } \\ \hline 3,705 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 406 | 925 | 999 | $-607$ | -1,381 | $-1,504$547 | -377 | 35 | 14,146 |
| 8 | U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks, not included elsewhere (table 1, line 56). | $\begin{array}{r}1,723 \\ 554 \\ \hline 5\end{array}$ |  | $-1,254$ | 1,280 | 2,963 | -2,435 | 3,611 |  | -211 | -242 | 31,645 |
| 9 | Banks' liabilities for own account, payable in dollars ${ }^{1}$... | 3,961 | 3,092 | 891 | 1,820 | 3,423 | -2,173 | 2,969 | 304 | -521 | 340 | 28,510 |
| 10 | Demand deposits... | 190 | -319 | -160 | 214 | -236 | 372 | -344 | $-179$ | 56 | 148 | 1,948 |
| 11 | Time deposits ${ }^{1} \ldots$ | -372 | 1,834 | -690 | 241 | 423 | $-346$ | 384 | 2,236 | 980 | -1,766 | 12,480 |
| 12 | Other liabilities ${ }^{2}$........................................ | 4,143 | 1,577 | 1,741 | 1,365 | 3,236 | -2,199 | 2,929 | $-1,753$ | -1,557 | 1,958 | 14,082 |
| 13 | Banks' custody liabilities, payable in dollars ${ }^{1} 3$. | $\begin{array}{r} -3,407 \\ -880 \end{array}$ | -1,060 | $1,2,145$ -363 | --540 | -460 | -262 | 642 -360 | -313 | -624 | -582 | 17,645 |
| 14 | Other foreign official assets (table 1, line 57) ............ |  |  | 363 | -531 | -302 | $-410$ | -360 |  |  | 237 |  |
|  | By area: (see text table B) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B1 | Other foreign assets in the United States (table 1, lines 60 and 63) | 85,625 | 71,769 | 15,522 | 7,604 | 30,969 | 31,530 | -15,184 | 12,612 | 41,503 | 32,838 | 630,667 |
| 2 | By type: <br> U.S. Treasury securities (line | 8,275 | -6,088 |  |  |  | -3,074 | -1,570 | -2,211 | $-2,855$ | 548 | 90,260 |
|  | By security: | $\begin{array}{r} -1,274 \\ 9,549 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -1,755 \\ & -4,333 \end{aligned}$ | 7,035 | 3,705 | $\begin{array}{r} -1,539 \\ 2,148 \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | Marketable bonds and notes |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1,230 \\ & 5,805 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -200 \\ & 3,905 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} -765 \\ -2,309 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -1,189 \\ -381 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -498 \\ -1,713 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,018 \\ -3,868 \end{array}$ | $-1,081$ 1,629 | $\begin{aligned} & 12,700 \\ & 77,560 \end{aligned}$ |
| 5 | By holder: <br> Foreign banks |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 299 \\ 2,977 \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  | -693 | 141 | $1-21$ | $\begin{array}{r} 9,185 \\ 73,874 \\ 7,201 \end{array}$ |
| 6 | Other private foreigners | $\begin{array}{r} 130 \\ 10,787 \\ -2,642 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -791 \\ -1,162 \\ -4,185 \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 557 \\ 4,597 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -52 \\ 5,482 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -674 \\ -2,269 \end{array}$ | $-2.218$ | 338 | 137 | 824 |  |
| 7 | International financial institutions ${ }^{4}$ |  |  | 3,759 | -1,449 | -4,821 | -131 | 1,109 | -1,856 | -3,133 | -255 |  |
| 8 | U.S. liabilities reported by U.S. banks (line 68) | 77,35073,673 | $\begin{aligned} & 77,857 \\ & 76,329 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8,487 \\ & 8,369 \end{aligned}$ | 3,899 | 30,360 | 34,604 | $\begin{aligned} & -13,614 \\ & -11,100 \end{aligned}$ | 14,823 | 44,358 | 32,290 | $\begin{aligned} & 540,407 \\ & 496,152 \\ & 441,167 \end{aligned}$ |
| 9 | Banks' own liabilities ${ }^{\text {1 }}$ |  |  |  | 2,857 | 28,128 | 34,319 |  | 11,576 | $\begin{array}{r} 43,319 \\ 36,274 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 32,534 \\ & 22,816 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 10 | Payable in dollars. | 59,144 | 58,473 | 2,473 | $\xrightarrow{2,8}$ | 22,905 | 33,775 | -18,015 | 12,398 |  |  |  |
| 11 | By account: <br> Liabilities to own foreign offices | 35,183 | 32,152 | 2,374 | 1,441 | 10,994 | 20,374 | -9,132 | 6,598 | 15,962 | 18,724 | 246,837 |
| 12 | Liabilities to unaffiliated foreigners: |  | 56 | -750 | 1253 | -80 |  |  | 1116 |  | 1826 | 21.177 |
| 13 | time deposits ${ }^{1}$.. | 14,376 | 14,959 | $-463$ | -1,169 | 9,622 | 6,386 | - $-6,390$ | 5,841 | -13,981 | 1,527 | 135,635 |
| 14 | other liabilities ${ }^{2}$ | -7,096 | 6,306 | 1,312 | -1,534 | 2,369 | 4,949 | -1,351 | -1,157 | 18,075 8,075 | 739 | -37,518 |
|  | By holder: Liabilities to: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | own foreign offices.. | 35,183 | 32,152 | 2,374 | 1,441 | 10,994 | 20,374 | $-9,132$ | 6,598 | 15,962 | 18,724 | 246,837 |
| 16 | unaffiliated foreign banks | 21,668 | 21,593 | 883 | -2,141 | 10,277 | 12,649 | -5,704 | 5,866 | 14,371 | 7.060 | 123,832 |
| 17 | other private foreigners.. | 1,938 | 691 | 484 | 1,153 | 804 | -503 | -2,840 | 1,346 | 3,782 | $-1,597$ | 67,194 |
| 18 | international financial institutions ${ }^{4}$ | 356 | -964 | -1,268 | -462 | 830 | 1,256 | -340 | -1,412 | 2,159 | -1,371 | 3,304 |
|  | By bank ownership: ${ }^{5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | own foreign offices. | -2,244 | 10,695 | -1,668 | -6,783 | 6,727 | -520 | -1,306 | 3,404 | 5,508 | 3,089 | 105,409 |
| 20 | unaffiliated foreign banks. | 4,244 | -1,588 | 2,364 | -1,306 | , 845 | 2,341 | -1,627 | -639 | 3,101 | -2,423 | 19,649 |
| 21 | other private foreigners and international financial institutions ${ }^{4}$ | -1,260 | $-1,583$ 593 | -2,469 | -301 | 1,227 | -319 | -883 | -550 | 3,503 | $-1,477$ | 41,128 |
| 22 | Foreign-owned banks liabilities to: own foreign offices | 37,427 | 21,457 | 4,042 | 8,224 | 4,267 | 20,894 | $\cdots 7.826$ | 3,194 | 10,454 | 15,685 | 141,428 |
| 23 | unaffiliated foreign banks | 17,424 | 23,181 | -1,481 | -885 | 9,432 | 10,308 | -4,077 | 6,505 | 11,270 | 9,483 | 104,183 |
| 24 | other private foreigners and international financial institutions ${ }^{4}$. | 3,553 | -866 | 1,685 | 390 | 407 | 1,072 | -2,297 | 484 | 2,438 | -1,491 | 29,370 |
| 25 | Payable in foreign currencies | 14,529 | 22,857 | 5,896 | 2,866 | 5.223 | 544 | 6,915 | -822 | 7,045 | 9,719 | 54,985 |
| $\stackrel{26}{ }$ | Banks' custody liabilities, payable in dollars ${ }^{1}{ }^{3}$. | 3,677 | 1,528 | 118 | 1,042 | 2,232 | 285 | $-2,513$ | 3,247 | 1,089 | -245 | 44,255 |
| 27 | Of which negotiable and readily transferable instruments. | 2,036 | -369 | -244 | 855 | -3 | 1,428 | $-2,434$ | 1,550 | -728 | 1,243 | 12,226 |
|  | By area: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | Industrial countries ${ }^{6}$. | 55,814 | 57,769 | 12,871 | 9,865 | 16,871 | 16,207 | -1,472 | 13,186 | 24,972 | 21,083 | 348,783 |
| 29 | Western Europe. | 22,245 | 45,155 | -286 | 6,984 | 4,923 | 10,624 | 2,043 | 18,394 | 9,218 | 15,500 | 230,242 |
| 30 | Canada ............. | 9,378 | 5,929 | 5,722 | 1,219 | 845 | 1,592 | -1,038 | -2,506 | 4,753 | 4,720 | 35,797 |
| 31 | Other..... | 24,191 | 6,685 | 7,435 | 1,662 | 11,103 | 3,991 | -2,477 | $-2,702$ | 11,001 | 863 | 82,744 |
| 32 | Caribbean banking centers ${ }^{7}$ | 27,464 | 4,341 | 75 | $-1,433$ | 16,735 | 12,086 | -12,095 | $-1,840$ | 13,720 | 4,556 | 169,864 |
| 33 | Other areas ................................................ | 2,348 | 9,659 | 2,576 | --828 | -2,637 | 3,237 | $-1,617$ | 1,266 | 2,811 | 7,199 | 112,020 |
| 34 | Of which Members of OPEC, included below ${ }^{8}$ | 459 | 4,122 | -591 | 31 | 308 | 711 | $-767$ | 1,368 | 2,753 | 768 | 21,654 |
| 35 | Latin Americ | 1,189 | 3,290 | -801 | 1,374 | 297 | 319 | -1,420 | 725 | 1,211 | 2,774 | 53,497 |
| 36 | Asia... | 3,510 | 10,873 | 1,287 | -14 | 1,153 | 1,084 | $-704$ | 3,490 | 2,412 | 5,675 | 43,715 |
| 37 | Africa. | -594 |  | -772 | 174 | -183 | 187 | -174 | 38 | 30 | 154 | 2,440 |
| 38 | Other ${ }^{9}$. | -1,757 | -4,552 | 2,862 | -2,363 | --3,904 | 1,647 | 681 | -2,987 | -842 | -1,404 | 12,368 |
| 1 | Memoranda: <br> International banking facilities' (IBF's) own liabilities, payable in dollars (in lines A9, and B10 above). | 36,017 | 31,709 | 1,485 | -2,526 | 14,899 | 22,159 | -15,367 | 14,617 | 20,176 | 12,283 | 261,611 |
|  | By holder: <br> Liabilities to: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | own foreign offices............ | 18,823 | 8,684 | 767 | 466 | 3,662 | 13,929 | -8,232 | 5,042 | 2,897 | 8,977 | 116,206 |
| 3 | unaffiliated foreign banks. | 18,293 | 21,932 | 1,155 | -2,676 | 10,111 | 9,703 | -4,452 | 6,631 | 13,381 | 6,372 | 105,515 |
| 4 | foreign official agencies .............................................................. | 681 | 3,300 | 33 | 885 | 461 | -698 | 1,060 | 1,740 | 1,708 | -1,208 | 15,376 |
|  | other private foreigners and international financial institutions ${ }^{4}$..... | -1,781 | $-2,207$ | -470 | -1,201 | 665 | -775 | -3,743 | 1,204 | 2,190 | -1,858 | 24,514 |
|  | By bank ownership: ${ }^{\text {s }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 7 | U.S.-owned IBF's...... | -4,354 | 9,286 | -1,052 | $-5,525$ | 2,381 | -158 | $-1,801$ | 585 | 8.516 | 1,986 | 74,214 187,397 |
|  | Foreign-owned IBF's. | 40,371 | 22,423 | 2,537 | 2,999 | 12,518 | 22,317 | $-13,566$ | 14,032 | 11,660 | 10,297 | 187,397 |
| 8 | Negotiable certificates of deposit held for foreigners ${ }^{1}$ (in lines A13 and B27 above). | -2,501 | $-163$ | -3,242 | -184 | 166 | 759 | 351 | -498 | -855 | 839 | 7,313 |

See footnotes on page 53.

# Footnotes to U.S. International Transactions Tables 1-10 

General notes for all tables:

| ${ }^{r}$ Revised. | Less than 8500,000 ( $\pm$ ) |
| :--- | :--- |
| ${ }^{p}$ Preliminary. | n.a. Not available. |

Table 1-2:
Table 1-2:

1. Credits, +: Exports of goods and services; unilateral transfers to United States; capital in-
fows (increase in foreign assets (U.S. liabilities) or decrease in US. assets); decrease in US. $S$ ofiflows (increase in foreign assets (U.S. liabilities) or decrease in U.S. asset
cial reserve assets; increase in foreign official assets in the United States.

Debits, -: Imports of goods and services; unilateral transfers to foreigners; capital outflows (decrease in foreign assets (U.S. liabilities) or increase in U.S. assets); increase in U.S. official reserve assets; decrease in foreign official assets in the United States.
2. Excludes transfers of goods and services under U.S. military grant programs (see line 15). 3. Excludes exports of goods under U.S. military agency sales contracts identified in Census export documents, excludes imports of goods under direct defense expenditures identified in Census import documents, and reflects various other adjustments ( $f$
4. Beginning in 1982 , line 7 and line 22 are redefined to include only net receipts and payments for the use or sale of intangible property rights, including patents, industrial processes, trademarks, copyrights, franchises, designs, know-hcw, formulas, techniques, and manufacturing
rights. Other direct investment services, net-including fees for management, professional, and technical services; charges for use of tangible property; film and television tape rentals; and all other charges and fees-are shown in line 9 and line 24. Data on the redefined basis are not separately available prior to 1982 .
5. For all areas; amounts outstanding. December 31, 1987 , were as follows in millions of dollars: Line $36,45,800$; line 37 , 11,078; line 38, 10,283; line 39, 11,349; line 40, 13,090. Data are preliminary.
6. Includes sales of foreign obligations to foreigners
7. Consists of bills, certificates, marketable bonds and notes, and nonmarketable convertible 8 Consists of US Treasury and
8. Consists of U.S. Treasury and Export-Import Bank obligations, not included elsewhere, and of debt securities of U.S. Government corporations and agencies.
9. Includes, primarily, U.S. Government liabilities associated with military agency sales con10. Consists of investments in U.S. corporate stocks and in debt securities of private corporations and State and local governments.
11. Conceptually, the sum of lines 69 and 64 is equal to "net foreign investment" in the national income and product accounts (NIPA's). However, the foreign transactions account in the NIPA's (a) includes adjustments to the international transactions accounts for the treatment of gold, (b) excludes capital gains and losses of foreign affiliates of U.S. parent companies from the income payments on direct investment in the United States, (c) includes an adjustment for the different geographical treatment of transactions with U.S. territories and Puerto Rico, and (d) includes services furnished without payment by finaricial intermediaries, except life insurance carriers and private noninsured pension plans. In addition, for NIPA purposes, U.S. Government interest payments to foreigners are excluded from "net exports of goods and services" but included with transfers in "net foreign investment." A reconciliation of the balance on goods and serv-
ices from the international accounts and the NIPA net exports appears in the "Reconciliation and Other Special Tables" section in this issue of the Survey of Current Business. A Reconciliation of other foreign transactions in the two sets of accounts appears in table 4.5 of the full set
of NIPA tables (published annually in the July issue of the Surver).

## Table 3:

1. Exports, Census basis, represent transaction values, f.a.s. U.S. port of exportation; imports, Census basis, represent Customs values (see Technical Notes, June 1982 Survey), Both unadjust-
ed and seasonally adjusted data have been prepared by BEA from "actual" and "revised statistied and seasonally adjusted data have been prepared by BEA from actual" and "revised statistical month data suppled by the Census Bureau (see Technical Notes, December 1985 SURVEY).
The seasonally adjusted data are the sum of seasonally adjusted 4 -digit end-use commodity categories (see Technical Notes, June 1980 SURVEY).
2. Adjustments in lines A5 and A13, B12, B46, and B80 reflect the Census Bureau's reconciliation of discrepancies between the merchandise trade statistics published by the United States and the counterpart statistics published in Canada. These adjustments also have been distributed to ports to Canada the largest item in the US.Canadian reconciliation, are included in the Census basis data shown in lines A1, D1, and D58.
3. Exports of military equipment under U.S. military agency sales contracts with foreign governments (line A6), and direct imports by the Department of Defense and the Coast Guard (line
A14), to the extent such trade is identifiable from Customs declarations. These exports are includA14), to the extent such trade is identifiable from Customs declarations. These exports are included in tables 1,2, and 10, line 3 (transfers under U.S. military agency sales contracts); the imports are included in tables 1,2 , and 10 , line 18 (direct defense expenditures).
4. Addition of electrical energy; deduction of exposed motion picture film for rental rather than
sale; net change in stock of U.S.-owned grains in storage in Canada; and coverage adjustments for special situations in which shipments were omitted from Census data.
5 . Deduction of foreign charges for repair of U.S. vessels abroad, which are included in tables 1 ,
2, and 10, line 21 (other transportation); and coverage adjustments for special situations in which
shipments were omitted from Census data. shipments were omitted from Census data.
5. Annual and unadjusted quarterly data shown in this table correspond to country and area data in table 10 , lines 2 and 17 . Trade with international organizations includes purchases of non-
monetary gold from the IMF, transfers of tin to the International Tin Council (TTC, and sales of monetary gold from the IMF, transfers of tin to the International Tin Council (ITC), and sales of
satellites to Intelsat. The memoranda are defined as follows: Industrial countries: Western satellites to Intelsat. The memoranda are defined as follows: Industrial countries: Western
Europe, Canada, Japan, and Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa; Members of OPEC: VenEurope, Canada, Japan, and Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa; Members of OPEC: Ven-
ezuela, Ecuador, Iraq, Iran, Kuwait, Saudi Arabia, Qatar, United Arab Emirates, Indonesia, Alge-
ria, Libya, Nigeria, Gabon; Other countries: Eastern Europe, Latin American Republics, other ria, Libya, Nigeria, Gabon; Other countries: Eastern Europe, Latin American Republics, other Western Hemisphere, and other countries in Asia and Africa, less OPEC. For alt years, "Asia"
and "Africa" exclude certain Pacific Islands and unidentified countries included in "Other counand "Africa exclude cer
tries in Asia and Africa."
6. Includes nuclear fuel materials and fuels.

## Table 4

1. Expenditures to release foreign governments from their contractual liabilities to pay for defense articles and services purchased through military sales contracts-first authorized (for Israel) under Public Law 93-199, section 4, and subsequently authorized (for many recipients) under similar legislation-are included in line A3. Deliveries against these military sales contures is applied in lines A40 and A43 to reduce short-term assets part of these military expend Atures is applied in lines A40 and A43 to reduce short-term assets previously recorded in lines expenditures finances future deliveries under military sales contracts for the recipient countries and is applied directly to lines A39 and C9. A third part of line A3, disbursed directly to finance purchases by recipient countries from commercial suppliers in the United States, is included in ine A34. A fourth part of line A3, representing dollars paid to the recipient countries to finance in line A45.
2. Transactions under military sales contracts are those in which the Department of Defense sells and transfers military goods and services to a foreign purchaser, on a cash or credit basis.
Purchases by foreigners directly from commercial suppliers are not included as transactions Purchases by foreigners a drectly from commercial supphers are not included as transactions military sales contracts in this and other tables are partly estimated from incomplete data.
3. The identification of transactions involving direct dollar oufflows from the United States is made in reports by each operating agency.
4. Line A35 includes foreign currency collected as interest and line A40 includes foreign currency collected as principal, as recorded in lines A13 and A14, respectively.
5. Includes (a) advance payments to the Department of Defense (on military sales contracts) financed by loans extended to foreigners by U.S. Government agencies and (b) the contraentry for the part of line C10 which was delivered without prepayment by the foreign purchaser. Also in-
cludes expenditures of appropriations available to release foreign purchasers from liability to make repayment.
6. Includes purchases of loans frem U.S. banks and exporters and payments by the U.S. Government under commercial export credit and investment guarantee programs.
7. Excludes liabilities associated with military sales contracts financed by U.S. Government
grants and credits and included in line C2 grants and credits and included in line C2.

Table 5:

1. Also included in line 4.
2. Acquisition of equity holdings in existing and newly established companies, capital contributions, capitalization of intercompany accounts, and other equity contributions.
3. Sales, liquidations, and other dispositions of equity holdings, total and partial
4. Petroleum includes, and manufacturing and "other" industries exclude, the exploration, development, and production of crude oil and gas, and the transportation, refining, and marketing
of petroleum products exclusive of petrochemicals. Manufacturing excludes petroleum refining. of petroleumi products exclusive of petrochemicals. Manufacturing excludes petroleum refining. ance, and real estate; services; and other industries-agriculture, forestry, and fishing; mining; construction; transportation, communications, and public utilities; and retail trade.
5. Also included in line 47.

Table 6:

1. Primarily provincial, regional, and municipal.
2. Largely transactions by International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), International Development Association (IDA), International Finance Corporation (IFC), Asian Development Bank (ADB), and Inter-American Development Bank (IDB).
3. Estimate for scheduled redemptions and identifiable early retirements. Includes estimates
based on Canadian statistics for redemptions of Canadian issues held in the United States. Unbased on Canadian statistics for redemptions of Canadian
identified and nonscheduled retirements appear in line 28.
4. Issues through finance affiliates established primarily to borrow capital from abroad. Issues are almost always guaranteed by the establishing U.S. parent and are often convertible into the
parents' securities. To the extent proceeds are transferred from offshore affiliates to U.S. par-erts-the common practice-they are recorded as direct investment transactions in table 5 , line

## Table 7:

1. Primarily mortgages, loans, and bills and notes drawn on foreigners.
2. Consists of Western Europe, Canada, Japan, Austraiia, New Zealand, and South Africa.
3. Bahamas, British West Indies (Cayman Islands), Netherlands Antilles, and Panama.
4. Based on data for Ecuador, Veneznela, Indonesia, and other Asian and African oil-exporting
countries.

## Table 8:

Table 8: Includes central governments and their agencies and corporations; state, provincial, and local governments and their agencies and corporations; and international and regional organiza-
2. US-owned banks are mainly US-chartered banks and Edse Act subsidiaries US brokers and dealers' accounts may be commingled in some categories. Foreign-owned banks include U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks and majority-owned bank subsidiaries in the United States.
3. Western Europe, Canada, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa.
4. Bahamas, British West Indies (Cayman Islands), Netherlands Antilles, and Panama.
5. Based on data for Ecuador, Venezuela, Indonesia, and other Asian and African oil-exporting
6. Includes Eastern Europe and international and regional organizations.

## Table 9:

1. Negotiable certificates of deposit issued by banks in the United States are included in banks' custody liabilities and are separately identified in memorandum line 8. Nonnegotiable certificates
2. Includes borrowing under Federal funds or repurchase arrangements, deferred credits, and liabilities other than deposits.
3. Mainly negotiable and readily transferable instruments, excluding U.S: Treasury securities. 4. Mainly International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), International Development Association (IDA), International Finance Corporation (IFC), Asian Development Bank
(ADB), Inter-American Development Bank (IDB), and the Trust Fund of the International Mone(ADB), Inter
tary Fund.
4. U.S.-owned banks are mainly U.S.-chartered banks and Edge Act subsidiaries. U.S. brokers' and dealers' liabilities may be commingled in some categories. Foreign-owned banks are U.S. States.
5. Western Europe, Canada, Japan, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa.
6. Bahamas, British West Indies (Cayman Islands), Netherlands Antilles, and Panama.
7. Based on data for Ecuador, Venezuela, Indonesia, and other Asian and African oil-exporting
8. Includes Eastern Europe and international and regional organizations.

Table 10:
or footnotes 1-11, see table 1
12. The "European Cormmunities (10)" includes the "European Communities (6)," United Kingdom, Denmark, Ireland, and Greece. "European Communities (12)" reflects the admission of
13. The "European Communities (6)" includes Belgium, France, Germany, Italy, Luxembourg Netherlands, European Atomic Energy Community, European Coal and Steel Community, and European Investment Bank.
14. Includes, as part of international and unallocated, the estimated direct investment in foreign affiliates engaged in international shipping, in operating oil and gas drilling equipment that
moved from country to country during the year, and in petroleum trading.
15. Details not shown separately; see totals in lines 51 and 58.
16. Details not shown separately are included in line 63.

Table 10.-U.S. International


[^12]Transactions, by Area of dollars]

| European Communities (12) ${ }^{12}$ |  |  |  | United Kingdom |  |  |  |  |  | European Communities (6) ${ }^{13}$ |  |  |  |  |  | Line |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1987 |  |  |  | 1986 | 1987 " | 1987 |  |  |  | 1986 | 1987" | 1987 |  |  |  |  |
| I | II | III ${ }^{r}$ | IV ${ }^{p}$ |  |  | I | II | III ${ }^{\text {r }}$ | IV ${ }^{\prime}$ |  |  | I | II | III ${ }^{\text {r }}$ | IV " |  |
| 28,814 | 27,075 | 25,764 | 34,154 | 25.461 | 34,688 | 8,225 | 8,185 | 7.929 | 10,349 | 62,202 | 67,531 | 17,504 | 15,604 | 14,598 | 19,825 | 1 |
| 14,860 691 | 14,796 625 | 13,754 | 16,401 623 | 11,092 | 13,805 287 | 3,277 | 3,595 49 49 | 3,257 63 | 3,676 63 | 35,330 873 | $\begin{array}{r}39,295 \\ 1,123 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}9,961 \\ \hline 943\end{array}$ | 9,485 300 | 9,005 272 | 10,844 209 | ${ }_{3}^{2}$ |
| 560 334 362 | 810 <br> 485 | 1,016 | 741 410 | 577 419 | 717 547 547 | 152 105 | 186 172 178 | 205 <br> 158 | $\begin{aligned} & 174 \\ & 112 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,535 \\ 677 \end{array}$ | 2,074 <br> 977 | 341 186 50 | 531 256 259 5 | 714 340 340 | 488 195 198 | 4 |
| 962 | 1,045 | 1,109 | 1,110 |  | 994 |  |  | 263 |  |  |  |  |  | 580 | 579 | 6 |
| 882 | 726 | 965 | 854 | 558 | 785 | 155 | 191 | 241 | 198 | 1,828 | 2,405 | 659 | 476 | 669 | 602 | 7 |
| 161 | 163 | 165 | 166 | 135 | 142 | 35 | 35 | 36 | 36 | ${ }_{4}$ | ${ }^{2} 459$ | 113 | 115 | 115 | 116 | 8 |
| 140 | 161 | 158 | 198 | 477 | 182 1 1073 | 84 | ${ }^{98}$ | 92 | $\stackrel{100}{101}$ | 571 | 147 <br> 18 | 19 | 24 | 38 244 | 67 | 10 |
| 501 18 | 541 27 | 536 30 | 540 21 | $\begin{array}{r}840 \\ 58 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 1,007 44 | 237 12 | 269 11 | 249 18 | $\begin{array}{r}251 \\ 4 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}804 \\ 43 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 932 40 | 220 5 | 228 14 | 244 11 | 240 11 | 10 11 |
| 6,789 2713 | 4,548 2,970 | $\begin{array}{r}3,464 \\ 3,100 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 9,484 3730 | 3,067 6,854 | 8,022 7 7901 | 2,055 1773 | 1,399 1,924 | 1,346 | ${ }_{2}^{3,222}$ | 14,385 3,216 | 13,560 3 3842 | 4,174 | 2,580 | $\begin{array}{r}1,503 \\ 1,006 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 5,303 1,043 | ${ }_{13}^{12}$ |
| 2,203 | ${ }^{2} 179$ | ${ }^{3} 185$ | 235 | ${ }^{6,86}$ | 7,65 | $\begin{array}{r}1,78 \\ \hline\end{array}$ |  |  | $\stackrel{50}{ }$ | ${ }^{3}, 247$ | ${ }^{3} 876$ | 122 | 123 | 102 | ${ }^{1} 129$ | 14 |
| -1 | 2 | 1 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  | (*) | -3 | -2 |  | -1 |  | 15 |
| -32,664 | -37,096 | $-37,569$ | -39,425 | -38,507 | -48,748 | -10,798 | -12,143 | -12,809 | -12,998 | -76,242 | -86,896 | -19,475 | -22,116 | -21,751 | -23,554 | 16 |
| $-18,818$ $-2,272$ -1 | $-20,179$ $-2,282$ | $\begin{array}{r}-19,640 \\ -2,353 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $-22,884$ $-2,385$ -2 | $-15,082$ <br> -885 | $-17,248$ $-1,112$ | $-4,019$ -249 | $-4,224$ -230 | $-4,275$ -333 | $-4,730$ -300 | $-52,517$ $-6,546$ | $-57,411$ $-7,470$ | $-13,212$ <br> $-1,891$ | $\begin{array}{r}-14,284 \\ -1,875 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}-13,640 \\ -1,845 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -16,275 \\ -1,860 \end{array}$ | 17 18 |
| $\begin{array}{r}-563 \\ -1,004 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $-1,881$ $-1,477$ | -2,256 | $-1,069$ -957 | ${ }_{-1}^{-1,425}$ | $-1,939$ $-1,679$ | -176 -370 | -634 -507 -38 | -747 <br> -418 | -382 -384 -38 | $-2,109$ $-1,869$ | $-2,988$ $-2,147$ | -301 -465 | -997 -723 | $-1,153$ -529 | -537 -430 | 19 20 |
| -1,031 | ${ }_{-1,181}$ | $-1,274$ | - $-1,280$ | ${ }_{-923}^{-1,27}$ | ${ }_{-1,322}^{-1,69}$ | -276 | $-328$ | $-384$ | ${ }_{-335}$ | ${ }_{-2,098}^{-1,69}$ | -2,396 | ${ }_{-519}$ | -588 | ${ }_{-613}$ | $-677$ |  |
| -96 | -87 | -75 | -90 | -99 | -97 | -34 | -31 | $-13$ | -20 | -211 | -237 | -59 | -52 | -59 | -67 | 22 |
| -67 | -68 | -68 | -69 59 | -133 ${ }_{81}$ | -140 138 | $\begin{array}{r}-35 \\ -15 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | -35 30 | -35 41 | $\begin{array}{r}-35 \\ 5 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | -122 | -128 | -32 | - ${ }_{61}$ | -32 -36 |  | ${ }_{24}^{23}$ |
| $-624$ | -694 | -699 | -659 | -1,527 | -1,562 | -378 | -398 | -417 | -370 | -755 | -1,025 | -228 | -275 | -254 | -269 | 25 |
| -76 | -122 | -103 | -107 | -52 | $-48$ | -10 | -17 | -12 | -10 | -273 | $-277$ | -47 | -84 | -72 | -74 | 26 |
| $-2,025$ <br> $-4,306$ <br> 1 | ${ }_{-5,251}^{-1,981}$ | $-2,629$ $-5,466$ | -1,527 | $\begin{array}{r}-2,733 \\ -12,354 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}-4,781 \\ -16,800 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}\text {-1,244 } \\ -3,468 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}-1,169 \\ -4,091 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}-1,453 \\ -4,264 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | -864 $-4,977$ | $-2,210$ $-3,309$ | $-3,342$ $-4,477$ $-4,36$ | -767 -777 | -787 $-1,095$ | $-1,138$ $-1,134$ -1 | - $-1,249$ $-1,270$ | 27 28 |
| -1,848 | ${ }_{-1,986}$ | $-1,919$ <br> - | $-2,177$ | $-12,048$ -2 | ${ }_{-2,207}^{-16,01}$ | ${ }^{-2,556}$ | -4,508 | $-4,499$ -4 | --644 | $-4,468$ | $-5,346$ | -1,225 | $-1,386$ -1 | $-1,317$ | ${ }_{-1,417}$ | 29 |
| 1 | -2 | -1 | -6 |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{(*)}$ | 3 | 2 |  | 1 |  | 30 |
| 65 | 130 | 139 | 152 | 283 | 308 | 73 | 86 | 84 | 65 | 170 | 482 | 53 | 135 | 138 | 156 | 31 |
| - $\begin{array}{r}7 \\ -156\end{array}$ | -40 -156 | -28 | -10 -157 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | -11 -365 | -3 <br> -91 | -4 -91 | -31 | -1 | 32 |
| - 228 | ${ }^{-126}$ | ${ }^{-123}$ | -1819 | ${ }^{-870}$ | ${ }_{400}$ | -96 | -110 | $-107$ | $\begin{array}{r}-88 \\ \hline 8\end{array}$ | -356 | -858 | -917 | ${ }_{231} 91$ | -932 | 249 | ${ }_{34}$ |
| $-1,540$ | -19,532 | 5,429 | -10,456 | -20,793 | -12,688 | 281 | -10,652 | 3,334 | -5,651 | -25,936 | -10,686 | -1,230 | -7,964 | 2,997 | -4,489 | 35 |
| -140 | 759 | -769 | 1,821 | -2 | -3 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -2,514 | 1,674 | -139 | 760 | -768 | 1,821 | 36 37 |
|  | - ............. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ...... |  | 38 |
| -140 | 759 | -769 | 1,821 | -2 | -3 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -1 | -2,514 | 1,674 | -139 | 760 | -768 | 1,821 | 40 |
| - 22 | 54 -538 | -99 | 104 | 196 | 352 | 17 | 201 | 26 | 108 | 199 | 107 | -4 | 82 | 12 | 17 | 41 |
| 179 -3 | ${ }^{330} 6$ | 410 -25 | 193 | 202 | 347 | 13 | 204 | 25 | 106 | 156 | 51 | 14 | 12 | 14 | 12 | $4{ }_{4}^{43}$ |
| -3 |  | -25 |  |  |  |  | -2 |  |  | 44 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $-1,423$ -5706 | -20,345 | 6,189 | -12,381 | $-20,986$ | -13,037 | ${ }^{265}$ | -10,853 | 3,308 | -5,758 | $-23,621$ | -12,467 | -1,087 | -8,806 | 3,753 | $-6,388$ -4086 | 45 |
| $-5,706$ $-2,610$ | - $\begin{aligned} & -1,439 \\ & -4,49\end{aligned}$ | - $-2,426$ | $-8,633$ $-2,294$ | $-1,909$ $-14,056$ | $-5,988$ $-11,510$ | $-1,705$ $-2,429$ | -618 $-4,308$ | - ${ }^{-2,483}$ | - $-2,422$ | $-11,224$ $-4,094$ | $\begin{array}{r}-9,097 \\ \hline 299\end{array}$ | $-3,623$ -181 -181 |  | -616 523 | $-4,086$ -335 -385 | 46 47 |
| - $-1,435$ | $-4,401$ -701 | -2,53 | -2, n.a. | $-14,568$ $-1,527$ | -11,n. | - | $-4,713$ -713 | -2,169 | -2, n. ${ }_{\text {n. }}$ | -4,250 | $\xrightarrow{\text { n.a }}$ | ${ }_{-91}^{-181}$ | -3 | -232 | -nn. | 48 |
| 8,328 | -13,736 | 9,607 | -1,454 | $-3,494$ | 6,317 | -5,711 | $-5,213$ | 5,868 | -49 | -8,553 | $-3,324$ | 2,808 | -8,303 | 4,078 | -1,907 | 49 |
| 27,195 | 43,386 | 22,650 | 25,628 | 63,468 | 76,703 | 15,822 | 24,577 | 22.747 | 13,558 | 33,257 | 38,039 | 11,039 | 16,733 | -754 | 11,021 | 50 |
| ${ }^{(16)}$ | ${ }^{(16)}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }_{(16)}^{(16)}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\left(\begin{array}{l}(18) \\ (16) \\ \hline 18\end{array}\right.$ | ${ }_{\text {(16) }}^{(16)}$ | $\left(\begin{array}{l}\text { (16) } \\ (16)\end{array}\right.$ | (16) ${ }_{\text {(16) }}\left(1{ }^{\text {a }}\right.$ | ${ }_{(16)}^{(16)}$ | (16) ${ }_{(16)}$ | (16) ${ }_{(16)}^{(16)}$ | (16) | (16) ${ }_{\text {(16) }}$ | (16) | ${ }_{\text {(18) }}^{(18)}$ | $(16)$ $(16)$ | $\left(\begin{array}{l}\text { (16) } \\ (16)\end{array}\right.$ | (16) ${ }^{(16)}$ | $\underset{\substack{(16) \\(16)}}{ }$ | (16) ${ }_{(16)}^{(16)}$ | 52 53 |
| (26) | (16) | (17) | (16) | (16) | (16) | (16) | (16) | (16) | (16) | ${ }^{165}$ | $\left.{ }^{16}\right)$ | (16) | (16) | (18) | (16) | 54 |
| -139 | - ${ }_{\text {(16) }} \mathbf{9 8}$ | 177 $(16)$ | (16) | ${ }_{(16)}^{136}$ |  | (18) | (16) | (16) | (16) | ${ }_{\text {1 }}^{137}$ | (16) | - | ${ }_{-182}^{-162}$ | ${ }_{(151}^{151}$ | $\underset{\substack{152 \\(16)}}{ }$ | 55 56 |
| (16) | $\left.{ }^{16}\right)$ | (16) | (16) | $\left.{ }^{165}\right)$ | (16) | (16) | (16) | (16) | (16) | ${ }^{(16)}$ | (16) | (16) | $\left.{ }^{16}\right)$ | (16) | ${ }^{(16)}$ | 57 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{(18)}$ | (16) | (16) | (16) | (16) | (16) | (16) | (16) | $\left.{ }^{16}\right)$ | (16) | 58 |
|  | ${ }_{(0,927}^{(16)}$ | $\begin{array}{r}10,702 \\ (16) \\ \hline 180\end{array}$ | ${ }_{\substack{6,715 \\(16)}}^{\text {(16) }}$ | 7,810 <br> $(16)$ <br> 168 |  | $\xrightarrow{2,186}$ | ${ }_{\substack{3,543 \\ 7163}}^{\text {(16) }}$ | $\begin{array}{r}10,508 \\ \hline 165 \\ \hline 1.65\end{array}$ | 2,817 | 9,536 <br> $(16)$ <br> 18 | $\xrightarrow[\substack{9,369 \\ \text { (16) }}]{\text { (2) }}$ |  | ${ }_{\substack{2,236 \\ 165}}^{\text {(18) }}$ | 183 $(16)$ (16) | c,3,861 <br> 161 <br> 160 | 59 60 |
| 9,711 | 8,529 | 8,166 | -4,452 | 38,642 | 19,733 |  |  |  | -2,931 |  | 2,220 | 1,846 | 1,146 | 680 | -1,452 | 61 |
| ${ }^{16}{ }^{12,438}$ | ${ }^{16} \begin{array}{r}16,625 \\ 27,403\end{array}$ | 163,477 |  | -16 16,249 |  | 16 5,571 | $\begin{array}{r} 1,323 \\ { }_{16} 62,366 \end{array}$ | 164,443 | ${ }^{16} 13,588$. | [ $\begin{array}{r}\text { 16 } \\ 20,275 \\ \hline 176\end{array}$ |  |  | ${ }^{16} 13,286$ | ${ }^{16}-1,1650$ | 168,4.ai | ${ }_{6}^{62}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 64 |
| -21,871 | -13,963 | -16,413 | -10,052 | -29,913 | -50,265 | -13,603 | -10,053 | -21,285 | -5,323 | 6,549 | -8,470 | -7,890 | -2,392 | 4,772 | -2,959 | 65 |
| $-3,958$ | -5,383 | $-5.886$ |  | $-3,990$ | $-3,443$ |  | -629 | -1,018 | -1,054 | -17,187 | -18,116 | -3,251 |  |  | -5,431 |  |
| $\begin{array}{r}\text { - } \\ -3,850 \\ -3,778 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $-10,021$ -9851 -985 | $-11,805$ -11639 | -5,272 | $-13,046$ -12763 | -14,060 -13751 | $-2,573$ $-2,500$ | $-3,958$ $-3,871$ | $-4,880$ -4796 | -2,649 | -14,040 | - $\begin{aligned} & 19,365 \\ & -18872\end{aligned}$ | -1,971 | -6,512 | $-7,153$ $-7,012$ | $\begin{array}{r}-3,729 \\ -372 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 67 68 |
| $-3,778$ $-3,784$ | $-9,851$ $-9,991$ | $-11,639$ $-11,666$ | - $\begin{array}{r}-5,110 \\ -5,120\end{array}$ | $-12,763$ $-12,763$ | $-13,751$ $-13,751$ | $-2,500$ $-2,500$ | $-3,871$ $-3,871$ | $-4,796$ $-4,796$ | - $2,5,584$ | $-13,846$ $-13,870$ | $-18,872$ $-18,883$ | $-1,916$ $-1,919$ | $-6,373$ $-6,377$ | $-7,012$ $-7,014$ | $-3,572$ $-3,573$ | 68 69 |

Table 10.-U.S. International
[Millions


[^13]Transactions, by Area-Continued
of dollars]

| Canada |  |  |  | Latin American Republics and Other Western Hemisphere |  |  |  |  |  | Japan |  |  |  |  |  | Line |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1987 |  |  |  | 1986 | 1987 | 1987 |  |  |  | 1986 | 1987 p | 1987 |  |  |  |  |
| I | II | III ${ }^{r}$ | IV ${ }^{\text {p }}$ |  |  | I | II | III ${ }^{\text {r }}$ | IV ${ }^{\circ}$ |  |  | I | II | $1 \mathrm{II}{ }^{\text {r }}$ | IV ${ }^{p}$ |  |
| 20,200 | 21,024 | 19,431 | 22,200 | 61,168 | 65,819 | 14,472 | 16,038 | 17,022 | 18,286 | 40,203 | 43,913 | 9,605 | 10.616 | 11,453 | 12.240 | 1 |
| 14,525 | 16,128 43 | 14,276 45 | 16,913 50 | 30,877 294 | 35,089 278 | 7,544 60 | 8,460 106 | 9,385 61 | $\begin{array}{r}9,700 \\ 51 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 26,361 164 | 27,651 408 | ${ }^{5}, 8810$ | 6,489 79 | $\begin{array}{r}11,499 \\ \hline 77\end{array}$ | 7,853 85 | ${ }_{3}^{2}$ |
| 1,129 | 1,038 | 969 | 720 | 3,712 | 3,975 | 854 | ${ }^{996}$ | 1,020 | 1,105 | 1,614 | 2,112 | 542 | 468 | ${ }_{6}^{694}$ | 408 | 4 |
| 224 | 230 | 232 | 249 | 1,998 | 2,301 | 483 | 555 | 622 | 642 | 2,396 | 2,658 | 605 | 655 | 686 | 713 | 6 |
| 122 29 217 296 6 | $\begin{array}{r}114 \\ 30 \\ 269 \\ 293 \\ \hline 9\end{array}$ | 141 30 207 209 293 | $\begin{array}{r}128 \\ 30 \\ 359 \\ 288 \\ \hline 9\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}180 \\ 1199 \\ 1,888 \\ 1,89 \\ \hline 8\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}163 \\ 150 \\ 181 \\ 1,941 \\ \hline 91\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}33 \\ 37 \\ 61 \\ 475 \\ \hline 25\end{array}$ | 47 37 36 302 502 21 | $\begin{array}{r}37 \\ 37 \\ 35 \\ 473 \\ 473 \\ \hline 23\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}46 \\ 37 \\ 38 \\ 28 \\ 492 \\ \hline 28\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}721 \\ 697 \\ -283 \\ 497 \\ \hline 17\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}968 \\ 767 \\ -364 \\ \hline 807 \\ \hline 12\end{array}$ | 179 188 -182 180 1 | 281 <br> 191 <br> 62 <br> 186 <br> 6 | $\begin{array}{r}249 \\ \hline 194 \\ -100 \\ 227 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 259 195 -100 214 1 | 7 8 9 10 11 |
| $\begin{array}{r}2,063 \\ 1,541 \\ \hline 20\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}1,320 \\ 1,547 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 1,692 1,491 16 | 1,850 1,701 2 | 2,920 17,697 599 | 4,125 16,231 599 | 697 3,900 145 | $\begin{array}{r}987 \\ 3,973 \\ \hline 139\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}902 \\ 3,987 \\ \hline 201\end{array}$ | 1,539 4,371 114 | 3,258 3,521 345 | $\begin{array}{r}2,690 \\ 4,903 \\ \hline 170\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}689 \\ 992 \\ 97 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 758 <br> 1,144 <br> 47 | 448 1,228 41 | $\begin{array}{r}795 \\ 1,540 \\ \hline 24 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 12 13 14 |
|  |  |  |  | 26 | 27 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 11 | -1 | -1 |  |  | -1 |  | 15 |
| -20,196 | -20,784 | -20,132 | -22,089 | -64,901 | -74,916 | -17,458 | -18,609 | -19,065 | -19,784 | -96,422 | 103,703 | -23,928 | -25,991 | -26,557 | -27,227 | 16 |
| $\begin{array}{r} 18,053 \\ -52 \end{array}$ | $-18,505$ -52 | $-17,114$ -31 | -20,047 -50 | $-41,426$ -350 | $-47,258$ -361 | $-10,916$ -86 | $\begin{array}{r}11,726 \\ -84 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $-12,116$ -101 | $-12,500$ -90 | $\begin{array}{r}\text { - } \\ -80,764 \\ -1,998 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | - 84,619 $-1,940$ | $-19,574$ -467 | $-21,181$ -481 | $-21,360$ | $\begin{array}{r}-22,554 \\ -490 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 17 |
| -354 | -795 | -1,470 | -522 | -6,363 | -7,143 | -2,028 | $-1,662$ | -1,666 | -1,787 | -738 | -889 | $-150$ | $-324$ | $-228$ | $-187$ | 19 |
| -128 | -143 | -158 | -160 | $\begin{array}{r}-7,657 \\ -1,02 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}-810 \\ -2,88 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $-176$ | -261 | -258 -542 | - 112 | -3,242 | -386 $-3,74$ | -77 -840 | -129 -920 | -991 | -57 -994 | ${ }_{21}^{20}$ |
| -3 | -2 | -2 | -1 | -19 | -11 | -4 | -3 | -2 | -2 | -110 | -191 | -27 | -54 | -50 | -60 | 22 |
| - -3 | -3 -57 | -3 -56 -56 | $\begin{array}{r}-3 \\ \hline 7\end{array}$ | -17 | -118 | -4 | -4 | -4 | $-5$ | -95 437 | -100 | $-25$ | ${ }_{-22}^{25}$ |  | $-25$ | ${ }_{24}^{23}$ |
| -115 | $\begin{array}{r}-57 \\ -158 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | -56 -161 -161 | $\begin{array}{r}74 \\ -162 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $-2,169$ | 14 $-2,300$ | -11 -561 | --597 | - 11 | 13 -586 | -610 -610 | - -781 -781 | 71 -173 | -22 | -72 | - 75 | 24 25 |
| -17 | ${ }_{-22}$ | ${ }_{-86}^{-161}$ | ${ }_{-22}$ | -278 | ${ }_{-316}$ | ${ }_{-69}$ | $-68$ | -91 | --88 | -59 | -57 | ${ }_{-14}$ | $-16$ | ${ }_{-15}$ | -13 | 26 |
| -649 -480 -189 | -320 -522 -206 | -309 -509 -235 | -308 -639 -250 | 1,296 $-12,000$ $-1,219$ | 54 $-13,782$ -898 | $\begin{array}{r}129 \\ -3,027 \\ -240 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | - $-\mathbf{1 0 9}$ $-3,34$ -236 | -134 $-3,389$ -217 | $\begin{array}{r}167 \\ -4,023 \\ -205 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 1,122 $-2,436$ $-5,350$ -2 | $-1,402$ $-3,923$ $-5,931$ -8. | -384 -843 $-1,426$ | $\begin{array}{r}-169 \\ -973 \\ -1,534 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}-648 \\ -999 \\ -1,534 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | -202 $-1,108$ $-1,437$ | 27 28 29 |
|  |  |  |  | -26 | -27 | -7 | -4 | -5 | -11 | 1 | 1 |  |  | 1 |  | 30 |
| -59 | -56 | -74 | -85 | -2,713 | -3,049 | -599 | -840 | -842 | -768 | -63 | -58 | -8 | -18 | -15 | -18 | 31 |
| -74 | ( $\begin{array}{r}(*) \\ -74 \\ -19\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}\text { (\%) } \\ -75 \\ -7 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | -74 | $-1,400$ -424 -880 | $-1,714$ -450 -886 | -277 -106 -17 | - <br> -911 <br> -991 | -508 -104 -208 | -418 -141 -200 |  |  |  | $-4$ | -6 |  | 32 33 |
| 15 | 19 | 1 | -11 | -889 | -886 | -217 | -231 | -230 | -209 | -60 | $-43$ | -11 | -13 | -9 | -10 | 34 |
| -1,370 | 144 | -3,140 | -7,564 | -14,636 | -11,974 | 6,964 | -2,284 | -16,086 | -569 | -26,188 | -14,416 | 4,854 | 2,499 | -9,443 | -12,326 | 35 |
|  |  |  |  | -198 | 167 | -27 |  | 225 | -31 | -313 | 5,255 | 1,003 | 2,595 | 293 | 1,365 | 36 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 38 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | ................. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }_{39}$ |
|  |  |  |  | -198 | 167 | -27 |  | 225 | -31 | -313 | 5,255 | 1,003 | 2,595 | 293 | 1,365 | 40 |
| 88 | 5 | 26 | 37 | -774 | -878 | -216 | -264 | -238 | -161 | 84 | 322 | 34 | 10 | 279 | -1 | 41 |
| 95 | 7 | 25 | 32 | $-2,284$ 1,242 | $-1,119$ 1,119 | -2176 | -776 | -581 | - 236 | 87 | 318 | ${ }^{28}$ | 45 | 245 35 | (*) | 43 44 44 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | -175 | 124 | 21 | -34 | -3 | 4 | 6 |  |  |  |  |
| $-1,458$ $-1,341$ | $\begin{array}{r}139 \\ -1,180 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | -$-1,166$ <br> $-1,58$ <br> 1,18 | $-7,601$ <br> $-2,932$ | $\begin{array}{r}-13,664 \\ -7,450 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $-11,263$ $-7,336$ | $\begin{array}{r}7,207 \\ -1,736 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | - $\begin{aligned} & -2,020 \\ & -2,122\end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r}-16,073 \\ -3,078 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | -377 -400 | $\begin{array}{r}-25,960 \\ -1,884 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}-19,992 \\ -1,483 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 3,818 -355 -8 | -106 | -10,015 | $-13,689$ -628 | 45 46 |
| -1,150 | - $-1,895$ | ${ }_{-1,323}$ | -2,394 | $-7,450$ 3,309 | ${ }^{-7,336}{ }_{913}$ | -1,736 | $-2,122$ | --3,078 | $\begin{array}{r}-400 \\ \hline 193\end{array}$ | $-1,884$ 8,386 | - $\begin{array}{r}6,483\end{array}$ | $-390$ | ${ }_{3,961}$ | 1,402 | -1,647 | 47 |
| $\begin{array}{r}244 \\ 789 \\ \hline 8\end{array}$ | -544 |  | n.a. | -1,485 | \% $\begin{array}{r}\text { n.a. } \\ -6.3 . \\ \hline\end{array}$ | -139 8 | 1,990 $-2,511$ | - $\begin{array}{r}\text {-57 } \\ -1251\end{array}$ | n.a. | ${ }_{-384}$ | ${ }_{\text {n }}^{\text {n }}$ n.a. | ${ }_{4}-6.66$ | $\begin{array}{r}\text { - } 499 \\ -3997 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | - $\begin{array}{r}\text {-360 } \\ -11.327\end{array}$ | n. ${ }_{\text {n.a. }}$ | ${ }_{49}^{48}$ |
| 789 | 1,669 | -1,125 | -4,275 | -8,037 | -6,634 | 8,998 | -2,511 | -12,951 | -170 | -32,077 | -24,976 | 4,666 | -3,797 | -11,327 | -14,518 | 49 |
| 3,447 | -3,209 | 5,622 | 6,929 | 26,275 | 9,948 | -10,785 | $-539$ | 15,310 | 5,962 | 52,079 | 38,426 | 8,262 | 8.684 | 14,180 | 7,299 | 50 |
| 3,134 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }_{(18)}^{(16)}$ | ${ }_{(16)}^{(16)}$ |  |
| (15) (15) (15) | $\begin{aligned} & 1,0{ }^{(15)} \\ & (15) \end{aligned}$ | (15)15 <br> $(15)$ <br> 15 | $(15)$ <br> $(15)$ <br> 15 | $\left(\begin{array}{c}(16) \\ (16) \\ \hline 10\end{array}\right.$ | $(16)$ $(16)$ $(16)$ | $\begin{aligned} & (16) \\ & (16) \\ & (16) \end{aligned}$ | (18) | $\left(\begin{array}{l}(16) \\ (16) \\ \hline 10\end{array}\right.$ | (18) ${ }_{\substack{\text { (18) } \\ \text { (18) }}}$ | (18)$(16)$ <br> $(16)$ | ${ }_{(16)}^{(16)}$ | (15) | $(16)$ <br> $(16)$ <br> $(16)$ | $\left(\begin{array}{c}(16) \\ (16) \\ \hline\end{array}\right.$ | (16) ${ }_{(16)}^{(16)}$ | 52 53 5 |
| (15) | (15) | (15) | (15) | (16) | (16) | (18) | (15) | (16) | (18) | (16) | (16) | (15) | (16) | (16) | (16) | 54 |
| (15) | (15) | ${ }_{\left({ }^{\text {(15) }} \text { ( }{ }^{\text {( }} \text { ) }\right.}$ | ${ }_{\left({ }^{(5)} \text { (5) }\right.}^{\text {(15) }}$ | - ${ }_{(19}$ | $-{ }_{(16)}^{(167}$ | (16) | ${ }_{-106}^{106}$ | -33 | ${ }_{(125)}$ | (169 | $-{ }_{(162}^{162}$ | $-{ }_{(16)}^{240}$ | 40 (16) | 138 | ${ }_{(16)}^{\text {(16) }}$ | 55 56 |
| (15) | (15) | (15) | (15) | (16) | (16) | (16) | (16) | (16) | (26) | (16) |  | ${ }^{(16)}$ | (16) | $(16)$ | (18) | $\begin{array}{r}56 \\ 5 \\ \hline\end{array}$ |
|  | $-1,634$ | 4,594 | 6,498 |  | ${ }^{(16)}$ | (16) | ${ }^{(18)}$ |  | ${ }^{198}$ | ${ }^{(16)}$ | (18) | (18) | ${ }^{(16)}$ | (16) | (18) | 58 |
| (15) | (287 | - ${ }_{(15)}$ | (184) | -2,451 |  | 1,094 | ${ }_{(168)}^{468)}$ | -1,015 ${ }_{(16)}$ | -185 | 4,098 | 7,417 | 1,518 | 1,604 | 1,478 | 2,817 | 59 60 |
| 734 | 253 | 269 | 994 | 4,360 | 2,290 | 1,250 | 1,012 | 1,061 | -1,033 | 13,039 | 12,607 | 4,996 | 4,031 | 2,012 | 1,568 | 61 |
| ${ }_{(500}^{-50}$ | ${ }^{332}$ | (15) | ${ }_{\text {(15) }}^{\text {n.a. }}$ | - $\begin{array}{r}-1,758 \\ { }^{16} 26,173\end{array}$ | ${ }^{16} 8$ \%,288 ${ }^{\text {n.a. }}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 747 \\ 16-13,872 \end{array}$ | ${ }^{16} \begin{array}{r}-1,741 \\ \hline 842\end{array}$ | ${ }^{16} 16,719$ | ${ }^{16} 7.215$ | ${ }_{16}$ 34,472 | ${ }^{16} 17,733$. | - ${ }^{16} 1,4185$ | ${ }^{16}$ 2,698 ${ }^{311}$ | ${ }^{16} 10,576$ | ${ }^{16}{ }_{2,984}^{\text {n.a. }}$ | $\stackrel{62}{63}$ |
| -2,022 | 2,882 | -1,706 | 609 | -5,193 | 14,173 | 7,406 | 6,234 | 3,661 | -3,128 | 30,391 | 35,838 | 1,214 | 4,209 | 10,382 | 20,032 | 65 |
| -3,528 | -2,377 | -2,838 | -3,134 | -10,549 | -12,169 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | -13,861 |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{183}^{239}$ | $-701$ | 110 | - $-3,733$ | $-9,098$ -10433 | - 2,986 | $-2,571$ $-2,900$ | -2,043 | 1,498 $-1,1848$ -1 | ${ }_{-56,282}$ | - 59,790 | -14,323 | $-15,375$ -1593 | ${ }_{-15,104}^{-1519}$ | $-14,988$ <br> -15006 | 67 68 |
| ${ }_{-55}^{-55}$ | 183 183 | ${ }_{-775}^{-775}$ | ${ }_{26}^{26}$ | - ${ }_{-6,446}^{-5,046}$ | $-10,433$ $-12,147$ | - $\begin{aligned} & -3,308 \\ & -3,585\end{aligned}$ | $-2,900$ $-3,411$ | - | $-1,848$ $-2,266$ | - ${ }_{-56,282}$ | - $\begin{aligned} & -59,848 \\ & -59848\end{aligned}$ | $-14,331$ $-14,331$ | $-15,393$ $-15,393$ | $-15,119$ $-15,119$ | $-15,006$ $-15,006$ | 68 69 |

Table 10.-U.S. International
[Millions


See footnotes on page 53.

Transactions, by Area-Continued
of dollars]


# Constant-Dollar Inventories, Sales, and Inventory-Sales Ratios for Manufacturing and Trade 

Tables 1, 2, and 3 present quarterly and monthly constant-dollar inventories, sales, and inventory-sales ratios, respectively. Table 4 presents quarterly fixed-weighted constant-dollar inventory-sales ratios, i.e., ratios obtained by weighting detailed industry ratios by 1982 sales. Table 5 presents quarterly and monthly inventories for manufacturing by stage of fabrication.

Quarterly constant-dollar manufacturing and trade inventories, sales,

Table 1.-Manufacturing and Trade Inventories in Constant Dollars, Seasonally Adjusted, End of Period
[Billions of 1982 dollars]

|  | 1987 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1988 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | III | IV | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. ${ }^{+}$ | Nov. | Dec. | Jan. ${ }^{\text {P }}$ |
| Manufacturing and trade | 658.3 | 669.0 | 657.4 | 658.3 | 663.8 | 666.1 | 669.0 | 671. |
| Manufacturing | 320.2 | 322.6 | 319.5 | 320.2 | 20.3 | 322.1 | 322.6 | 325.1 |
| Durable goods. | 207.3 | 209.4 | 206.7 | 207.3 | 208.2 | 209.7 | 209.4 | 210.9 |
| Primary metals. | ${ }_{28}^{18.2}$ | 18.7 | 18.1 | 18.2 | 18.4 | 18.5 | 18.7 | 19.1 |
| Machinery, except electrical | 41.1 | 41.8 | ${ }^{21.6}$ | 41.1 | 41.4 | 41.6 | 41.8 | 42.3 |
| Electrical machinery | 37.0 | 37.0 | 36.8 | 37.0 | 37.1 | 37.5 | 37.0 |  |
| Transportation equipment | 52.7 | 11.3 | 52.4 | 11.7 | 11.1 | 54.4 11.4 | 54.0 11.3 | ${ }^{54.5}$ |
| Other ........... | 41.5 | 42.7 | 41.7 | 41.5 | 42.4 | 43.0 | 42.7 | 1.9 |
| Other durable goods ${ }^{1}$. | 35.3 | 35.3 | 35.1 | 35.3 | 35.0 | 35.0 | 35.3 | 35.4 |
| Nondurable goods... | 113.0 | 113.1 | 112.8 | 113.0 | 112.1 | 112.4 | 113.1 | 114.1 |
| Food and kindred products | 24.6 | ${ }^{24.0}$ | 24.2 | 24.6 | 24.2 87.9 | 88.3 | 88.1 | 24.1 90.0 |
| Nonfood.........liled products | 10.4 | 10.4 | 10.4 | 10.4 | 10.2 | 10.2 | 10.4 | 10.4 |
| Chemicals and allied products | 27.2 | 27.6 | 27.2 | 27.2 | 27.3 | 27.4 | 27.6 | 28.4 |
| Petroleum and coal products. | 13.4 | 13.3 | 13.5 | 13.4 | 13.3 | 13.4 | ${ }_{80}^{13.3}$ | ${ }_{8.3}^{13.1}$ |
| Rubher and plastic products | 29.5 | 8.0 | 29.5 | 29.5 | 29.3 | 29.5 | 29.7 | 89.9 |
| Merchant wholesalers. | 155.1 | 158.4 | 153.2 | 155.1 | 157.2 | 157.4 | 158.4 | 160.7 |
| Durable goods. | 98.7 | 100.9 | 98.2 | 98.7 | 100.7 | 100.2 | 100.9 | 102.8 |
| Nondurable goods. | 56.5 | 57.5 | 55.0 | 56.5 | 56.5 | 57.2 | 57.5 | 57.9 |
| Groceries and farm products | 19.5 | 19.5 | 19.0 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 19.4 | 19.5 | ${ }_{38}^{19.3}$ |
| Other nondurable goods..... | 36.9 | 38.0 | 36.1 | 36.9 | 37.0 | 37.8 | 38.0 | 38.5 |
| Retail trade ..... | 183.0 | 188.0 | 184.7 | 183.0 | 186.3 | 186.6 | 188.0 | 186.1 |
| Durable goods. | 91.4 | 95.9 | 93.2 | 91.4 | 94.3 | 95.2 | 95.9 | 94.1 |
| Auto dealers. | 45.3 | 48.8 | 47.3 | 45.3 | 47.6 | 48.1 | 48.8 | 47.3 |
| Other durable goods. | ${ }_{91}^{46.0}$ | 47.1 | 45.9 | ${ }_{9}^{46.0}$ | 46.7 92.0 | 47.0 | 47.1 | ${ }_{92}^{46.7}$ |
| Nondurable goods Food stores | ${ }^{917.6}$ | 17.8 | 18.0 | 17.8 | 17.7 | 91.4 | 92. | 17.9 |
| Other nondurable goods ........................................ | 73.8 | 74.3 | 73.4 | 73.8 | 74.3 | 73.8 | 74.3 | 74.2 |

Table 3.-Constant-Dollar Inventory-Sales Ratios for Manufacturing and Trade, Seasonally Adjusted
[Ratio, based on 1982 dollars]

|  | 1987 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\frac{1988}{\text { Jan. }{ }^{p}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | III | IV | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. ${ }^{-}$ | Nov. | Dec. |  |
| Manufacturing and trade | 1.49 | 1.52 | 1.49 | 1.49 | 1.50 | 1.52 | 1.52 | 1.52 |
| Manufacturing. | 1.63 | 1.61 | 1.64 | 1.61 | 1.60 | 1.61 | 61 | 1.61 |
| Durable goods. | 2.04 | 2.01 | 2.05 | 1.99 | 2.01 | 2.02 | 1.98 | 2.02 |
| Primary metals. | ${ }_{2.20}^{1.99}$ | ${ }_{2}^{1.15}$ | 2.04 2.20 | 1.93 2.20 | ${ }_{2}^{1.27}$ | ${ }_{2.16}^{1.93}$ | ${ }_{2}^{1.88}$ | ${ }_{2.21}^{2.18}$ |
| Fabricated metals...e.iecticicl | 1.85 | 1.89 | 1.90 | 1.83 | 1.85 | 1.93 | 1.85 | 1.84 |
| Electrical machinery | 2.11 | 2.08 | 2.09 | 2.08 | 2.12 | 2.09 | 2.06 | 2.07 |
| Transportation equipment Motor vehicles......... | 2.29 .82 | 2.17 | 2.29 .77 | ${ }_{2}^{2.14}$ | $\begin{array}{r}2.17 \\ \hline 1\end{array}$ | 2.19 7 | 2.14 .72 | ${ }^{2.22}$ |
| Other .... | 4.47 | 4.65 | 4.66 | 4.21 | 4.69 | 4.79 | 4.48 | 4.60 |
| Other durable goods ${ }^{1}$ | 1.82 | 1.82 | 1.85 | 1.81 | 1.80 | 1.81 | 1.82 | 1.80 |
| Nondurable goods.. | 1.19 | 1.18 | 1.19 | 1.19 | 1.16 | 1.17 | 1.19 | 1.17 |
| Food and kindred products. | 1.94 | 1.90 1.29 | 1.29 1.29 | 1.29 | ${ }_{1} .21$ | 1.27 | 1.31 | 1.29 |
| Paper and allied products. | 1.15 | 1.14 | 1.18 | 1.15 | 1.12 | 1.12 | 1.13 | 1.13 |
| Chemicals and allied products. | 1.61 | 1.61 | 1.61 | 1.61 | 1.60 | 1.58 | 1.63 | 1.61 |
| Petroleum and coal products...... | ${ }^{1.75}$ | $\begin{array}{r}.76 \\ 1.27 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | . 7.38 | 1.28 | 1.24 | .77 1.25 | 1.78 | . 1.30 |
| Other nondurable goods ${ }^{2}$......... | 1.54 | 1.56 | 1.54 | 1.54 | 1.53 | 1.53 | 1.58 | 1.61 |
| Merchant wholesalers... | 1.24 | 1.29 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.25 | 1.29 | 1.30 | 1.32 |
| Durable goods...... | 1.77 | 1.83 | 1.76 | 1.75 | 1.78 | 1.83 | 1.86 | 1.90 |
| Nondurable goods. | 82 | 85 | . 79 | . 81 | . 82 | . 82 | ${ }_{73}^{86}$ |  |
| Groceries and farm products... | $.69 \mid$ | . 72 | . 86 | . 89 | . 90 | . 72 | $\begin{array}{r}.73 \\ .94 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | .69 .97 |
| Retail trade |  | 1.61 | 1.54 | 1.56 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.58 |
| Retail trade | 1.54 | 1.61 | 1.54 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Durable goods. | 1.94 | 2.10 | 1.95 | 1.96 | 2.08 | 2.09 | 2.07 | 2.01 |
| Auto dealers... | 1.68 | 1.90 | 1.70 | ${ }_{2}^{1.71}$ | ${ }_{2}^{1.85}$ | ${ }_{2}^{1.89}$ | 1.87 | ${ }_{2}^{1.77}$ |
| Nondurable goods....... | 1.28 | 1.29 | 1.27 | 1.89 | 1.30 | 1.29 | 1.29 | 1.30 |
|  | 1.49 | ${ }^{1.82}$ | .81 1.48 | 1.50 | 1.81 | 1.81 | 1.49 | 1.51 |

See footnotes to table 4.
and inventory-sales ratios for 1983 forward were published in the September 1986 Survey of Current Business. Quarterly and monthily con-stant-dollar manufacturing and trade inventories, sales, and inventorysales ratios and constant-dollar manufacturing inventories by stage of fabrication for 1967-87, are available in hard copy at a cost of $\$ 100.00$ from the National Income and Wealth Division (BE-54), Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230.

Table 2.-Manufacturing and Trade Sales in Constant Dollars, Seasonally Adjusted Total at Monthly Rate
[Billions of 1982 dollars]


See footnotes to table 4.
Table 4.-Fixed-Weighted Constant-Dollar Inventory-Sales Ratios for Manufacturing and Trade, Seasonally Adjusted
[Ratio, based on 1982 dollars]

|  | 1986 |  | 1987 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | III | IV | I | II | III | IV |
| Manufacturing and trade.. | 1.49 | 1.47 | 1.50 | 1.49 | 1.47 | 1.49 |
| Manufacturing | 1.68 | 1.66 | 1.67 | 1.64 | 1.63 | 1.62 |
| Durable goods. | 2.171.23 | 2.12 | 2.13 | 2.11 | 2.081.20 | 2.071.19 |
| Nondurable goods |  | 1.22 | 1.23 | 1.20 |  |  |
| Merchant wholesalers | 1.29 | 1.25 | 1.24 | 1.25 | 1.22 | 1.26 |
| Durable goods... | 1.92.84 | 1.84.83 | 1.82.82 | 1.84.83 | 1.78.82 | 1.85.85 |
| Nondurable goods. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retail trade | 1.37 | 1.39 | 1.47 | 1.48 | 1.45 | 1.51 |
| Durable goods. | 1.84 | 1.871.17 | 2.091.18 | $\begin{aligned} & 2.08 \\ & 1.21 \end{aligned}$ | 1.961.22 | ${ }_{1.23}^{2.11}$ |
| Nondurable goods. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{r}$ Revised. <br> ${ }^{p}$ Preliminary. <br> 1. Includes lumber and wood products; furniture and fixtures; stone, clay, and glass products; instruments and related products; and miscellaneous manufacturing industries. <br> 2. Includes tobacco manufacturers; textile mill products; apparel products; printing and publishing; and leather and leather products. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Note.-Manufacturing inventories are classified by the type of product produced by the establishment holding the inventory. Trade inventories are classified by the type of product sold by the establishment holding the inventory. <br> Table 4: The I-S ratios shown in this table were obtained by weighting detailed industry I-S |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ratios by 1982 sales. For manufacturing, 21 industries were used; for merchant wholesalers, 20 kinds of business; and for retail trade, 8 kinds of business. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5.-Manufacturing Inventories by Stage of Fabrication in Constant Dollars, Seasonally Adjusted, End of Period
[Billions of 1982 dollars]

|  | 1987 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\frac{1988}{\text { Jan. }{ }^{p}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | III | IV | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. ${ }^{\text {r }}$ | Nov. | Dec. |  |
| Materials and supplies |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Manufacturing........................................................................... | 105.1 | 105.7 | 104.2 | 105.1 | 104.7 | 104.6 | 105.7 | 106.3 |
| Durable goods. | 58.95.58.38. | 59.859.88.85.6 | $\begin{array}{r} 58.8 \\ 5.5 \end{array}$ | 58.95.58.38 | $\begin{array}{r} 59.0 \\ 5.5 \\ 8.2 \end{array}$ |  | 59.8 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Machinery, except electrical............ | 11.7 | 12.1 | 11.6 | 11.7 | 11.9 | 12.0 | 12.1 | 12.0 |
| Electrical machinery..................... |  | 4.6 <br> 6.7 | 4.46.9 |  | 9.7 | 9.5 | 9.7 | 9.8 |
|  | 4.6 <br> 6.9 <br> 6.9 |  |  | 4.6 6.9 | 1.9 4.6 6.8 | 4.6 6.9 | 4.6 6.7 | 4.6 6.4 |
| Other durable goods.............................................................................................. | 12.3 | 12.3 | 12.5 | 12.3 | 12.2 | 12.3 | 12.3 | 12.5 |
| Nondurable goods. |  |  |  |  |  |  | 46.0 | 46 |
| Food and kindred products...................................................................... | $\begin{array}{r} 46.2 \\ 10.2 \\ 5.6 \\ 9.7 \\ 4.2 \\ 3.1 \\ 13.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 46.0 \\ 9.7 \\ 5.6 \\ 9.7 \\ 4.1 \\ 3.1 \\ 13.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 40.4 \\ 9.8 \\ 5.5 \\ 9.5 \\ 4.1 \\ 3.1 \\ 13.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 40.2 \\ 10.2 \\ 5.6 \\ 9.7 \\ 4.2 \\ 3.1 \\ 13.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 45.6 \\ 9.7 \\ 5.5 \\ 9.7 \\ 4.2 \\ 3.1 \\ 13.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 45.5 \\ 9.6 \\ 5.4 \\ 9.6 \\ 4.2 \\ 3.1 \\ 13.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 46.0 \\ 9.7 \\ 5.6 \\ 9.7 \\ 4.1 \\ 3.1 \\ 13.7 \end{array}$ | 9.79.75.79.74.03.313.9 |
| Chememicals and allied products. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Petroleum and coal products ........................................................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other nondurable goods ....................................................................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Work-in-process |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Manufacturing | 114.2 | 114.8 | 113.3 | 114.2 | 114.1 | 115.6 | 114.8 | 115.4 |
| Durable goods. | 95.8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary metals... | 6.9 7.7 | 7.3 7.5 | 6.8 7.7 | 6.9 7.7 | $\begin{array}{r} 90.0 \\ 7.1 \\ 7.7 \end{array}$ | 7.17.87.8 | 7.37.516716 | $\begin{array}{r}7.4 \\ 7.5 \\ \hline 169\end{array}$ |
| Machinery, except electrical | 17.319.4 | 16.719.119 | 16.9 | 17.3 |  |  |  |  |
| Electrical machinery............ |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 17.0 \\ & 19.2 \end{aligned}$ | 16.8 197 | 19.1 | 16.9 18.9 |
| Motor vehicles........... | 4.4 | 4.4. <br> 32.3 <br> 8.9 | 4.331.2 | 4.431.13.9 | 4.231.9 | 42.532.58 | $\begin{array}{r}4.4 \\ 32.3 \\ \hline 8\end{array}$ | ${ }^{42.5}$ |
|  | 31.1 8.9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8.9 |  | 8.8 | 8.9 |  |  | 8.9 | 9.0 |
| Nondurable goods. | 18.4$\begin{array}{r}2.5 \\ 1.0 \\ 4.5 \\ 4.5 \\ 2.9 \\ 1.2\end{array}{ }^{\text {a }}$ ( | 18.42.41.04.54.92.91.26.3 | $\begin{array}{r} 18.5 \\ 2.5 \\ 1.1 \\ 4.5 \\ 2.9 \\ 1.2 \\ 1.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 18.4 \\ 2.5 \\ 1.0 \\ 1.5 \\ 4.5 \\ 2.9 \\ 1.2 \\ 6.3 \end{array}$ | 18.118.52.51.04.42.91.16.1 | $\begin{array}{r} 18.4 \\ 2.5 \\ 1.0 \\ 4.5 \\ 3.0 \\ 1.1 \\ 6.3 \end{array}$ | 18.42.4.1.01.04.52.91.26.3 | 18.72.51.04.72.81.81.26.4 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Paper and allied products...... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Petroleum and coal products... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rubber and plastic products... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Finished goods |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Manufacturing........................ | 100.9 | 102.0 | 102.0 | 100.9 | 101.6 | 101.9 | 102.0 | 103.3 |
| Durable goods. | 52.6 | 53.3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5.86.9 | 5.6 6.6 | 5.86.96.9 | 5.8 6.9 6.9 | 5.9 6.8 6 | 5.8 5.8 6.8 | 5.6 6.6 6.6 | 54.25.86.613.513.5 |
| Machinery, except electrical |  | 13.0 |  | 12.1 | 12.5 | 12.7 | 13.0 |  |
|  | 12.1 8.0 |  | 13.0 |  |  |  |  | 13.5 |
| Motor vehicles ..................... | 2.23.5 | 2.33.614.0 | 2.1 <br> 3.6 <br>  <br> 18 | 2.23.51.5 | 2.33.6 | 2.3 <br> 3.6 | ${ }_{3.6}^{2.3}$ | 2.23.93.9 |
| Other transportation equipment......). |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other durable goods........................................................................ | 14.1 | 14.0 | 13.9 | 14.1 | 14.0 | 13.9 | 14.0 | 14.0 |
| Nondurable goods. | $\begin{array}{r} 48.3 \\ 11.9 \\ 3.8 \\ 13.0 \\ 6.3 \\ 3.7 \\ 9.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 48.8 \\ 11.9 \\ 3.8 \\ 13.5 \\ 6.3 \\ 3.7 \\ 9.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 48.9 \\ 11.9 \\ 3.9 \\ 13.1 \\ 6.5 \\ 3.7 \\ 9.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 48.3 \\ 11.9 \\ 3.8 \\ 13.0 \\ 6.3 \\ 3.7 \\ 9.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 48.4 \\ 12.0 \\ 3.7 \\ 13.2 \\ 6.2 \\ 3.6 \\ 9.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 48.5 \\ 12.0 \\ 3.7 \\ 13.2 \\ 6.3 \\ 3.7 \\ 9.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 48.8 \\ 11.9 \\ 3.8 \\ 13.5 \\ 13.5 \\ 6.3 \\ 3.7 \\ 9.6 \end{array}$ | 49.211.93.714.06.83.89.5 |
| Food and kindred products.. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Paper and allied products... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Petroleum and coal products................. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rubber and plastic products....................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other nondurable goods........................... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

See footnotes to table 4.

# A User's Guide to BEA Information 

Publications, Computer Tapes, Diskettes, and Other Information Services

BEA provides basic information on such key issues as economic growth, inflation, regional development, and the Nation's role in the world economy. This guide, which lists the most recent and most frequently requested BEA products and services, helps users locate that information.

BEA has released several new products and services since this guide was first issued a year ago. The new products include two national income and product accounts methodology papers, one on foreign transactions and the other an overview of source data and estimating methods used to prepare GNP (see reference nos. 2.12 and 2.13 , respectively); an index of items appearing in the national income and product accounts (see reference no. 2.8); and revised estimates of U.S. direct investment abroad that extend time series on the position and balance of payments transactions (see reference no. 10.5).

The guide has two parts. The first part contains program descriptions and entries for specific products and services. It has five sections. The first section, entitled "General," describes the products and services that cut across the range of BEA's work. The following sections describe those related to BEA's four program areas: National economics, regional economics, international economics, and other tools for measuring, analyzing, and forecasting. The second part of the guide, a subject index, was added this year to make it easier for users to locate the information they need. The subject index begins on page 72.

## General

BEA's current national, regional, and international estimates usually appear first in news releases. The information in news releases is available to the general public in three forms: On recorded telephone messages, online through the Economic Bulletin Board, and in BEA Reports. This section describes these services, as well as the Survey of Current Business-BEA's monthly publication of record-and products related to it. With few exceptions (mainly the work on business cycle indicators), BEA's work is presented in the Survey of Current Business, either in full or summary form. The presentations of current estimates and analyses are usually on a regular schedule; this schedule is noted in each of the program-description sections that follow. For more information on BEA's programs, products, and services, write to the Public Information Office, Bureau of Economic Analysis,

Note.-Larry R. Moran updated this guide.
U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230, or call (202) 523-0777.
1.1 Recorded Telephone Messages. Brief (3-5 minutes) recorded telephone messages summarizing key estimates immediately after their release. The messages are available 24 hours a day for several days following release. The usual time of release (eastern standard or eastern daylight time) and the telephone numbers to call are:

| Leading Indicators (8:30 a.m.) | (202) 898-2450 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Gross National Product (8:30 a.m.) | -2451 |
| Personal Income and Outlays (10:00 a.m.) | -2452 |
| The most recently released of the |  |
| following quarterly series. | -2453 |
| Plant and Equipment Expenditures (8:30 a.m.); |  |
| Merchandise Trade, Balance of Payments |  |
| Basis (10:00 a.m.); or |  |
| U.S. International Transactions (10:00 a.m.) |  |

1.2 Economic Bulletin Board. Online computer access to news releases and other information. BEA places an increasing range of its information on the Economic Bulletin Board maintained by the Office of Business Analysis of the Department of Commerce. News releases are available on the Bulletin Board shortly after their release. Selected estimates and articles (including those in this guide marked with an asterisk following their title) are also available. The Bulletin Board may be accessed by personal computer, computer terminal, or word processor equipped with a modem; the information available on it-which includes information from several Federal agencies-may be either viewed on the user's screen or downloaded. The Bulletin Board is available by subscription from NTIS. A $\$ 25.00$ registration fee covers 2 hours of connect time on the system; additional time is charged by the minute. For more information, call the Commerce Department's Office of Business Analysis at (202) 377-1986.
1.3 BEA Reports. Six sets of reports that present the information contained in the BEA news releases for the following areas: Gross national product; personal income and outlays; regional reports; international reports; composite indexes of leading, coincident, and lagging indicators; and plant and equipment expenditures. These reports are mailed the day after estimates are released. They contain summary estimates. Annual subscriptions may be ordered individually or for the group of six sets. Order information for the group of six sets is given below. For information on individual sets: Gross national product, see reference no. 2.1; personal income and outlays, see reference no. 2.2; regional reports, see reference no. 5.1; internation-
al reports, see reference no. 8.1; composite indexes, see reference no. 11.1; and plant and equipment expenditures, see reference no. 12.1.

All Six Sets.* Usually a total of 60 reports. Available from ESA/BEA: Accession No. BEA-19-S, price $\$ 90.00$ per year.
1.4 Survey of Current Business (publication). A monthly journal containing estimates and analyses of U.S. economic activity. Includes the "Business Situation"-a review of current economic developments-and articles pertaining to the national, regional, and international economic accounts and related topics. A few of the articles that appeared in 1987 were "U.S. Sales of Services to Foreigners," "State and Local Government Fiscal Position in 1986," "Federal Fiscal Programs," "Pollution Abatement and Control Expenditures, 1982-85," "International Travel and Passenger Fares, 1986," "GNP: An Overview of Source Data and Estimating Methods," "Evaluation of the GNP Estimates," "State Personal Income, 1969-86: Revised Estimates," "Motor Vehicles, Model Year 1987," and "Composite Indexes of Leading, Coincident, and Lagging Indicators." "Looking Ahead," a box on the first page of each issue of the Survey of Current Business, highlights upcoming special articles, changes in the schedule for regular articles, and the availability of major BEA publications. (The June and December issues contain subject guides for the January-June and the January-December issues, respectively.) In addition, the journal contains 36 pages of tables (the S-pages) that present over 1,900 major economic series obtained from public and private sources. Available from GPO: Catalog No. C 56.109 , price $\$ 18.00$ per year (first class mail, $\$ 46.00$ per year), $\$ 6.50$ single issue.
1.5 Advance Business Situation* (advance copy). The lead article in the Survey of Current Business presenting an analysis of the preliminary estimates of gross national product. The article is available four times each

[^14]year (October, January, April, and July), 7-10 days after the gross national product release and several weeks in advance of its appearance in the Survey of Current Business. Annual subscriptions begin in October. Available from ESA/BEA: Accession No. BEA CBA 85-301, price $\$ 16.00$ per year.
1.6 S-page Data (diskette). Series shown in the S-pages (or blue pages) of the current issue of the Survey of Current Business. Updated monthly. Available from ESA/ BEA on a subscription basis: Accession No. BEA CBA 87401, price $\$ 240.00$ per year.
1.7 Business Statistics: 1986 (publication). Monthly or quarterly data for 1983-86 and annual data for 1961-86 for series that appear in the S-pages (or blue pages) of the Survey of Current Business. These series include business sales, inventories, and orders; prices; employment and unemployment; construction; banking and finance; transportation; and many other industries and commodities. An appendix provides data for several BEA seriesnational income and product accounts, U.S. international transactions, and plant and equipment expenditures. Also contains definitions of terms, sources of data, and methods of compilation. (1988) Available from GPO: Stock No. 003-$010-00181-0$, price $\$ 16.00$.

## National Economics

BEA's national economics program encompasses the national income and product accounts, government transactions on a national income and product accounting basis, and the input-output accounts.

## National income and product accounts

2.A The national income and product accounts (NIPA's)-the most widely used branch of the national economic accounts-show the value and composition of

## How To Use This Guide and How To Order BEA Products and Services

Entries in this guide are arranged by program area. To locate products or services that contain information on specific subjects, consult the subject index at the end of the guide. A sample entry follows:
9.6 The National Income and Product Accounts of the United States, 1929-82: Statistical Tables (publication). The full set of NIPA tables. Also includes a selected bibliography and the definitions and classifications underlying the NIPA's. (1986) Available from GPO: Stock No. 003-010-00174-7, price \$23.00.

The sample entry begins with a reference number, which consists of a number, a period, and a second number; the first number refers to the subject area, and the second number refers to the specific product.

Products and services are available from three sales agents. Abbreviations used for the sales agents follow:
ESA/BEA-Economic and Statistical Analysis/Bureau of Economic Analysis
GPO-U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents
NTIS-National Technical Information Service
Order forms are provided at the end of this guide. They give the agents' complete mailing addresses and, for GPO and NTIS, telephone numbers for placing charge orders. Orders placed by mail must include title and stock or accession numbers (see sample entry) and must be accompanied by a check or money order.
the Nation's output and the distribution of incomes generated in its production. The accounts include estimates of gross national product (GNP)-the market value of the Nation's output of goods and services-in current and constant dollars, GNP price measures, the goods and services that make up GNP in current and constant dollars, national income, personal income, and corporate profits. In addition, BEA produces specialized measures such as estimates of auto and truck output, gross domestic product of corporate business, housing output, and business inventories and sales. Measures of the inventory and fixed capital stocks consistent with the NIPA output measures are also provided. Further, the accounts provide a consistent framework within which estimates of special interestsuch as expenditures to protect the environment-are prepared. (Information about the environmental estimates is provided in program description 13.A.)
The estimates of GNP are prepared each quarter in the following sequence: Preliminary estimates are released in the first month after the end of the quarter, and, as more detailed and comprehensive data become available, first and second revisions are released in the second and third months, respectively. Estimates of personal income and outlays are prepared each month. The NIPA's are also revised in each of the following 3 years, usually in July, and in comprehensive (benchmark) revisions, usually every 5 years (most recently in 1985). Current quarterly and monthly estimates are reported in the Survey of Current Business; quarterly NIPA estimates appear in a set of 52 "selected" tables, and monthly personal income and outlays estimates are reported in the S-pages (or blue pages). The full set of annual revisions ( 130 tables) usually is reported in the July issue. Annual estimates of the fixed capital stock are reported in the August issue.

In addition to the current and historical estimates described in the entries that follow, a considerable amount of component and industry detail is available. For further information about this detail or about the listed computer tapes and diskettes, write to the National Income and Wealth Division, BE-54, Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230, or call (202) 523-0669. For specific questions, the following telephone numbers may be used:

| GNP. | (202) 523-0824 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Personal income and outlays | -0832 |
| Corporate profits | -0888 |
| Personal consumption expenditures | -0819 |
| Gross private domestic investment. | -0791 |
| GNP by industry | -0808 |

## Current estimates:

2.1 BEA Reports: Gross National Product.* Monthly reports with summary NIPA estimates that feature GNP and corporate profits. Reports are mailed the day after estimates are released. (This set of reports is included in the six sets of BEA Reports; see reference no. 1.3.) The gross national product reports are available from ESA/BEA on a subscription basis: Accession No. BEA-15-S, price $\$ 18.00$ per year.
2.2 BEA Reports: Personal Income and Outlays.* Monthly reports with summary NIPA estimates that feature personal income and outlays. Reports are mailed the day after estimates are released. (This set of reports is included in the six sets of BEA Reports; see reference no.
1.3.) The personal income and outlay reports are available from ESA/BEA on a subscription basis: Accession No. BEA-14-S, price $\$ 18.00$ per year.
2.3 Monthly Advance National Income and Product Accounts Tables* (diskette or printout). NIPA estimates as they appear in the current issue of the Survey of CurRENT BuSiness. Updated monthly; available 1 day after the release of GNP. Available from ESA/BEA on a subscription basis:

Diskette-Accession No. BEA NIW 85-401, price $\$ 240.00$ per year.
Printout-Accession No. BEA NIW 83-201, price $\$ 48.00$ per year.
2.4 Key Source Data and Assumptions (printed table). Available source data and assumptions for missing source data that are used to prepare the preliminary estimates of GNP. Available in January, April, July, and October. Annual subscriptions begin in January. Available from ESA/BEA: Accession No. BEA NIW 84-209, price $\$ 16.00$ per year.

## Historical estimates:

2.5 National Income and Product Accounts (diskette). Most NIPA tables with estimates from 1929 to the present. Available from ESA/BEA: Accession No. BEA NIW 86-424, price $\$ 460.00$ ( 23 diskettes). (Diskettes can be ordered individually; for information, write or call the National Income and Wealth Division.)
2.6 National Income and Product Accounts (computer tape). The full set of NIPA tables with estimates from 1929 to the present. Available from ESA/BEA: Accession No. BEA NIW 83-001, price $\$ 200.00$.
2.7 The National Income and Product Accounts of the United States, 1929-82: Statistical Tables (publication). The full set of NIPA tables. Also includes a selected bibliography and the definitions and classifications underlying the NIPA's. (1986) Available from GPO: Stock No. 003-010-00174-7, price $\$ 23.00$.

## Recent information related to the NIPA's:

2.8 Index of Items Appearing in the National Income and Product Accounts Tables (publication). An index to the NIPA tables with listings by general subject area as well as by detailed series. First appeared in July 1987 Survey of Current Business. (1987) Available from GPO: Stock No. 003-010-00180-1, price $\$ 1.25$.
2.9 National Income and Product Accounts Estimates: When They Are Released, Where They Are Available, How They Are Presented (reprint). A guide to assist users in locating NIPA estimates and to explain some of the conventions used in their presentation. First appeared in January 1988 Survey of Current Business. (1988) Available upon request from the National Income and Wealth Division.

Methodology Papers (publications). A series of papers that documents the conceptual framework of the NIPA's and the methodology used to prepare the estimates. To date, four papers are available. (Papers on government transactions and personal consumption expenditures will
be completed later in 1988. Their availability will be announced in the Survey of Current Business.)
2.10 An Introduction to National Economic Accounting (NIPA Methodology Paper No. 1). An introduction to the concepts of the U.S. NIPA's that places these accounts within the larger framework of national economic ccounting. Shows the step-by-step derivation of a general national economic accounting system from the conventional accounting statements used by business and government and inferred for other transactors. Also shows how the income and product accounts, the capital finance accounts, and the inputoutput accounts-the major branches of national economic accounting in the United States today-are derived from this general system. First appeared in March 1985 Survey of Current Business. (1985) Available from GPO: Stock No. 003-010-00158-5, price \$1.00.
2.11 Corporate Profits: Profits Before Tax, Profits Tax Liability, and Dividends (NIPA Methodology Paper No. 2). A description of the concepts, sources, and methods of the corporate profits components of the NIPA's. (1985) Available from GPO: Stock No. 003-010-00143-7, price $\$ 2.50$.
2.12 Foreign Transactions (NIPA Methodology Paper No. 3). A description of the preparation of estimates in the NIPA's of net exports (both current- and con-stant-dollar), transfer payments to foreigners, capital grants received by the United States, interest paid by Government to foreigners, and net foreign investment. Also describes the relationship between foreign transactions estimates in the NIPA's and those in the balance of payments accounts. (1987) Available from GPO: Stock No. 003-010-00178-0, price $\$ 2.75$.
2.13 GNP: An Overview of Source Data and Estimating Methods (NIPA Methodology Paper No. 4). Basic information about GNP, including the conceptual basis for the account that presents GNP, definitions of each of the components on the income and product sides of that account, and a summary, presented in tabular form, of the source data and methods used in preparing estimates of current- and constant-dollar GNP. Also provides an annotated bibliography, with a directory, of the more than 50 items over the last decade that provided methodological information about GNP. First appeared in July 1987 Survey of Current Business. (1987) Available from GPO: Stock No. 003-010-00179-8, price $\$ 2.00$.
2.14 Evaluation of the GNP Estimates (reprint). An evaluation of the GNP estimates, covering the reliability of estimates, sources of error and types of statistical improvement, status of source data, documentation of methodology, release schedules, and security before release. This article first appeared in August 1987 Survey of Current Business. Available from ESA/BEA: Accession No. BEA CBA 88-101, price $\$ 5.00$.
2.15 The Use of National Income and Product Accounts for Public Policy: Our Successes and Failures (BEA Staff Paper No. 43). An evaluation using two indirect approaches. The first reviews the "accuracy" of the estimates, using the size of revisions to GNP estimates as an indicator. The second reviews users' recommendations drawn from publications issued over the last 30 years.
(1985) Available from GPO: Stock No. 003-010-00162-3, price $\$ 1.25$.
2.16 The Underground Economy: An Introduction (reprint). A discussion of the coverage, measurement methods, and implications of the underground economy. Part of the discussion features the relation between the the NIPA's and the underground economy-illegal activities in the context of the NIPA's, three sets of NIPA estimates sometimes misunderstood as being measures of the underground economy, and the effect on NIPA estimates of possible misreporting in source data due to the underground economy. (1984) This reprint contains both items 2.16 and 2.17. Available from ESA/BEA: Accession No. BEA CBA $84-101$, price $\$ 5.00$.
2.17 Improved Adjustments for Misreporting of Tax Return Information Used to Estimate the National Income and Product Accounts, 1977 (reprint). A description of the use of tax return information in the NIPA's and the methodology used to prepare the improved adjustments that were subsequently incorporated in the 1985 comprehensive revision. (1984) This reprint contains both items 2.16 and 2.17. Available from ESA/BEA: Accession No. BEA CBA 84-101, price $\$ 5.00$.
2.18 Wealth (computer tape). Annual estimates through 1987 of gross and net stocks, depreciation, and discards for fixed nonresidential private and residential capital, durable goods owned by consumers, and fixed capital owned by governments. For fixed private capital, contains estimates by each NIPA type of equipment and structures starting in 1925. For fixed private capital, also contains estimates of total equipment, total structures, and the total of equipment and structures owned by each two-digit SIC establishment-based industry starting in 1947. For durable goods owned by consumers, contains estimates by each NIPA type of goods starting in 1925. For fixed capital owned by governments, contains estimates by each NIPA type of equipment and structures, separately for the Federal Government and for State and local governments, starting in 1925. The estimates are in histori-cal-cost, constant-cost, and current-cost valuations. Also includes stock series similar to those used by the Bureau of Labor Statistics to derive measures of capital input for multifactor productivity studies. The investment series through 1987 used to derive all of these estimates are also included, in the same detail as the stock estimates, in his-torical-cost and constant-cost valuations. Updated annually. Available from ESA/BEA: Accession No. BEA NIW $87-$ 001 , price $\$ 200.00$.
2.19 Detailed Investment by Industry (computer tape). Annual estimates through 1987 of investment owned by each two-digit SIC establishment-based industry, separately for each detailed NIPA type of equipment and structures. (The Wealth tape in item 2.18 also includes investment series for each industry, but only for total equipment, total structures, and the total of equipment and structures.) The estimates are in historical-cost and con-stant-cost valuations. Updated annually. Available from ESA/BEA: Accession No. BEA NIW 87-002, price $\$ 200.00$.
2.20 Fixed Reproducible Tangible Wealth in the United States, 1925-85 (publication). Annual estimates of the stock of privately owned and government-owned durable equipment and structures and of durable goods owned
by consumers for 1925-85. Estimates are for fixed nonresidential private capital by major industry group (farm, manufacturing, and nonfarm nonmanufacturing), for residential capital by tenure group (owner-occupied and tenant-occupied), for government-owned fixed capital by type of government (Federal, and State and local), and for 11 types of durable goods owned by consumers. (1987) Available from GPO: Stock No. 003-010-00177-1, price $\$ 18.00$.

## Government transactions

3.A BEA's estimates of government receipts, expenditures, and surplus or deficit are on a national income and product accounting basis. The estimates are prepared separately for Federal and for State and local governments on the same schedule as described for the NIPA's. Reconciliations of the Federal sector on a NIPA basis and the unified budget prepared by the Office of Management and Budget are the basis for an article in the Survey of Current Business, usually in February, about Federal fiscal programs for the next fiscal year and for detailed tables in the July issue. These reconciliations, and more specialized work such as described in the papers that follow, facilitate analysis of the effects of government fiscal policies on the economy. An article on the fiscal position of State and local governments is usually published in February. For further information, write to the Government Division, BE-57, Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230, or call (202) 523-0715. For specific questions, the following telephone numbers may be used:

| Federal | (202) 523-0744 |
| :---: | :---: |
| State and local | -0725 |
| National defense | -5027 |

3.1 Cyclical Adjustment of the Federal Budget and Federal Debt: Updated Detailed Methodology and Estimates (BEA Staff Paper No. 45). Description of the models that BEA uses to estimate the cyclically adjusted Federal budget and inflation-induced changes in the cyclically adjusted budget. The quarterly data for the variables in the models and the regression equations underlying the coefficients are presented. The paper also discusses the cyclical adjustment of Federal debt and shows some results. (1986) Available from GPO: Stock No. 003-010-00176-3, price $\$ 8.50$.
3.2 Price Changes of Defense Purchases of the United States (publication). Annual and quarterly estimates of purchases that were the result of a project undertaken in cooperation with the Department of Defense. Provides five major product groupings in current and constant dollars for 1972-77, along with estimates of implicit price deflators for these groupings and for greater detail. Also contains the conceptual framework and methodology currently used in preparing estimates of defense purchases. (1979) Available from NTIS: Accession No. PB-80-217-359, price $\$ 17.50$.

## Input-output accounts

4.A Input-output accounts for the United States show how industries interact-providing input to, and taking output from, each other-to produce the GNP. Benchmark tables, based largely on the economic censuses, are prepared every 5 years; the latest benchmark table is for
1977. Annual tables are prepared using basically the same procedures as used for the benchmark tables, but with less comprehensive and less reliable source data. (An annual 85-industry 1982 input-output table based on the 1977 benchmark table is scheduled to appear in the Survey of Current Business in the spring of 1988.) Associated tables showing capital flows from producing to using industries and employment and employee compensation by industry are also prepared. The computer tapes, diskettes, and printouts listed below are for the tables at the 85 -industry level; more detailed tables are also available. For further information about this detail or about the listed computer tapes, diskettes, and printouts, write to the Interindustry Economics Division, BE-51, Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230, or call (202) $523-0683$. For specific questions, the following telephone numbers may be used:

| Goods | (202) 523-0703 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Services | -0683 |
| Annual tables | -0867 |

4.1 Annual 85-Industry Input-Output Tables Based on the 1977 Benchmark Input-Output Study: 1981 Summary Input-Output Tables (computer tape, diskette, and printout). Five tables: (1) Use table, (2) make table, (3) commod-ity-by-industry direct requirements table, (4) commodity-by-commodity total requirements table, and (5) industry-by-commodity total requirements table. Available from ESA/BEA:

Computer tape-Accession No. BEA IED 87-003, price $\$ 200.00$.
Diskette-Accession No. BEA IED 87-409, price $\$ 40.00$ (two diskettes). (Diskettes can be ordered individually; for information, write or call the Interindustry Economics Division.)
Printout-Accession No. BEA IED 87-218, price $\$ 50.00$ (five printouts). (Printouts can be ordered individually; for information, write or call the Interindustry Economics Division.)
4.2 Annual 85-Industry Input-Output Tables Based on the 1977 Benchmark Input-Output Study: 1980 (Revised) Summary Input-Output Tables (computer tape, diskette, and printout). Five tables: (1) Use table, (2) make table, (3) commodity-by-industry direct requirements table, (4) com-modity-by-commodity total requirements table, and (5) in-dustry-by-commodity total requirements table. Available from ESA/BEA:

Computer tape-Accession No. BEA IED 87-002, price $\$ 200.00$.
Diskette-Accession No. BEA IED 87-406, price $\$ 40.00$ (two diskettes). (Diskettes can be ordered individually; for information, write or call the Interindustry Economics Division.)
Printout-Accession No. BEA IED 87-212, price $\$ 50.00$ (five printouts). (Printouts can be ordered individually; for information, write or call the Interindustry Economics Division.)
4.3 The Input-Output Structure of the U.S. Economy, 1977 (reprint). An explanation of the concepts, conventions, definitions, and uses of the 1977 input-output tables. Includes the input-output tables at the 85 -industry level as published in the May 1984 Survey of Current Business;
the tables have since been revised (see the next item). Also includes an extensive bibliography of BEA publications relating to input-output. (1984) Available from ESA/BEA: Accession No. BEA IED 84-101, price $\$ 5.00$.
4.41977 (Revised) 85-Industry Input-Output Tables (computer tape, diskette, and printout). Five tables: (1) Use table, (2) make table, (3) commodity-by-industry direct requirements table, (4) commodity-by-commodity total requirements table, and (5) industry-by-commodity total requirements table. The revised input-output tables reflect the statistical changes and the changes in definition and classification incorporated in the 1985 comprehensive revision of the national income and product accounts. Available from ESA/BEA:

Computer tape-Accession No. BEA IED 87-001, price $\$ 200.00$.
Diskette-Accession No. BEA IED 87-403, price $\$ 40.00$ (two diskettes). (Diskettes can be ordered individually; for information, write or call the Interindustry Economics Division.)
Printout-Accession No. BEA IED 87-206, price $\$ 50.00$ (five printouts). (Printouts can be ordered individually; for information, write or call the Interindustry Economics Division.)

## Regional Economics

BEA's regional economics program provides estimates, analyses, and projections by region, State, metropolitan statistical area, and county.
5.1 BEA Reports: Regional Reports. ${ }^{*}$ Reports (usually six a year) with summary estimates of State personal income (quarterly and annual) and of county and metropolitan area personal income (annual). Reports are mailed the day after estimates are released. (The Economic Bulletin Board carries, in addition to the news release, estimates of personal income and wages by State and by industry; see reference No. 1.2. This set of reports is included in the six sets of BEA Reports; see reference no. 1.3.) Regional reports are available from ESA/BEA on a subscription basis: Accession No. BEA-17-S, price $\$ 9.00$ per year.

## Regional estimates

6.A Current quarterly State personal income estimates are reported in the January, April, July, and October issues of the Survey of Current Business. Preliminary annual State estimates for the preceding year are usually reported in April; revised annual estimates are usually reported in August. The August estimates are subsequently revised to incorporate newly available data used to prepare the local area estimates. These revised State estimates are usually reported the following April together with consistent local area estimates. This schedule has been modified for 1986-88 due to the preparation of a comprehensive revision, which will reflect the 1985 comprehensive revision of the national estimates and the use of new data and improved estimating methods. ${ }^{1}$

Through the Regional Economic Information System, the following data sets are available: Quarterly and annual State personal income and wage and salary disbursements; annual State disposable personal income and
personal tax and nontax payments; annual State full- and part-time wage and salary employment; annual State and county personal income, transfer payments, and farm income and expenses; and annual State and county fulland part-time total employment. The system includes an information retrieval service that provides a variety of analytical tabulations for counties and specified combinations of counties. All of the tabulations are available on computer tape, diskette, microfiche, and printout.

BEA also makes its regional estimates available through the BEA User Group, members of which include State agencies, universities, and Census Bureau Primary State Data Centers. BEA provides its estimates of income and employment for all States and for the counties of the given State to these organizations with the understanding that they will make the estimates readily available.

For further information, write to the Regional Economic Measurement Division, BE-55, Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230, or call (202) 523-0966. For specific questions, the following telephone numbers may be used:

| Quarterly State personal income $\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$ | (202) 523-0551 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Wage and salary income and employment $\ldots$. | -0945 |
| Proprietors' income and employment ........ | -0937 |

6.1 Local Area Personal Income, 1981-86 (publication). Personal income by major type of payment and earnings by major industry, population, and total and per capita personal income for States, counties, and metropolitan areas. Availability, probably in July 1988, will be announced in the Survey of Current Business. (Estimates will be available on computer tape, diskette, microfiche, and printout in May 1988.)

Volume 1. Summary: Regions, States, and Metropolitan Areas. Estimates for the United States, regions, States, and metropolitan areas. Also contains county definitions of metropolitan areas, a detailed description of sources and methods, and samples of tables available.
Each of the following volumes provides a methodology and estimates for the listed States and their counties and metropolitan areas.
Volume 2. New England, Mideast, and Great Lakes Regions. (Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Illinois, Indiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, and Wisconsin)
Volume 3. Plains Region. (Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, and South Dakota)
Volume 4. Southeast Region. (Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia, and West Virginia)

1. The results of the comprehensive revision were or will be published in the following issues of the Survey of Current Business. For annual State personal income, revised 1969-85 estimates were in August 1986, preliminary 1986 estimates were in April 1987, and newly revised 1984-86 estimates were in August 1987. For quarterly State personal income, revised 1980-85 estimates were in October 1986, revised 1969-79 estimates were in July 1987, and newly revised 1984-86 estimates were in October 1987. For annual county and metropolitan area personal income, revised 1984 estimates and 1985-86 estimates will be in the April 1988 issue. (Annual county and metropolitan area personal income revised 1969-84 estimates and 198586 estimates will be available in May 1988 on computer tape, diskette, microfiche, and printout from the Regional Economic Measurement Division.)

Volume 5. Southwest, Rocky Mountain, and Far West Regions and Alaska and Hawaii. (Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Oregon, Texas, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming)
6.2 State Personal Income: Estimates for 1929-82 and a Statement of Sources and Methods (publication). Estimates of annual personal income and disposable personal income, total and per capita, for 1929-82 and 1948-82, respectively; annual personal income by major type of payment and earnings by industry for 1929-82; and quarterly total personal income for 1948-82. (The estimates for 1969-82 have been superseded; see footnote 1.) The estimates are for each State, the eight BEA regions, and the United States. A comprehensive statement of sources and methods used for estimating State personal income is provided. (A major improvement has since been made in the methodology for nonfarm proprietors' income as part of the comprehensive revision; see footnote 1.) (1984) Available from ESA/BEA: Accession No. BEA REM 84-101, price $\$ 18.00$.

## Regional analyses and projections

7.A BEA prepares analyses to identify and measure factors that determine area differences in total and per capita income and in industry employment and output. Long-term projections of personal income, employment, and earnings by industry are prepared every 5 years for all States and metropolitan areas and for selected States and areas in other years. BEA maintains mid-term regional econometric models to forecast annual changes in economic activity and to analyze the impacts of projects and programs. In conjunction with the projections work, BEA has developed estimates of gross State product. These estimates, prepared by industry, supplement the estimates of personal income described in program description 6.A. (Estimates of gross State product for 1963-86 will be introduced in the spring of 1988 in the Survey of Current Business and will be available on computer tape and diskette.) For further information, write to the Regional Economic Analysis Division, BE-61, Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230 , or call (202) $523-0946$. For specific questions, the following telephone numbers may be used:

| OBERS regional projections (long-term) ....... | (202) | $523-0971$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| NRIES II regional projections (mid-term)..... | -0591 |  |
| Regional input-output multipliers ............. | -0594 |  |
| Gross State product by industry ............ | -0973 |  |

7.1 Experimental Estimates of Gross State Product by Industry (BEA Staff Paper No. 42). A description of the issues and methodology for preparing estimates of gross State product-the State equivalent of GNP. The estimates are consistent with BEA's State personal income and with GNP by industry. Estimates for 1963, 1967, 1972, and 1977 are presented. (These estimates will be superseded; see program description 7.A.) (1985) Available from NTIS: Accession No. PB-85-240-885, price $\$ 13.00$.
7.2 Regional Multipliers: A User Handbook for the Regional Input-Output Modeling System (RIMS II) (publication). An explanation of how to use regional inputoutput multipliers, by industry, for output, earnings, and employment. Includes information on how to perform systematic analyses of the regional economic impacts of
projects and programs. Also contains multipliers for all States from RIMS II, sample tables of input-output multipliers, and hypothetical case studies. (1986) Available from GPO: Stock No. 003-010-00163-1, price $\$ 6.50$.
7.3 1985 OBERS BEA Regional Projections (two volumes). Estimates for 1969, 1973, 1978, and 1983, and projections for 1990, 1995, 2000, 2005, 2015, and 2035 for total personal income, population, per capita personal income, and employment and earnings by industry for the United States, States, and metropolitan statistical areas. (1985) Available from GPO:

Volume 1. State Projections to 2035. Stock No. 003-010-00157-7, price $\$ 4.75$.
Volume 2. Metropolitan Statistical Area Projections to 2035. Stock No. 003-010-00159-3, price $\$ 12.00$.

## International Economics

BEA's international economics program encompasses the international transactions accounts (balance of payments) and the direct investment estimates. The international transactions accounts, which measure U.S. transactions with foreign countries, include merchandise trade, the current-account balance, and the international investment position of the United States. The direct investment estimates cover estimates of U.S. direct investment abroad and foreign direct investment in the United States, income and other flows associated with these investments, and other aspects of the operations of multinational enterprises.
8.1 BEA Reports: International Reports.* Reports (usually 13 a year) with summary estimates of merchandise trade, balance of payments basis (quarterly); summary of international transactions (quarterly); international investment position (annual); capital spending of majorityowned foreign affiliates (semiannual); direct investment (annual); and related topics. Reports are mailed the day after estimates are released. (This set of reports is included in the six sets of BEA Reports; see reference no. 1.3.) International reports are available from ESA/BEA on a subscription basis: Accession No. BEA-18-S, price $\$ 19.50$ per year.

## U.S. international transactions

9.A The international transactions accounts provide a detailed and comprehensive view of economic transactions between the United States and foreign countries. The accounts include estimates of merchandise exports and imports; travel, transportation, and other services; foreign aid; and private and official capital flows, including direct investment. (Information about direct investment and international services is provided in program description 10.A.) Current estimates, including estimates of merchandise trade on a balance of payments basis, are reported in the March, June, September, and December issues of the Survey of Current Business. Estimates include detail for the current and capital accounts, classified by type of transaction and by area. Each June, these estimates are revised back 4 years. The investment position estimates appear in June. International travel estimates usually appear in May or June. For further information, write to
the Balance of Payments Division, BE-58, Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230, or call (202) 523-0620. For specific questions, the following telephone numbers may be used:

| Current-account analysis | (202) 523-0621 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Current-account estimates. | -0625 |
| Merchandise trade | -0668 |
| Capital-account transactions | -0603 |
| Government transactions | -0614 |

9.1 U.S. Merchandise Trade Data (printout). Seasonally adjusted and unadjusted exports and imports for the end-use categories used by BEA to derive trade totals on a Census basis. Series begin in 1983 . Updated monthly or quarterly. Available from ESA/BEA:
U.S. Merchandise Trade Data, Monthly. Accession No. BEA BPD $86-201$, price $\$ 95.00$ per year.
U.S. Merchandise Trade Data, Quarterly. Also includes, on a balance of payments basis, exports of agricultural products, nonagricultural products, and nonmonetary gold, and imports of petroleum and products, nonpetroleum products, and nonmonetary gold. Accession No. BEA BPD 86-202, price $\$ 60.00$ per year.
U.S. Merchandise Trade Data, Monthly and Quarterly. Accession No. BEA BPD 86-203, price $\$ 130.00$ per year.
9.2 U.S. Merchandise Trade: Exports and Imports by End-Use Category, Monthly (computer tape). Monthly end-use detail (not seasonally adjusted) on a Census basis for exports and imports for 70 countries and areas. Series begin in 1978. Updated monthly. Available from ESA/ BEA:
U.S. Merchandise Exports, Monthly. Accession No. BEA BPD 86-001, price $\$ 200.00$.
U.S. Merchandise Imports, Monthly. Accession No. BEA BPD 86-002, price $\$ 200.00$.
9.3 U.S. Merchandise Trade: Exports and Imports by End-Use Category, Quarterly (computer tape). Quarterly end-use detail (not seasonally adjusted) on a Census basis for exports and imports for 18 countries and areas. Series begin in 1965. Updated quarterly. Available from ESA/ BEA:
U.S. Merchandise Exports, Quarterly. Accession No. BEA BPD $86-003$, price $\$ 200.00$.
U.S. Merchandise Imports, Quarterly. Accession No. BEA BPD 86-004, price $\$ 200.00$.

## Direct investment and international services

10.A BEA conducts quarterly, annual, and benchmark surveys of U.S. direct investment abroad and of foreign direct investment in the United States. The information collected relates to the direct investment position and flows of capital, income, royalties and license fees, and other service charges between parent companies and affiliates; capital expenditures by majority-owned foreign affiliates of U.S. companies; the financial structure and operations of U.S. parent companies and their foreign affiliates; the financial structure and operations of U.S. affiliates of foreign companies; and U.S. business enterprises acquired or established by foreign direct investors. The information on the annual and quarterly surveys usually
appears in the Survey of Current Business on the following schedule:
Foreign direct investment in the United States:

- The position and balance of payments flows, in June, with additional detail in August.
- Operations of U.S. affiliates of foreign companies, in May.
- U.S. business enterprises acquired or established by foreign direct investors, in May.
U.S. direct investment abroad:
- The position and balance of payments flows, in June, with additional detail in August.
- Operations of U.S. parent companies and their foreign affiliates, in June.
- Capital expenditures by majority-owned foreign affiliates of U.S. companies, in March and September.
BEA is expanding and improving the information it provides on U.S. international trade and investment in services. (For a description of the major elements of this program, see part I of "U.S. Sales of Services to Foreigners" in the January 1987 Survey of Current Business.) Information on sales of services by U.S. parents and their foreign affiliates is collected as part of the annual survey on their financial structure and operations. In addition, BEA is conducting a benchmark survey on selected U.S. services transactions with unaffiliated foreign persons. Preliminary results of the survey will be available in the fall of 1988.

For further information on direct investment and international services, write to the International Investment Division, BE-50, Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230, or call (202) 523-0659. For specific questions, the following telephone numbers may be used:

| Foreign direct investment in the United State | (202) 52 |
| :---: | :---: |
| International services | -0646 |
| Operations of U.S. parent companies and their foreign affiliates. | -0646 |
| Operations of U.S. affiliates of foreign companies $\qquad$ | -0650 |
| U.S. direct investment abroad | -0661 |

10.1 Foreign Direct Investment in the United States: Operations of U.S. Affiliates of Foreign Companies (publication and diskette). The results of BEA's annual survey of foreign direct investment in the United States. Contains information on the financial structure and operations of nonbank U.S. affiliates of foreign direct investors. Data are classified by industry of U.S. affiliate, by country and industry of ultimate beneficial owner, and, for selected data, by State. Updated annually. Available from ESA/ BEA:

Foreign Direct Investment in the United States: Operations of U.S. Affiliates of Foreign Companies, Preliminary 1985 Estimates. (1987)
Publication-Accession No. BEA IID 87-102, price $\$ 5.00$.
Diskette—Accession No. BEA IID 87-402, price $\$ 40.00$ (two diskettes).
Foreign Direct Investment in the United States: Operations of U.S. Affiliates of Foreign Companies, Revised 1984 Estimates. (1987)
Publication-Accession No. BEA IID 87-101, price $\$ 5.00$.

Diskette-Accession No. BEA IID 87-401, price $\$ 40.00$ (two diskettes).
10.2 Foreign Direct Investment in the United States: Direct Investment Position and Related Capital and Income Flows, 1980-86 (computer tape). Annual estimates of the foreign direct investment position in the United States and selected capital and income flows between U.S. affiliates and their foreign parent companies. Estimates are for 32 countries by 16 industries. Available from ESA/ BEA: Accession No. BEA IID $80-002$, price $\$ 200.00$.
10.3 Foreign Direct Investment in the United States, 1980 (publication). The results of BEA's 1980 benchmark survey of foreign direct investment in the United States. Contains information on the financial structure and operations of the U.S. affiliates of foreign direct investors in 1980. Data are classified by industry of U.S. affiliate, by country and industry of foreign parent or ultimate beneficial owner, and, for selected data, by State. Also contains a complete methodology for foreign direct investment in the United States and copies of the survey forms and instructions. (1983) Available from GPO: Stock No. 003-010-$00123-2$, price $\$ 8.00$.
10.4 U.S. Direct Investment Abroad: Operations of U.S. Parent Companies and Their Foreign Affiliates (publication and diskette). Results of BEA's annual survey of the worldwide operations of U.S. multinational companies. Contains information on the financial structure and operations of both U.S. parent companies and their foreign affiliates. Data are classified by country and industry of foreign affiliate and by industry of U.S. parent. Updated annually. Available from ESA/BEA:
U.S. Direct Investment Abroad: Operations of U.S. Parent Companies and Their Foreign Affiliates, Preliminary 1985 Estimates. (1987)
Publication-Accession No. BEA IID 87-104, price $\$ 5.00$.
Diskette-Accession No. BEA IID 87-410, price $\$ 80.00$ (four diskettes).
U.S. Direct Investment Abroad: Operations of U.S. Parent Companies and Their Foreign Affiliates, Revised 1984 Estimates. (1987)
Publication-Accession No. BEA IID 87-103, price $\$ 5.00$.
Diskette-Accession No. BEA IID 87-409, price $\$ 80.00$ (four diskettes).
10.5 U.S. Direct Investment Abroad: Balance of Payments and Direct Investment Position Estimates, 1977-81 (publication). Contains revised estimates of the U.S. direct investment position abroad and balance of payments transactions between U.S. parent companies and their foreign affiliates for 1977-81. Includes estimates by country and industry of foreign affiliate. (1987) Available from GPO: Stock No. 003-010-00175-5, price $\$ 2.75$.
10.6 U.S. Direct Investment Abroad, Country by Industry Estimates, 1950-86 (computer tape). Annual estimates of the U.S. direct investment position abroad and of selected capital and income flows between U.S. parent companies and their foreign affiliates. Estimates are for 56 countries by 7 industries for $1950-65,56$ countries by 14 industries for 1966-76, and 76 countries by 15 industries for 1977-86. Available from ESA/BEA: Accession No. BEA IID $82-001$, price $\$ 200.00$.
10.7 U.S. Direct Investment Abroad: 1982 Benchmark Survey Data (publication and computer tape). Results of BEA's latest benchmark survey of over 2,000 U.S. multinational companies and their 17,000 foreign affiliates. Presents a detailed account of U.S. direct investment abroad in 1982, including data on balance sheets; income statements; employment; employee compensation; U.S. merchandise trade; sales of goods and services; research and development expenditures; property, plant, and equipment; and taxes. Data are classified by country and industry of affiliate and industry of U.S. parent. (1985)

Publication-Available from GPO: Stock No. 003-010-00161-5, price $\$ 18.00$.
Computer tape-Available from ESA/BEA: Accession No. BEA IID 86-001, price $\$ 200.00$.
10.8 U.S. International Trade and Investment in Services: Data Needs and Availability (BEA Staff Paper No. 41). A description and evaluation of available BEA data on U.S. international trade and investment in services. Includes a discussion of efforts by BEA to improve its data and suggestions for further improvements. (1984) Available from NTIS: Accession No. PB-85-117-521, price $\$ 11.50$.

## Other Tools <br> for Measuring, Analyzing, and Forecasting

BEA's work on economic accounts is supplemented by various other tools for measuring, analyzing, and forecasting economic developments. These include a system of business cycle indicators, surveys of capital spending by U.S. business, and a set of estimates relating to the environment.

## Business cycle indicators

11.A BEA maintains a system of indicators to track business cycles. The system features the composite indexes of leading, coincident, and lagging indicators. The data base includes series classified as cyclical indicators (because they conform well to broad fluctuations in economic activity), as well as other series useful in interpreting the economic situation and outlook. The monthly Business Conditions Digest, described below, is devoted to the presentation of this system. Summary information on the composite indexes appears in the Survey of Current BusiNESS. For further information, write to the Statistical Indicators Division, BE-60, Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230, or call (202) 523-0701. For specific questions, the following telephone numbers may be used:


## Current data:

11.1 BEA Reports: Composite Indexes of Leading, Coincident, and Lagging Indicators.* Monthly reports with summary estimates of the composite indexes. Reports are mailed the day after estimates are released. (This set of
reports is included in the six sets of BEA Reports; see reference no. 1.3.) The composite index reports are available from ESA/BEA on a subscription basis: Accession No. BEA-16-S, price $\$ 18.00$ per year.
11.2 Business Conditions Digest (publication). A monthly publication containing tables and charts for more than 300 series, including business cycle indicators and other series that help evaluate economic conditions. Features the composite indexes of leading, coincident, and lagging indicators. Also includes cyclical comparison charts and data sources. Available from GPO: Catalog No. C 59.9, price $\$ 44.00$ per year, $\$ 4.00$ single issue.
11.3 Business Conditions Digest Current Data (diskette). Data for the last 5 years for most of the series in Business Conditions Digest (more than 300 series). Updated monthly. Available from ESA/BEA on a subscription basis: Accession No. BEA SID $86-401$, price $\$ 240.00$ per year.

## Historical data:

11.4 Business Conditions Digest Data File (computer tape). Historical data (from 1945, when available, to the present) for most of the series in Business Conditions Digest and some diffusion index components not shown in the publication (more than 500 series). Updated monthly. Available from ESA/BEA: Accession No. BEA SID 76-001, price $\$ 200.00$.
11.5 Business Conditions Digest Historical Data (diskette). Historical data (from 1945, when available, to the present) for most of the series in Business Conditions Digest (more than 300 series). Updated monthly. Available from ESA/BEA: Accession No. BEA SID 86-402, price $\$ 100.00$ (five diskettes).
11.6 Handbook of Cyclical Indicators (publication). Series descriptions and data for 1947-82 for all series that appear in Business Conditions Digest. Includes an explanation of how the composite indexes are constructed. (1984) Available from GPO: Stock No. 003-010-00127-5, price $\$ 5.50$.

## Plant and equipment expenditures

12.A BEA surveys U.S. business on their planned and actual expenditures for new plant and equipment. ${ }^{2}$ Annual and quarterly estimates of capital spending by industry based on the survey are reported in the April, June, September, and December issues of the Survey of Current Business. For further information, write to the Business Outlook Division, BE-52, Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230, or call (202) 523-0874.
12.1 BEA Reports: Plant and Equipment Expenditures.* Reports (usually five a year) with summary estimates of plant and equipment expenditures (quarterly) and pollution abatement and control expenditures (annual). Reports are mailed the day after estimates are released. (This set of reports is included in the six sets of BEA Reports; see reference no. 1.3.) The plant and equip-

[^15]ment expenditures reports are available from ESA/BEA on a subscription basis: Accession No. BEA-13-S, price $\$ 7.50$ per year.
12.2 Expenditures for New Plant and Equipment by Business (computer tape and printout). Annual and quarterly estimates for 12 - to 39 -industry detail on an enter-prise-industry basis of actual expenditures for plant and equipment (P\&E) in current and constant dollars; annual and quarterly estimates of planned P\&E expenditures in current dollars; annual estimates of expenditures for plant and for equipment in current and constant dollars; and implicit price deflators and fixed-weighted price indexes for annual and quarterly P\&E expenditures and for annual plant and annual equipment expenditures. Beginning dates for time series range from 1947 to 1955. Updated quarterly. Available from ESA/BEA:

Computer tape-Accession No. BEA BOD 85-001, price $\$ 200.00$.
Printout-Accession No. BEA BOD 85-201, price $\$ 50.00$.
12.3 Expenditures for New Plant and Equipment by Business in Constant Dollars (computer tape and printout). Annual and quarterly estimates for 12 - to 58 -industry detail on both establishment-industry basis and enter-prise-industry basis for constant-dollar expenditures for plant and equipment ( $P \& E$ ), and annual estimates for plant and for equipment. Also contains estimates for P\&E implicit price deflators and fixed-weighted price indexes. All series begin in 1947. Updated quarterly. Available from ESA/BEA:
Computer tape-Accession No. BEA BOD 85-002, price $\$ 200.00$.
Printout-Accession No. BEA BOD 85-202, price $\$ 50.00$.
12.4 Expenditures for New Plant and Equipment by Business, Summary Data (printout). Annual and quarterly estimates for 12 - to 39 -industry detail on an enterpriseindustry basis of actual expenditures for plant and equipment in current and constant dollars, and annual estimates of expenditures for plant and for equipment in current and constant dollars. All series begin in 1947. Updated quarterly. Available from ESA/BEA: Accession No. BEA BOD 87-201, price $\$ 15.00$.

## Environmental estimates

13.A BEA maintains a set of annual current- and con-stant-dollar estimates of capital expenditures and operating costs for pollution abatement and control. These estimates, which are prepared within the framework of the national income and product accounts, are classified by sector (consumers, business, and government) and by element of the environment affected (air, land, and water). The most recent Survey of Current Business article reporting the capital expenditures appeared in October 1987, and the most recent article reporting the total expenditures (including operating costs) appeared in May 1987. For further information, write to the Environmental Economics Division, BE-62, Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20230, or call (202) 523-0687. For specific questions, the following telephone numbers may be used:

[^16]13.1 BEA Reports.* Pollution abatement and control expenditures are included in the set of plant and equipment expenditures reports; see reference no. 12.1.
13.2 Stocks and Underlying Data for Air and Water Pollution Abatement Plant and Equipment (printout). Estimates of the gross and net capital stocks at historical,
constant, and current cost; estimates of capital expenditures in constant and current dollars; price indexes by media (air and water) and for selected industry groups (manufacturing, electric utilities, and other nonmanufacturing); and estimates of lifetimes by media for pollution abatement plant and equipment. Available from ESA/ BEA: Accession No. BEA EED $86-201$, price $\$ 50.00$.

## Subject Index

This index is designed to help locate BEA materials for particular subject areas. The index uses reference numbers to indicate where in the guide information on particular subjects can be found. Each reference number consists of a number, a period, and a letter or number. The first number refers to the section of the guide where the information is located; a letter following the period refers to a program description, and a number following the period refers to a specific product or service. For example, in the entry for "Balance of payments," the reference
number " $9 . A$ " in the column for program description refers to the paragraph in the guide describing BEA's work on the balance of payments; the reference number "1.4" in the column for publications and printouts refers to the Survey of Current Business, which is listed at the beginning of the guide in the "General" section; and the reference number " 9.2 " in the column for computer tapes refers to a tape listed in the "International Economics" section of the guide.


|  | Program description | Publications and printouts | Computer tapes | Diskettes | Other |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Disposable personal income: National |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2.A ........... | $\begin{aligned} & 1.3,1.4,1.5,1.7,2.1,2.2, \\ & 2.3,2.7,2.8,2.13,2.16 \\ & \text { 2.17, 11.2. } \end{aligned}$ | 2.6, 11.4 ................... | $\begin{aligned} & 1.6,2.3,2.5,11.3 \\ & 11.5 . \end{aligned}$ | 1.1, 1.2 |
| State ......................................................... | 6.A | 1.3, 1.4, 6.2 |  |  |  |
| Employment: |  |  |  |  |  |
| National..................................................... | 2.A, 4.A ............... | $\begin{aligned} & 1.7,2.7,2.8,2.13,4.3,4.4 \\ & 11.2 . \end{aligned}$ | 2.6, 4.4, 11.4........... | $\begin{aligned} & 1.6,2.5,4.4,11.3 \\ & 11.5 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| State, county, and metropolitan area ... | 6.A, 7.A .............. | 7.2, 7.3 |  |  |  |
| Equipment (see Capital expenditures) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exports (see Balance of payments and Net exports) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign direct investment in the United States (see Direct investment) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Government, Federal: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cyclically adjusted budget .............................. | 3.A | 1.4, 3.1 |  |  |  |
| National defense purchases of goods and services. | 2.A, 3.A ............... | $\begin{aligned} & 1.3,1.4,1.5,1.7,2.1,2.3, \\ & 2.7,2.8,2.13,3.2,4.1 \\ & 4.2,4.3,4.4,11.2 . \end{aligned}$ | $2.6,4.1,4.2,4.4$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.6,2.3,2.5,4.1,4.2 \\ & 4.4,11.3,11.5 . \end{aligned}$ | 1.1, 1.2 |
| Nondefense purchases of goods and services... | 2.A, 3.A ............... | $\begin{aligned} & 1.3,1.4,1.5,1.7,2.1,2.3 \\ & 2.7,2.8,2.13,3.2,4.1 \\ & \text { 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, } 11.2 . \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2.6, 4.1, 4.2, 4.4, } \\ & \text { 11.4. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.6,2.3,2.5,4.1,4.2 \\ & 4.4,11.3,11.5 . \end{aligned}$ | 1.1, 1.2 |
| Receipts and expenditures .............................. | 2.A, 3:A ............... | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1.4, 1.7, 2.3, 2.7, 2.8, 2.13, } \\ & 3.1,11.2 . \end{aligned}$ | 2.6, 11.4......... | 2.3, 2.5, 11.3, 11.5...... | 1.2 |
| Government, State and local: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchases of goods and services...................... | 2.A, 3.A ............... | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.7, 2.1, 2.3, } \\ & 2.4,2.7,2.8,2.13,4.1, \\ & 4.2,4.3,4.4,11.2 . \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2.6, 4.1, 4.2, 4.4, } \\ & \text { 11.4. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.3,2.5,4.1,4.2,4.4 \\ & 11.3,11.5 . \end{aligned}$ | 1.1, 1.2 |
| Receipts and expenditures .............................. | 2.A, 3.A ........ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1.4, 2.3, 2.7, 2.8, 2.13, } \\ & \text { 11.2. } \end{aligned}$ | 2.6, 11.4 ................... | $2.3,2.5,11.3,11.5$ |  |
| Gross national product..................................... | 2.A, 3.A .............. | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.7, 2.1, } 2.3, \\ 2.4,2.7,2.8,2.9,2.10, \\ 2.11,2.12,2.13,2.14, \\ 2.15,2.16,2.17,4.1, \\ 4.2,4.3,4.4,11.2 . \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2.6, 4.1, 4.2, 4.4, } \\ & \text { 11.4. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.3,2.5,4.1,4.2,4.4 \\ & 11.3,11.5 . \end{aligned}$ | 1.1, 1.2 |
| Gross private domestic investment (see Capital expenditures) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross State product... | 7.A. | 7.1 |  |  |  |
| Imports (see Balance of payments and Net exports) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Industries: |  |  |  |  |  |
| National estimates by industry...................... | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2.A, 4.A, 10.A, } \\ & 12 . \mathrm{A}, 13 . \mathrm{A} . \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.3,1.4,1.7,2.1,2.3,2.7 \\ 2.8,2.11,2.13,2.20 \\ 4.1,4.2,4.3,4.4,8.1, \\ 10.1,10.3,10.4,10.5 \\ 10.7,10.8,12.1,12,2, \\ 12.3,12.4,13.1,13.2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2.6, 2.18, 2.19, 4.1, } \\ & 4.2,4.4,10.2, \\ & 10.6,10.7 . \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.6,2.3,2.5,4.1,4.2 \\ & 4.4,10.1,10.4, \\ & 12.2,12.3 . \end{aligned}$ | 1.2 |
| State, county, and metropolitan area by industry. | 6.A, 7.A .............. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1.3, 1.4, 5.1, 6.1, 6.2, 7.1, } \\ & \text { 7.2, 7.3, 10.1. } \end{aligned}$ | 6.1 ........................... | 6.1, 10.1 .................... | 6.1 |
| Input-output: |  |  |  |  |  |
| National......................................................... | 4.A ..................... | 1.4, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4........... | 4.1, 4.2, 4.4............... | 4.1, 4.2, 4.4 |  |
| State, county, and metropolitan area by industry. | 7.A ..................... | 7.2 |  |  |  |
| International investment position of the United States. | 9.A ..................... | 1.3, 1.4, 8.1 ....................... | 10.2 ......................... |  | 1.2 |
| International transactions (see Balance of payments and Net exports) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inventories (also see Business inventories and sales). | 2.A, 4.A ............... | $\begin{aligned} & 1.3,1.4,1.5,1.7,2.1,2.3 \\ & 2.4,2.7,2.8,2.13,4.1 \\ & \text { 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 11.2. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2.6, 4.1, 4.2, 4.4, } \\ & \text { 11.4. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.6,2.3,2.5,4.1,4.2 \\ & 4.4,11.3,11.5 . \end{aligned}$ | 1.1, 1.2 |



## BEA Publications, Printouts, and Diskettes

## How To Order

Orders should specify the item's accession number, title, number of copies, and price. An order form is provided below; payment by check or money order payable to Economic and Statistical Analysis/BEA must accompany all orders. The average processing time for new orders is 2 to 4 weeks. Correspondence about late delivery or nondelivery should be sent to Economic and Statistical Analysis/BEA at the address below.

Foreign orders.-For foreign orders, 25 percent should be added to the listed domestic price to cover additional mailing costs.

Express delivery.-Express delivery is available at an extra charge; for more information, write or call BEA (see appropriate program description for address or telephone number).

Note to diskette users.-All files are copied, using DOS, onto $51 / 4$ inch diameter diskettes ( 9 sector, doublesided, double density). Documentation is included.

ORDER FORM
for BEA Publications, Printouts, and Diskettes

## Mail to:

Economic and Statistical Analysis/BEA
U.S. Department of Commerce

Citizens and Southern National Bank
222 Mitchell Street
P.O. Box 100606

Atlanta, Georgia 30384

Name
Organization
Address
$\qquad$
Country $\qquad$ Phone (
)

Enclosed is my check or money order for the items listed:

| Accession Number | Title | No. of <br> copies | Price |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\$$ |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | $\$$ |
| Total |  |  |  |

## BEA Computer Tapes

## How To Order

Orders should specify the computer tape's accession number, title, desired density, and price (and for EBCDIC tapes, whether internal labels should be included). An order form is provided below; payment by check or money order payable to Economic and Statistical Analysis/BEA must accompany all orders. The average processing time for new orders is 1 to 3 weeks. Correspondence aboutlate delivery or nondelivery should be sent to Economic and Statistical Analysis/BEA at the address below.

Foreign orders.-For foreign orders, 25 percent should be added to the listed domestic price to cover additional mailing costs.

Express delivery.-Express delivery is available at an extra charge; for more information, write or call BEA (see appropriate program description for address or telephone number).

Note.-The recording mode is odd parity, 9 track, and density of either 1600 or 6250 BPI. BEA's standard output tape is the ASCII character set with ANSI standard lables; however, an alternate EBCDIC character set, with or without internal labels, may be requested.

ORDER FORM

## for BEA Computer Tapes

## Mail to:

Economic and Statistical
Analysis/BEA
U.S. Department of Commerce

Citizens and Southern National Bank
222 Mitchell Street
P.O. Box 100606

Atlanta, Georgia 30384

Name
Organization $\qquad$
Address
$\qquad$

Enclosed is my check or money order for the items listed:

|  |  |  | SCII |  |  | DIC |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Accession Number | Tape Title |  | sity |  | nsity | Lab | ds | Price |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$ |

## GPO Publications

## How To Order

Orders should specify the publication's stock or catalog number, title, number of copies, and price. An order form is provided below; payment by check or money order must accompany all orders unless charged to a deposit account, or charged to VISA or MasterCard. Charge orders may be placed by telephone; call (202) 783-3238. The average processing time for new orders is 2 to 6 weeks. Correspondence about late delivery or nondelivery should be sent directly to GPO.

Foreign orders.-For information on foreign rates and airmail delivery, write to GPO at the address below, or call (202) 275-3097.

## ORDER FORM

for GPO Publications

1. Please Type or Print

All prices include regular domestic postage and handling and are good through 9/88. After this date, please call Order and Information Desk at 202-783-3238 to verify prices.

| Qty. | Stock Number | Title | Price <br> Each | Total <br> Price |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Total for Publications |  |

2. 

(Company or personal name)
(Additional address/attention line)
$\overline{\text { (Street address) }}$


## 3. Please Choose Method of Payment:

$\square$ Check payable to the Superintendent of DocumentsGPO Deposit AccountVISA or MasterCard Account

(Credit card expiration date)
Thank you'for your order!
(Signature)
4. Mail To: Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402-9325

## NTIS Publications and Services

## How To Order

Orders for publications should specify the accession number, title, number of copies, and price. An order form is provided below. To order the Economic Bulletin Board, check box below. Payment by check or money order must accompany all orders unless charged to a deposit account, or to VISA, Master Card, or American Express. Charge orders may be placed by telephone: For publications, call (703) 487-4650; for the Economic Bulletin Board, call (202) 487-4630. The average processing time for new publication orders is 2 to 6 weeks. Correspondence about late delivery or nondelivery should be sent directly to NTIS.

Foreign orders.-For foreign orders, the price is double the listed domestic price; there is an additional $\$ 3.00$ charge for airmail delivery.

## ORDER FORM

## for NTIS Service and Publications

## Mail to:

U.S. Department of Commerce National Technical Information Service 5285 Port Royal Road
Springfield, VA 22161

Name
Organization
Address
$\qquad$
Country $\qquad$ Phone ( )

Request for the following NTIS service or publications:
Service: Please startmy one year subscription to the Economic Bulletin Board, Registration fee $\$ 25.00$. I understand this entitles me to 2 hours of connect time on the system, after which I will be billed at the rate of 10 cents (\$.10) per minute or 5 cents (\$.05) per minute at night or on weekends.
Publications:

| Accession Number | Title | No. of <br> copies | Price |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  | $\$$ |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | $\$$ |
| Shipping and handling charge: Domestic \$3.00, foreign \$4.00 | $\$$ |  |  |
| Total |  |  |  |



## Now Available. . .

## A Comprehensive Reference on the U.S. Economy BUSINESS STATISTICS: 1986

Historical data, sources, definitions, and methods of compilation for over 2,000 series, including...

General business activities, such as:

- Business sales and inventories
- Construction and real estate
- Consumer, producer, and farm prices
- Finance
- Foreign trade
- Industrial production
- Labor force, employment, and earnings
- Personal income and outlays


And industries, such as:

- Chemicals
- Electric power and gas
- Food and tobacco
- Lumber
- Metal and machinery
- Petroleum and coal
- Pulp and paper
- Textiles

The new edition, the 25 th of this supplement to the SURVEY OF CURRENT BUSINESS, presents monthly data for 1983-86 and annual data for 1961-86 for all series that appear in the Survey's blue pages. For key series, the monthly data extend back to 1961.

The volume also presents quarterly and annual data for 1953-86 for selected series prepared by the Bureau of Economic Analysis: National income and product accounts, plant and equipment expenditures, and U.S. international transactions.

## Superintendent of Documents Publication Order Form

$\square$ Please send me the following publication:
$\qquad$ copies of BUSINESS STATISTICS: 1986, S/N 003-010-00181-0 at $\$ 16.00$ each.

1. The total cost of my order is $\$$ $\qquad$ (International customers please add an additional 25\%.) All prices include regular domestic postage and handling and are good through $8 / 88$. After this date, please call Order and Information Desk at 202-783-3238 to verify prices.
Please Type or Print
2. 


(Street address)
$\overline{\text { (City, State, ZIP Code) }}$
(Daytime phone including area code)
3. Please choose method of payment:

$\overline{\text { (Credit card expiration date) }}$
(Signature)
4. Mail To: Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402-9325

The NIPA index is a valuable reference aid for users of the national income and product accounts (NIPA's). Designed to help you easily locate specific time series on the wide range of economic activities presented in the 130 NIPA tables, the NIPA index is extensively cross-indexed and contains references for both general subject areas and detailed line items. For example, the NIPA index will help you find all NIPA tables containing information on medical care, life insurance, or any of many other subject areas.

Here are some sample entries:

| Air transportation: | Opthalmic products 2.4, 2.5, 7.10 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Current surplus of government enterprises 3.12 | Permanent site housing 5.4, 5.5, 7.12, 8.6 |
| Government expenditures 3.15, 3.16 |  |
| Industry tables $6.1,6.2,6.4 \mathrm{~A}, 6.4 \mathrm{~B}, 6.5 \mathrm{~A}, 6.5 \mathrm{~B}, 6.6 \mathrm{~A}, 6.6 \mathrm{~B}$, | Restaurants: <br> Industry tables: Included in retail trade. |
| 6.7 A, $6.20 \mathrm{~A}, ~ 6.20 \mathrm{~B}, ~ 6.8 \mathrm{~A}, 6.8 \mathrm{~B}, 6.10 \mathrm{~A}, 6.10 \mathrm{~B}, 6.19 \mathrm{~A}, 6.19 \mathrm{~B}$, $6.21 \mathrm{~A}, ~ 6.21 \mathrm{~B}, 6.22 \mathrm{~A}, 6.22 \mathrm{~B}, 6.23 \mathrm{~A}$, | Purchased meals and beverages 2.4, 2.5, 7.10 |
| $6.23 \mathrm{~B}, 6.24 \mathrm{~A}, 6.24 \mathrm{~B}$ <br> Personal consumption expenditures 2.4, 2.5, 7.10 | Saving rate (personal saving as percentage of disposable personal income) 2.1, 2.7 |
| Subsidies 3.12 | Used autos 1.17, 1.18, 2.4, 2.5, 7.10 |
| Imports: | Wages and salaries 1.14, 8.9 |
| Goods and services 1.1, 1.2, 1.5, 1.6, 1.11, 1.17, 1.18, 1.19, | By industry 2.1, 2.6, 6.5A, $6.5 \mathrm{~B}, 6.8 \mathrm{~A}, 6.8 \mathrm{~B}$ |
| $1.20,4.1,4.2,4.5,7.1,7.9,7.4,7.8,7.14,8.1,8.9,9.1$, | By sector and legal form of organization 1.15 |
| 9.5 | Corporate 1.16 |
| Merchandise 4.1, 4.2, 4.9, 4.4, 7.14, 7.15, 9.5 | Farm 1.21 |
| Relation to balance of payments accounts measures 4.5 | See also supplements to wages and salaries. |

Opthalmic products 2.4, 2.5, 7.10
Permanent site housing $5.4,5.5,7.12,8.6$
Restaurants:
Industry tables: Included in retail trade.
Purchased meals and beverages 2.4, 2.5, 7.10
sonal income) $2.1,2.7$
Used autos $1.17,1.18,2.4,2.5,7.10$
Wages and salaries $1.14,8.9$
By industry 2.1, 2.6, 6.5A, $6.5 \mathrm{~B}, 6.8 \mathrm{~A}, 6.8 \mathrm{~B}$
Corporate 1.16
See also supplements to wages and salaries.

The NIPA index uses the same table numbering system used for all BEA publications presenting NIPA estimates. The current numbering system has been used for all NIPA presentations since the comprehensive revisions released in December 1985.
The Index of Items Appearing in the National Income and Product Accounts Tables is reprinted from the July 1987 Survey of Current Business.

Superintendent of Documents Publication Order Form
$\square$ please send me the following publication:

## copies of INDEX OF ITEMS APPEARING IN THE NATIONAL INCOME AND PRODUCT ACCOUNTS

 TABLES, S/N 003-010-00180-1 at \$1.25 each.1. The total cost of my order is $\$$ $\qquad$ (International customers please add an additional $25 \%$.) All prices include regular domestic postage and handling and are good through $9 / 88$. After this date, please call Order and Information Desk at 202-783-3238 to verify prices.

## Please Type or Print


3. Please choose method of payment:
 (Signature)
$10 / 87$
4. Mail To: Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402-9325

## CURRENT BUSINESS STATISTICS

The statistics here update series published in Business Statistics：1986，a statistical supplement to the Survey of Current Business．That volume （available from the Superintendent of Documents for $\$ 16.00$ ，stock no．003－010－00181－0）provides a description of each series，references to sources of earlier figures，and historical data as follows：For all series，monthly or quarterly， 1983 through 1986，annually，1961－86；for selected series，monthly or quarterly，1961－86（where available）．

The sources of the series are given in Business Statistics：1986；they appear in the main methodological note for each series，and are also listed alphabetically on pages 145－146．Series originating in Government agencies are not copyrighted and may be reprinted freely．Series from private sources are provided through the courtesy of the compilers，and are subject to their copyrights．

| Unless otherwise stated in footnotes below，data through 1986 and methodological notes are as shown in Business Statistics： 1986 | Annual |  | 1987 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1988 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1986 | 1987 | Jan． | Feb． | Mar． | Apr． | May | June | July | Aug． | Sept． | Oct． | Nov． | Dec． | Jan． | Feb． |
| GENERAL BUSINESS INDICATORS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PERSONAL INCOME BY SOURCE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Seasonally adjusted，at annual rates： <br> Total personal income． $\qquad$ bil．\＄． | 3，534．3 | 3，746．5 | 3，631．5 | 3，671．2 | 3，683．4 | 3，701．9 | 3，708．5 | 3，715．3 | 3，739．2 | 3，760．6 | 3，783．2 | 「3，854，4 | ＇3，839．8 | r3，869．1 | r3，879．7 | 3，913．6 |
| Wage and salary disbursements， total． $\qquad$ | 2，089．1 | 2，212．7 | 2，150．2 | 2，166．4 | 2，173．1 | 2，181．5 | 2，193．7 | 2，198．9 | 2，209．7 | 2，228．8 | 2，239．8 | 2，257．6 | 2，271．9 | ${ }^{2} 2,281.1$ | ＇2，294．4 | 2，309．8 |
| Commodity－producing industries， <br> total $\qquad$ do ．．．． | 623.3 | 641.1 | 631.6 | 632.7 | 634.2 | 632.8 | 635.9 | 636.5 | 636.7 | 642.3 | 646.2 | 651.5 | 655.7 | r656．9 | ${ }^{\text {r } 6588.4 ~}$ | 661.5 |
| Manufacturing ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．． | 470.5 | 484.0 | 476.0 | 477.7 | 478.0 | 477.1 | 479.8 | 480.0 | 480.3 | 485.3 | 489.8 | 492.7 | 495.2 | ${ }^{4} 496.1$ | ${ }^{r} 497.7$ | 498.9 |
| Distributive industries ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | 497.1 | 522.9 | 507.4 | 513.7 | 513.4 | 518.1 | 519.4 | 519.2 | 522.9 | 526.6 | 529.3 | 532.8 | 535.3 | r536．9 | 「540．8 | 543.9 |
| Service industries $\qquad$ $\qquad$ do． $\qquad$ | 573.9 | 627.3 | 600.9 | 607.7 | 611.4 | 614.6 | 620.3 | 623.1 | 627.9 | 635.6 | 638.1 | 645.0 422.4 | 650.0 430 | －652．9 | 6358.1 4310 | 665.2 439.1 |
| Govt．and govt．enterprises ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do Other labor income． $\qquad$ do． | 394.8 201.1 | 421.4 2102 | 410.2 205.9 | 412.3 206.7 | 414.1 207.4 | 416.0 210.0 | 418.1 209.0 | 420.1 209.6 | 422.2 210.4 | 424.2 211.1 | 426.3 211.9 | 428.4 212.7 | 430.9 213.5 | 434.4 214.4 | 437.0 215.2 | ${ }_{216.1}^{439.1}$ |
| Proprietors＇income：$\ddagger$ Farm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 21.7 | 218.5 |  |  |  |
| Fonfarm ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． | 37.2 252.6 | 279.0 | 265.6 | 56.2 270.2 | 273．2 | 284．1 | 41.6 275.8 | 42.3 277.7 | 43.9 279.9 | 37.7 282.8 | 40.2 283.6 | r77．5 286.0 | r37．5 r289．1 | r 27.9 290.2 | r r291．7 291．5 | 48.2 294.8 |
| Rental income of persons with capital consumption adjustment． $\qquad$ ．．bil．\＄． | 16.7 | 19.3 | 19.5 | 20.0 | 20.4 | 19.7 | 18.9 | 18.2 | 17.8 | 17.3 | 16.7 | ${ }^{r} 19.1$ | r21．3 | r22．5 | r22．9 | 23.4 |
| Dividends ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． | 81.2 | 87.5 | 83.9 | 84.4 | 85.0 | 85.3 | 86.5 | 87.0 | 87.9 | 88.8 | 89.4 | 90.0 | 90.5 | 91.0 | 91.4 | 92.2 |
| Personal interest income．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． | 497.6 | 516.2 | 498.1 | 499.8 | 501.6 | 503.8 | 506.3 | 508.8 | 514.0 | 519.8 | 526.2 | r533．0 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 5388.9$ | $\ulcorner 544.5$ | r549．1 | 553.5 |
| Transfer payments．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | 518.3 | 543.1 | 532.2 | 534.5 | 534.3 | 587.3 | 545.4 | 541.7 | 545.2 | 545.2 | 547.0 | 551.4 | 550.8 | 「551．8 | 「565．2 | 566.4 |
| Less：Personal contributions for social insurance $\qquad$ do | 159.6 | 169.9 | 165.9 | 167.0 | 167.3 | 167.7 | 168.6 | 168.9 | 169.6 | 170.8 | 171.6 | 172.8 | 173.7 | r174．3 | r189．7 | 190.8 |
| Total nonfarm income．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．．． | 3，475．2 | 3，676．6 | 3，568．4 | 3，594．1 | 3，607．2 | 3，622．8 | 3，645．1 | 3，651．2 | 3，673．5 | 3，701．1 | 3，721．1 | ${ }^{3} 3,755.0$ | ${ }^{\text {¢ }} 3,780.4$ | r3，799．2 | r3，818．0 | 3，843．3 |
| DISPOSITION OF PERSONAL INCOME |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Seasonally adjusted，at annual rates： <br> Total personal income． $\qquad$ bil．\＄． | 3，534．3 | 3，746．5 | 3，631．5 | 3，671．2 | 3，683．4 | 3，701．9 | 3，708．5 | 3，715．3 | 3，739．2 | 3，760．6 | 3，783．2 | r3，854．4 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 3,839.8$ | r3，869．1 | r3，879．7 | 3，913．6 |
| Less：Personal tax and nontax payments． $\qquad$ do．．． | 512.2 | 564.8 |  |  | 5387.4 5 |  | 542.0 | 558．3 | $3,30.2$ 560.9 |  |  | 574．5 | 579．0 | $\begin{array}{r}\text { r584．8 } \\ \hline\end{array}$ | r576．2 | 573.0 |
| Equals：Disposable personal income．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． | 3，022．1 | 3，181．7 | 3，093．5 | 3，138．2 | 3，146．1 | 3，068．4 | 3，166．5 | 3，157．0 | 3，178．2 | 3，194．6 | 3，213．0 | r3，279．9 | ${ }^{\text {r }}$ ， 260.8 | r3，284．3 | r3，303．5 | 3，340．7 |
| Less：Personal outlays．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | 2，891．5 | 3，062．7 | 2，943．2 | 3，009．6 | 3，009．7 | 3，025．1 | 3，081．2 | 3，055．9 | 3，078．1 | 3，123．9 | 3，117．3 | ${ }^{\text {r3，102．9 }}$ | $r^{3}, 115.9$ | r3，139．3 | r3，143．7 | 3，166．1 |
| Personal consumption expenditures．．．．．．．．do．．． | 2，799．8 | 2，967．8 | 2，849．5 | 2，915．8 | 2，916．0 | 2，981．5 | 2，937．7 | 2，961．8 | 2，983．6 | 3，028．8 | 3，021．5 | ${ }^{\text {r }}$ ， 1006.5 | r3，019．2 | ${ }^{\text {r }}$ ， 1442.0 | ${ }^{\text {r }}$ ， 045.7 | 3，067．4 |
| Durable goods．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． | 402.4 | 418.7 | －381．9 | ${ }^{4} 405.7$ | 400．7 | 408．6 | 402.7 | ${ }_{4}{ }^{4} 15.8$ | ${ }^{2,824.6}$ | ${ }^{4} 478.8$ | 438．0 | ${ }^{r} 403.4$ | 412.0 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 4223.5$ | ${ }^{5} 421.1$ | 428.5 |
| Nondurable goods ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．． | 939.4 | 987.9 | 954.4 | 980.3 | 975.1 | 977.1 | 983.6 | 985.6 | 984.6 | 990.1 | 984.4 | r985．4 | r993．7 | ${ }^{\text {r1，000．1 }}$ | r992．4 | 994.4 |
| Services．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．．． | 1，458．0 | 1，571．2 | 1，513．2 | 1，529．8 | 1，540．1 | 1，545．8 | 1，551．5 | 1，560．4 | 1，574．4 | 1，591．0 | 1，599．0 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 1,617.7$ | ${ }^{\text {r } 1,613.5 ~}$ | ${ }^{1} 1,618.4$ | ${ }^{\text {r1，632．1 }}$ | 1，644．5 |
| Interest paid by consumers to business． $\qquad$ do | 89.9 | 93.5 | 92.1 | 92.0 | 92.0 | 92.4 | 92.4 | 92.9 | 93.3 | 98.9 | 94.6 | 95.0 | 95.3 | 「95．9 | ${ }^{\text {r } 96.7 ~}$ | 97.3 |
| Personal transfer payments to foreigners（net） $\qquad$ do． | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | r1．3 | r1．3 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 1.3$ | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Equals：personal saving ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． | 130.6 | 119.0 | 150.3 | 128.6 | 136.4 | 43.2 | 135.2 | 101.1 | 100.1 | 70.6 | 95.7 | ${ }^{177.0}$ | ${ }^{\text {r }} 145.0$ | ${ }^{\text {r }} 145.0$ | ${ }^{\text {r }} 159.8$ | 174.6 |
| Personal saving as percentage of disposable personal income § ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．percent． | 4.3 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 2.8 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 3.5$ | 4.3 | 4.8 | ${ }^{\prime} 4.6$ | 4.8 |  |
| Disposable personal income in constant（1982） dollars ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．bil．\＄ | 2，645．1 | 2，677．2 | 2，656．3 | 2，687．2 | 2，680．3 | 2，603．1 | 2，674．9 | 2，658．2 | 2，673．1 | 2，675．4 |  |  | r2，699．9 | ＇2，720．1 |  | ．．． |
| Personal consumption expenditures in constant（1982）dollars． ．do．．． | 2，645．1 | 2，497．2 | 2，446．7 | 2，496．9 |  |  |  |  |  | 2，536．6 | 2，675．8 | ＇2，721．4 | r2，499．9 | ＇2，519．5 | 2，728．7 |  |
| Durable goods ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．．． | 383.5 | 388．2 | 2，364．0 | 384．5 | －379．2 | －385．8 | 280．2 | －390．2 | ${ }^{2,597.5}$ | －416．4 | 406.7 | r ${ }^{2}$ | ${ }^{2} 388.6$ | ${ }^{2} \times 593.7$ | ＋391．9 | $\ldots$ |
| Nondurable goods．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． | 877.2 | 878.1 | 872.9 | 894.1 | 882.5 | 878.8 | 880.0 | 878.3 | 878.2 | 879.1 | 870.0 | r868．2 | r874．0 | ＇881．4 | 875.2 |  |
| Services ，．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． | 1，189．8 | 1，230．9 | 1，209．8 | 1，218．2 | 1，222．6 | 1，222．5 | 1，221．5 | 1，225．3 | 1，233．7 | 1，241．2 | 1，239．6 | ${ }^{1} 1,250.2$ | ${ }^{1}, 242.3$ | ${ }^{1} 1,244.4$ | 1，248．7 |  |
| Implicit price deflator for personal consumption expenditures．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．index， $1982=100$ ． | 114.3 | 118.8 | 116.5 | 116.8 | 117.4 | 117.9 | 118.4 | 118.8 | 118.9 | 119.4 | 120.1 | 120.5 | 120.8 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 120.7$ | 121.1 |  |
| INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION $\diamond$ <br> Federal Reserve Board Index of Quantity Output Not Seasonally Adjusted |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total index ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． $1977=100 .$. | 125.1 | 129.8 | 122.6 | 126.8 | 127.1 | 126.3 | 127.0 | 131.9 | 128.7 | 134.3 | 135.3 | 135.2 | ${ }^{\prime} 132.7$ | r129．9 | ${ }^{p} 130.5$ | ${ }^{1} 134.3$ |
| By industry groupings： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Manufacturing No．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．．Nondurable manufactures．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．． | 129.1 | 134.6 | 125.8 | 130.7 | 132.0 | 131.5 | 132.4 | 137.4 | 133.5 | 139.2 | 140.9 | 141.0 | ${ }^{1} 137.5$ | ${ }^{1} 133.8$ | ${ }^{1} 134.0$ | ${ }^{1} 138.2$ |
|  | 130.1 | 136.7 | 125.8 | 130.5 | 131.6 | 132.5 | 134.1 | 140.5 | 138.7 | 145.0 | 145.8 | 143.0 | r139．1 | 134.3 | ${ }^{p} 134.0$ | ${ }^{\text {c } 138.6}$ |
| Nondurable manufactures．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． Durable manufactures ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．． | 128.4 | 133.1 | 125.8 | 130.8 | 132.3 | 130.8 | 131.1 | 135.3 | 129.8 | 135.0 | 137.3 | 139.6 | 136.3 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 133.4$ | ${ }^{134.0}$ | ${ }^{1} 138.0$ |
| Seasonally Adjusted |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total index ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | 125.1 | 129.8 | 126.2 | 127.1 | 127.4 | 127.4 | 128.2 | 129.1 | 130.6 | 131.2 | 131.0 | 132.5 | ＇133．2 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 133.8$ | ${ }^{1} 134.2$ | －134．4 |
| By market groupings： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Products，total ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． | $\begin{aligned} & 133.3 \\ & 132.4 \end{aligned}$ | 188.3 | 134.5 | 136.0 | 136.4 | 135.8 | 136.9 | 137.8 | 139.5 | 139.9 | 139.4 | 140.9 | ${ }^{2} 141.0$ | 141.1 | ${ }^{1} 141.9$ | ${ }^{1} 142.4$ |
|  |  | 136.8 | 133.3 | 134.8 | 135.1 | 134.5 | 135.5 | 136.2 | 137.9 | 138.4 | 137.8 | 139.3 | ${ }^{\prime} 139.2$ | ${ }^{r} 139.6$ | ${ }^{\prime \prime} 140.5$ | ${ }^{\prime} 140.9$ |
| Consumer goods．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． | $\begin{aligned} & 132.4 \\ & 124.0 \end{aligned}$ | 127.7 | 125.5 | 126.4 | 126.7 | 125.5 | 127.3 | 127.2 | 128.9 | 129.4 | 127.7 | 129.0 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 129.4$ | ${ }^{\text {r }} 129.5$ | ${ }^{13} 13.4$ | ${ }^{\text {c }} 130.6$ |


| Unless otherwise stated in footnotes below, data through 1986 and methodological notes are as shown inBUSINESS STATISTICS: 1986 | Units | Annual |  | 1987 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1988 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1986 | 1987 | Jan, | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. |





[^17]
## Digitized for FRASER

http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
nttp://fraser.stoulsted.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

| Unless otherwise stated in footnotes below，data through 1986 and methodological notes are as shown in | Units | Annual |  | 1987 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1988 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1986 | 1987 | Jan． | Feb． | Mar． | Apr． | May | June | July | Ang． | Sept． | Oct． | Nov． | Dee． | Jan． | Feb． |


| GENERAL BUSINESS INDICATORS－Continued |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MANUFACTURERS＇SHIPMENTS， INVENTORIES，AND ORDERS－Continued Shipments（seas．adj．）－Continued |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| By market category： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Home goods and apparel ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．mil．\＄．． | ${ }^{1} 153,075$ | 162，685 | ＇13，211 | 13，199 | 13，306 | 13，330 | 13，438 | 13，746 | ${ }^{13,518}$ | 13，683 | 13，795 | 13，732 | 13,677 40,859 | $\begin{aligned} & { }^{1} 13,725 \\ & r 0085 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14,066 \\ & 41,240 \end{aligned} .$ |  |
| Consumer staples．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | ${ }^{1} 447,890$ | 476，050 | ＇37，828 | 38，444 | 38，537 | 38，897 | 39，477 | 40，151 | 39，604 | 40，044 | 40，602 | 40，403 | 40，859 | ＇40，852 | $41,240 \text {. }$ |  |
| Equipment and defense products， except auto ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | ${ }^{1} 372,198$ | 385，413 | r29，547 | 30，269 | 32，114 | 31，169 | 31，151 | 32，000 | 32，516 | 32，349 | 33，581 | 32，797 | 32，282 | ＇35，361 | 34，258． |  |
| Automotive equipment．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do． | ${ }^{1} 217,223$ | 225，420 | r18，677 | 20，152 | 19，399 | 18，852 | 18，344 | 18，379 | 16，493 | 17，806 | 18，851 | 19，661 | 19，053 | r18，927 | 18，244 |  |
| Construction materials，supplies，and intermediate products $\qquad$ do．．． | ${ }^{1} 179,596$ | 192，845 | r15，633 | 16，511 | 16，262 | 15，931 | 15，619 | 15，745 | 16，117 | 15，732 | 16，115 | 16，187 | 16，600 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 16,817$ | 6，413 |  |
| Other materials，supplies，and intermediate products | ＇903，316 | 965，981 | ＇74，746 | 77，03 | 77，812 | 77，779 | 78，900 | 80，570 | 81，147 | 81，314 | 82，838 | 83，616 | 84，755 | ＇85，674 | 83，470 |  |
| Supplementary series： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Household durables ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | ${ }^{1} 1$ | 75 | ${ }^{7} 6.199$ | 6,199 35,187 | $\begin{array}{r} 6,132 \\ 37227 \end{array}$ | 6,175 36079 | －6，294 | 6,445 37289 | 6,164 37.012 | $\begin{array}{r} 6,376 \\ 37289 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}6,407 \\ 3923 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6,428 \\ 38,129 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}6,566 \\ 37862 \\ \hline\end{array}$ |  | 6,718 89191 |  |
|  | ${ }^{1} 428,686$ | 446,907 337,118 | $\xrightarrow{\text { r34，009 }}$ | 35,187 <br> 26,794 | $\begin{aligned} & 37,227 \\ & 27,353 \end{aligned}$ | 36,079 27,319 | $\begin{gathered} 36,211 \\ 26,974 \end{gathered}$ | 37,289 27,852 | $\begin{aligned} & 37,012 \\ & 28,106 \end{aligned}$ | $\left.\begin{aligned} & 37,289 \\ & 28,494 \end{aligned} \right\rvert\,$ | $\begin{aligned} & 39,233 \\ & 29,709 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 38,129 \\ & 28,995 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 37,862 \\ & 28,622 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 39,191 \\ & 30,800 \end{aligned} .$ |  |
| Defense．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．．． | ${ }^{1}{ }^{106,925}$ | 109，794 | r8，354 | 8，393 | 9，874 | 8,760 | 9,237 | 9，437 | 8，906 | 28,795 | $\stackrel{9,524}{ }$ | 9，134 | $\mathbf{9 , 2 4 0}$ | ${ }^{\text {r }} 10,094$ | 8,391 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Book value（non－LIFO basis）， <br> （unadjusted），total do ．．．． | 313，697 | 328，816 | ＇318，578 | 321，166 | 320，743 | 322，978 | 324，696 | 322，472 | 324，070 | 326，648 | 325，852 | 328，414 | 330,713 | r328，816 | 334，631 |  |
| Durable goods industries，total ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． | 204，025 | 212,704 | 206，983 | 208，809 | 208，758 | 210，363 | 211，505 | 209，890 | 210，939 | 212，106 | 211，586 | 213，166 | 214，613 | ${ }^{2} 212,704$ | 216，633 |  |
| Nondurable goods industries，total．．．．．．．．．do．．．． | 109，672 | 116，112 | ＇111，645 | 112，357 | 111，985 | 112，615 | 113，191 | 112，582 | 113，131 | 114，542 | 114，266 | 115，248 | 116，100 | ${ }^{1} 116,112$ | 117，998 |  |
| Book value（non－LIFO basis）， （seasonally adjusted），total $\qquad$ do By industry group： | 318，238 | 333，656 | r320，223 | 320，535 | 320，090 | 320，785 | 321，848 | 321，621 | 323，333 | 325，394 | 326，670 | 328，554 | 331，812 | r333，656 | 336，340 |  |
| By industry group： <br> Durable goods industries， |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stone，clay，and glass products．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． | 6，978 | 2167，162 | ${ }^{2} \mathbf{r} 7,208$ | 6，990 | 7，021 | 208，688 | 209，096 | 208，654 | 7，020 | 7,055 | 7，029 | 7.096 | 215，135 | ${ }^{7} 7$ | 218，110 |  |
| Primary metals．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | 17，211 | 17，542 | ${ }^{\text {r } 17,124}$ | 16，859 | 16，587 | 16，520 | 16，312 | 16，228 | 16，229 | 16，466 | 16，667 | 16，940 | 17，249 | ${ }^{\text {r } 17,542}$ | 18，054 |  |
| Blast furnaces，steel mills．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | 7，786 | 8，022 | r7，809 | 7，618 | 7，450 | 7，381 | 7，287 | 7，270 | 7，296 | 7，407 | 7，514 | 7，715 | 7，849 | r8，022 | 8，415 |  |
| Fabricated metal products．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | 21，175 | 22，072 | ${ }^{\text {r } 21,314 ~}$ | 21，367 | 21，433 | 21，366 | 21，343 | 21，223 | 21，402 | 21，501 | 21，747 | 21，927 | 21，971 | ${ }^{\text {r } 22,072 ~}$ | 22，426 |  |
| Machinery，except electrical．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | 41，518 | 41，418 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 41,324$ | 41，384 | 41，081 | 41，228 | 41，092 | 40，902 | 40，824 | 40，879 | 40，512 | 40，944 | 41，191 | ${ }^{\text {r } 41,418 ~}$ | 41，868 |  |
| Electrical machinery ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | 38，878 | 39，975 | ${ }^{\text {r39，096 }}$ | 39，085 | 38，995 | 39，164 | 39，277 | 39，220 | 39，277 | 39，384 | －39，579 | 39，78 | 40，190 | r39，975 | 40，039 |  |
| Transportation equipment．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． Motor vehicles and | 52，786 | 58，079 | 「58，490 | 53，311 | 53，271 | 53，735 | 54，084 | 54，199 | 55，092 | 55，582 | 55，987 | 56，790 | 57，889 | ＇58，079 | 58，646 |  |
| parts ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． | 11，090 | 11，413 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 11,036$ | 1，059 | 1，20 | 11，082 | 11，188 | 11，155 | 11，160 | 10，961 | 11，324 | 11，267 | 11，459 | ${ }^{\text {r11，413 }}$ | 11，614 |  |
| Instruments and related products | 12，585 | 12，710 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 12,570$ | ，681 | 12，509 | 12，459 | 12，544 | 12，461 | 12，511 | 12，561 | 12，675 | 12，560 | 12，619 | ［12，710 | 12，749 |  |
| By stage of fabrication： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 848 |  |
| Materials and supplies ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | 59,371 95,310 | $\begin{array}{r} 60,494 \\ 101,246 \end{array}$ | r 59,738 <br> 95,620 | 95， <br> 5,617 | 59,230 95052 | 59,770 95,335 | 59，723 9568 | 59,750 96,06 | 59，417 <br> 9804 | 97，706 | 98，62 | 99，390 | 100，824 | ${ }_{\text {r }}$ r00，4，246 | 101，906 |  |
| Finished goods．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | 53，173 | 55，013 | r53，577 | 53，528 | 53，705 | 53，578 | 53，605 | 52，885 | 53，630 | 53，887 | 53，503 | 54，459 | 55，076 | ${ }^{-55,013}$ | 56，019 |  |
| Nondurable goods industries， |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| total \＃．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | 110，384 | 116，903 | 「111，288 | 111，891 | 112，103 | 112，102 | 112，752 | 112，967 | 113，382 | 114，473 | 114，990 | 115，118 | 115，881 | ${ }^{1} 16,903$ | 117，567 |  |
| Food and kindred products．．．．．．．．．．．．d |  | 27，480 | 25， | 23，677 | 26，440 | 26，379 | 26，604 | 26，492 | 26，505 | 26，844 | 26，997 | 26，996 | 27，314 |  | 27，901 |  |
| Tobacco products ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | 5,585 6,560 | 5,569 6,874 | r5，604 ${ }_{\text {r }}^{6,679}$ | 5,639 6,806 | 5，688 | 5,712 6888 | ${ }_{6,810}^{5}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5,928 \\ & 6,751 \end{aligned}$ | 5，936 $\mathbf{6 , 7 9 6}$ | 5，903 6,957 | 5,744 6,896 | ${ }_{6,931}^{5,627}$ | 5，600 |  | 5,619 6,881 |  |
| Texter and allied products．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do． | 6,560 10,480 | 11，284 | $\begin{array}{r}\text { r } \\ \times 10,679 \\ \hline 10,543\end{array}$ | 6，806 $\mathbf{1 0 , 6 8 4}$ | 6，871 10,837 | $\begin{array}{r}\text { 10，868 } \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 6,810 10,909 | 6,51 10,906 | 6，796 $\mathbf{1 0 , 9 2 3}$ | 11，021 | 11，052 | 10，953 | $\begin{array}{r}\text { 6，930 } \\ \hline 1095\end{array}$ | ${ }^{-11,284}$ | 11，340 |  |
| Chemicals and allied |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| products $\qquad$ <br> Petroleum $\qquad$ | 26，983 | 27，743 | r27，158 | 27，28 | 26，921 | 26，86 | 26，783 | 26，46 | 26，862 | 26，8 | 26，999 | 27，1 | 27，321 | 27，7 | 8,325 |  |
| products． | 9，907 | 10，646 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 0$ ，00 | 10，22 | 10，387 | 10，2 | 10，227 | 10，348 | 10，546 | 11，031 | 10，769 | 10，752 | 10，732 | $\checkmark 10,64$ | 10，201 |  |
| Rubber and plastics products．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． | 8，586 | 9，220 | 8，601 | 8，634 | 8，567 | 8，565 | 8，677 | 8，647 | 8，803 | 9，104 | 9，069 | 9，10 | 9，121 | r9，220 | 9，509 |  |
| By stage of fabrication： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Materials and supplies ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．．． | 42，986 | 4， 4,722 | ${ }^{\text {r }} \mathbf{r} 22,981$ | 43，023 | 43，178 | 43，6 | 44，04 | 44，181 | 44，394 | 44，60 | 45，28 | 45，109 | 45，420 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 45,7$ | 46，160 |  |
| Finished goods．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．．． | $\begin{array}{r}17,068 \\ \hline 0,060\end{array}$ | 52，553 | r50，842 | 50，954 | － 50,922 | 50，646 | 50，678 | 50，649 | 50，954 | 51，485 | 51，270 | 51，455 | 181，725 | ${ }^{\text {r } 2,52,53}$ | 52，677 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Home goods and apparel ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | 24,960 | 27，040 | 「25，301 | 25，550 | 25，672 | 25，666 | 25，783 | 25，613 | 25，853 | 25，825 | 26，129 | 26，421 | 26，628 | ${ }^{\text {r27，040 }}$ | 26，947 |  |
| Consumer staples $\qquad$ $\qquad$ do ．．．． Equip．and defense prod．， | 41，127 | 42，717 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 11,585$ | 41，563 | 41，668 | 41，580 | 41，988 | 42，592 | 42，135 | 42，136 | 42，142 | 42，128 | 42，476 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 22,717$ | 42，789 |  |
| exc．auto．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．d | 91，990 | 95，149 | r92，422 | 92，140 | 91，703 | 92，173 | 92，316 | 92，225 | 92，632 | 93，326 | 98，339 | 94，148 | 95，108 | ＇95，149 | 95，811 |  |
| Automotive equipment．．．．．．．．．．il．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． | 13，393 | 13，837 | ${ }^{1} 13,381$ | 13，482 | 13，599 | 13，486 | 13，591 | 13，544 | 13，566 | 13，458 | 13，773 | 13，698 | 13，919 | ${ }^{13} 18837$ | 14，065 |  |
| Construction materials，supplies，and intermediate products $\qquad$ do ．．．． | 22，658 | ，196 | 22，9 | 22，777 | 22，926 | 23，015 | 3，18 | 23，180 | 23，398 | 2，459 | 3，5 | 23，689 | 23，98 | ＇24，196 | 4，527 |  |
| Other materials，supplies，and intermediate products |  |  |  |  |  | 124，865 |  | 124，467 | 125，749 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supplementary series： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital goods industries．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | 105，726 | 110，830 | ${ }^{1} 106,510$ | 106，264 | 105，678 | 106，652 | 106，804 | 106，751 | 107，581 | 108，380 | 108，078 | 109，229 | 110，672 | ＇110，830 | 111，503 |  |
| Nondefense ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | 71，721 | 73，804 | ${ }^{7} 72,270$ | 72，044 | 71，585 | 71，936 | 71，938 | 71，902 | 71，982 | 72，315 | 71,767 | 72，361 | 73，063 | r73，804 | 74，403 |  |
| Defense ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | 34，005 | ，02 | ＇34，240 | 34，22 | 34，0 | 34，716 | 1， 86 | 34，849 | 35，599 | 36，065 | 36，311 | 36，868 | 37，609 | r37，026 | 37，100 |  |
| New orders，net（unadj），total．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ． | 2，273，781 | 2，438，430 | ${ }^{1} 176,302$ | 198，802 | 210，979 | 200，818 | 200，163 | 214，098 | 191，040 | 198，583 | 216，845 | 213，019 | 209，404 | ${ }^{2} 208,377$ | 199，902 |  |
| Durable goods industries，total ．．．．a．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | 1，201，566 | 1，291，210 | 90，761 | 105，609 | 114，989 | 108，067 | 106，201 | 114，356 | 98，600 | 101，163 | 113，844 | 112，797 | 111，659 | ${ }^{\prime} 113,164$ | 106，641 |  |
| Nondurable goods industries，total．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | 1，072，215 | 1，147，220 | －85，541 | 93，193 | 95，990 | 92，751 | 93，962 | 99，742 | 92，440 | 97，420 | 103，001 | 100，222 | 97，745 | ${ }^{195,213}$ | 93，261 |  |
| New orders，net（seas．adj．），total ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | ${ }^{2} 2,273,781$ | 2，438，430 | ＇187，629 | 194，333 | 199，399 | 200，624 | 201，397 | 205，454 | 206，065 | 203，391 | 206，719 | 209，399 | 209，626 | ＇213，822 | 212，571 |  |
| By industry group： Durable goods industries，total ．．．．．．．．．．．．．do |  | 1，291，210 |  | 101，932 | 106，213 | 106，977 | 106，992 | 109，181 | 109，213 | 106，678 | 109，345 | 111，095 | 110，949 | ＇115，620 | 113，861 |  |
| Primary metals．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | ${ }^{1} 102,155$ | 1116，334 | ${ }^{7} 7,642$ | 8,231 | 8,789 | －9，285 | 10，509 | －9，976 | －${ }^{9,718}$ | －9，461 | 10，735 | 10，437 | 10，903 | ${ }^{1} 11,997$ | 10，197 |  |
| Blast furnaces，steel mills ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． Nonferrous and other pri－ | ${ }^{1} 43,560$ | 51，041 | 「3，084 | 3，411 | 3，780 | 4，381． | 4，241 | 4，541 | 4，380 | 4，159 | 4，697 | 4，278 | 5，053 | ${ }^{5} 5,333$ | 4，231 |  |
| mary metals．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | ${ }^{\text {2 } 48,103}$ | 55，502 | r3，769 | 4，056 | 4，293 | 4，149， | 4，398 | 4，695 | 4，542 | 4，475 | 5，094 | 5，343 | 4，945 | ${ }^{5} 5,840$ | 5，212 |  |
| Fabricated metal products ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | ${ }^{1} 134,969$ | 134，901 | ${ }^{\text {r } 10,857}$ | 11，244 | 11，576 | 11，219 | 11，036 | 11，603 | 11，261 | 11，014 | 11，200 | 11，077 | 11，290 | ＇11，472 | 10，999 |  |
| Machinery，except electrical．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． | ${ }^{1} 199,601$ | 215，116 | ${ }^{\text {r } 16,038}$ | 16，814 | 17,209 | 17，667 | 17，583 | 17，496 | 18，864 | 18，412 | 18，806 | 18，953 | 18，024 | r19，195 | 20，493 |  |
| Electrical machinery Transportation equ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．．． | ${ }^{1} 207,800$ | 226，271 | ${ }^{\text {r } 16,162 ~}$ | 17，053 | 16，479 | 19，709 | 18，353 | 19，672 | 19，421 | 19，234 | 19，994 | 19，999 | 20，288 | ＇19，762 |  |  |
| Transportation equipment．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． Aircraft，missiles，and parts．．．．．．．．．．．do．．． |  | 339,185 115,775 | $\begin{array}{r}\text { r25，125 } \\ \\ 77,046 \\ \hline 9076\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}27,302 \\ 7,848 \\ \hline 8\end{array}$ | 30,253 9,975 | $\begin{array}{r}28,028 \\ 9,055 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 29，571 10,277 | 28,794 9,636 | 27,970 12,132 | $\begin{array}{r}27,087 \\ 9,404 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 26,493 8,680 | 28,573 9,784 | 28,603 9,094 | －${ }^{\text {312，155 }}$ | 28,427 10,530 |  |
| Nondurable goods industries，total．．．．．．．．．．do．．． | ${ }^{1} 1,072,215$ | 1，147，220 | ＇90，716 | 92，401 | 93，186 | 93，647 | 94，405 | 96，273 | 96，852 | 96，713 | 97，374 | 98，304 | 98，677 | r98，202 | 98，710 |  |
| Industries with unfilled orders $\ddagger$ ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| orders Industres without unfilled－．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． | ${ }^{1} 270,65$ | 297，7 | ${ }^{\text {r 23，802 }}$ | 24，27 | 24，45 | 24，471 | 24，089 | 24，771 | 25，59 | 24，995 | 24，894 | 25，627 | 25，460 | r25，21 | 26，088 |  |
| orders $0 . . . .{ }^{\text {a }}$ ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | ${ }^{\text {1 80，}} 1865$ | 849，463 | ${ }^{\text {r66，914 }}$ | 68，124 | 68，728 | 69，176 | 70，316 | 71，502 | 71，256 | 71，718 | 72，480 | 72，677 | 73，217 | ${ }^{7} 72,98$ | 72，622 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Home goods and apparel $\qquad$ $\qquad$ do ．． Consumer staples $\qquad$ $\qquad$ do | ${ }^{1} 153,144$ | 163,427 <br> 75,982 | r13，637 r37，803 | 13，446 | ${ }_{38,547}^{13,730}$ | 13,320 38,906 | 13，472 | ${ }_{40,147}^{13,688}$ | 13，668 | 13,734 39739 | ${ }_{40,587}$ | 13,776 40,365 | 13,500 40,888 | $\begin{aligned} & r 13,463 \\ & { }_{4} \mathbf{4 0 , 8 9 9} \end{aligned}$ | 14，437 |  |
| Equip．and defense prod．，exc．auto．．．．．．．．．do．．． | － 373,513 | 398，587 | ${ }^{\text {r } 28,224}$ | 29，129 | 31，264 | 33，471 | 35，175 | 34，653 | 36，019 | 33，873 | 33，413 | 33，918 | 34，434 | r35，353 | 35，890 |  |
| Automotive equipment．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | ${ }^{1} \mathbf{2 1 6 , 9 9 6}$ | 225，541 | r18，681 | 20，179 | 19，525 | 18，967 | 18，577 | 18，384 | 16，410 | 17，763 | 18，856 | 19，505 | 19，098 | r18，880 | 18，108 |  |
| Construction materials，supplies，and intermediate products $\qquad$ do ．．． | ${ }^{\mathbf{1} 179,223}$ | 193，002 | ${ }^{\text {r } 15,473}$ | 16，122 | 16，288 | 15，830 | 15，607 | 15，790 | 16，209 | 15，828 | 16，023 | 16，247 | 16，799 | r17，097 | 16，294 |  |
| Other materials，supplies，and intermediate products |  |  | ${ }^{\text {r73，811 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 86，673 |  |
| Supplementary series： |  |  | －7，811 | 77，015 | 80，045 | 80，130 | 79，132 | 82，812 | 84，164 | 82，454 | 84，008 | 85，588 | 84，907 | ＇88，130 | 86，67 |  |
| Household durables ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | ${ }^{171,714}$ | 76，331 | －6，518 | 6，292 | 6，504 | 6，100 | 6，353 | 6，396 | 6，225 | 6，3 | 6，402 | 6，400 | 6，361 | ${ }^{7} 6,205$ | 7，033 |  |
| Nondefense ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．．． | ${ }^{4} 320,057$ | 355，582 | ${ }^{\text {r26，771 }}$ | 26，856 | 27，396 | 28，310 | 30，031 | 29，987 | 31，982 | ${ }_{29}^{39,540}$ | －39，753 | 30，416 | －30，085 | ${ }^{2} 38,879$ | 34，746 |  |
| Defense ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | ${ }^{1} 110,130$ | 110，469 | ${ }^{2}, 813$ | 6，980 | 9，997 | 11，006 | ${ }_{9,441}$ | 10，577 | 3,923 | 9,521 | 9，112 | 10，001 | 9，739 | ${ }^{7} 9,048$ | 8，707 |  |




| Unless otherwise stated in footnotes below, data through 1986 and methodological notes are as shown in Business Statistics: 198\% | Annual |  | 1987 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1998 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1986 | 1987 | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. |
| CONSTRUCTION AND REAL ESTATE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CONSTRUCTION PUT IN PLACE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| New construction (unadjusted), total.............mil. \$.. | r388,817 | 398,943 | 25,536 | 26,065 | 28,435 | 30,503 | 33,824 | 37,278 | 36,566 | 38,443 | 38,612 | 37,448 | 「34,833 | r31,401 | 26,061 |  |
| Private, total \#............................ ..............do .... | 316,589 | 323,622 | 20,913 | 21,667 | 23,520 | 24,835 | 27,573 | 30,328 | 29,150 | 30,846 | 30,445 | 30,069 | r28,275 | r26,001 | 21,519 |  |
| Residential............................. .................do...................................................... New housing units | 187,148 133,192 | 197,347 139,688 | 12,049 9,302 | 12,683 8,730 | 14,049 10,294 | 15,003 10,976 | 17,030 11,927 | 19,655 12,662 | 18,401 13,144 | 19,861 13,275 | 19,114 13,290 | 18,528 | ${ }^{r} 16,727$ ${ }^{12} 12,436$ | r 14,548 $r 10,583$ | 12,184 9,338 |  |
| Nonresidential buildings, except farm and public utilities, total \# $\qquad$ mil. $\$$. | 91,171 | 88,768 | 6,322 | 6,438 | 6,693 | 6,864 | 7,452 | 7,408 | 7,462 | 7,912 | 8,020 | 8,081 | 8,295 | -7,820 | 6,694 |  |
| Industrial .............................. ................do .... | 13,747 | 88,768 13,095 | 8,897 | 6,409 | 8,672 | $\begin{array}{r}6,864 \\ \hline 900 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 1,105 | 1,099 | 1,4687 | 1,191 | 1,308 | 1,230 | 8,295 | ${ }^{7} 7,227$ | 6,694 |  |
| Commercial............................ ..................do ... | 56,761 | 53,199 | 3,772 | 3,855 | 4,020 | 4,143 | 4,475 | 4,428 | 4,447 | 4,782 | 4,792 | 4,865 | 5,034 | r 4,588 | 3,947 |  |
| Public utilities: <br> Telephone and telegraph $\qquad$ do .... | 8,427 | 8,685 | 528 | 557 | 673 | 678 | 711 | 767 | 762 | 859 | 827 | 768 | 733 | 823 |  |  |
| Public, total \#............................... ..............do .... | 72,228 | 75,321 | 4,623 | 4,398 | 4,915 | 5,669 | 6,251 | 6,950 | 7,416 | 7,596 | 8,167 | 7,379 | 6,557 | ${ }^{5} 5,400$ | 4,542 |  |
| Buildings (excl. military) \# ........ ..............do .... | 23,494 | 25,310 | 1,896 | 1,813 | 1,959 | 2,035 | 2,150 | 2,146 | 2,264 | 2,311 | 2,343 | 2,154 | 2,151 | '2,090 | 1,882 |  |
| Housing and redevelopment ... ................do.... | 1,456 | 1,517 | 125 | ${ }_{117} 119$ | 132 | 112 | 121 | 131 | 136 | 136 | 133 | 127 | 120 | ${ }^{1} 123$ | 116 |  |
|  | $\begin{array}{r}1,657 \\ \hline \mathbf{r 3 9 2}\end{array}$ | 1,458 4,204 | 139 | 117 | 151 | 103 | 140 | 119 | 110 | 120 | 143 | 104 | 104 | 109 | 108 |  |
|  | 13,920 $\mathbf{2 3 , 3 5 9}$ | 4,204 | 342 960 | 234 849 | 324 1,059 | 1284 1,428 | $\begin{array}{r}366 \\ 1,942 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 368 2,420 | 417 2,626 | 349 2,752 | 507 2,874 | 359 2,795 | 395 2,140 | 264 $r 1,403$ | 386 1,001 |  |
| New construction (seasonally adjusted at annual rates), total $\qquad$ bil. \$.. |  |  | 384.7 | 401.6 | 388.3 | 396.2 | 396.7 | 397.2 | 398.5 | 402.9 | 402.8 | 403.5 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 405.1$ | ${ }^{r} 406.8$ | 395.2 |  |
| Private, total \#............................ ..............do... |  |  | 310.2 | 326.5 | 312.2 | 320.5 | 321.4 | 324.3 | 323.8 | 329.8 | 324.9 | 326.7 | r327.7 | r328.7 | 321.0 |  |
|  |  |  | 187.8 | 203.1 | 190.8 | 199.5 | 195.9 | 200.9 | 198.0 | 200.2 | 197.0 | 198.8 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 198.9$ | ${ }^{r} 196.5$ | 191.3 |  |
| New housing units $\qquad$ do Nonresidential buildings, except farm and public utilities, total \# $\qquad$ bil. $\$$ <br> Industrial $\qquad$ do |  |  | 137.3 | 137.0 | 139.5 | 139.7 | 139.4 | 138.2 | 137.9 | 138.2 | 140.0 | 141.0 | 142.4 | 「143.4 | 139.0 |  |
|  |  |  | 85.1 | 87.6 | 86.4 | 84.8 | 88.7 | 86.7 | 88.0 | 90.1 | 89.2 | 89.7 | ${ }^{2} 95.3$ | ${ }^{\text {r }} 92.9$ | 90.9 |  |
|  |  |  | 12.1 | 12.1 | 11.4 | 11.5 | 13.4 | 13.0 | 13.0 | 13.7 | 14.4 | 13.6 | 14.4 | ${ }^{r} 13.6$ | 18.4 |  |
| Commercial.............................. ...............do. Public utilities: |  |  | 50.9 | 53.1 | 52.3 | 50.9 | 53.2 | 51.8 | 52.5 | 54.1 | 52.8 | 53.8 | '57.7 | ${ }^{5} 55.0$ | 54.1 |  |
|  |  |  | 8.1 | 8.1 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.6 | 8.2 | 8.7 | 9.8 | 9.2 | 8.4 | '8.9 | 9.6 |  |  |
| Public, total \#... |  |  | 74.5 | 75.2 | 76.1 | 75.7 | 75.3 | 72.9 | 74.6 | 73.0 | 77.9 | 76.8 | '77.4 | r78.1 | 74.3 |  |
| Buildings (excl. military) \# $\qquad$$\qquad$ .do . Housing and redevelopment do.. |  |  | 25.1 | 25.7 | 26.1 | 25.3 | 26.1 | 24.2 | 25.0 | 24.8 | 25.3 | 24.9 | '25.8 | r26.9 | 25.1 |  |
|  |  |  | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 1.5$ | 1.4 |  |
| Industrial .............................. ...................do..... |  |  | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 |  |
|  |  |  | 4.1 | 2.8 | 3.9 | 3.4 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 5.0 | 4.2 | 6.1 | 4.3 | 4.7 | 3.2 | 4.6 |  |
|  |  |  | 23.5 | 23.3 | 23.6 | 22.7 | 22.6 | 21.7 | 22.4 | 22.0 | 23.5 | 25.0 | ${ }^{2} 24.7$ | ${ }^{2} 25.8$ | 24.8 |  |
| CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Construction contracts in 50 States (F.W. Dodge Division, McGraw-Hill): |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation, total Index (mo. data seas. adj...................................... $\$ 1982=100$. | $\begin{array}{r} 248,588 \\ T_{158} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 254,673 \\ 1162 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 16,694 \\ 158 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 14,594 \\ 159 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 21,684 \\ 167 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 22,599 \\ 157 \end{array}$ | 21,469 157 | $\begin{array}{r} 24,712 \\ 167 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 24,004 \\ 165 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}23,914 \\ 174 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 22,038 160 | $\begin{array}{r}22,492 \\ 164 \\ \hline 1\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}17,930 \\ 157 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 17,626 \\ 157 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}14,523 \\ 145 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | ................ |
| Public ownership....................... ..........mil. \$.. | 59,862 | 65,857 | 3,832 | 3,411 | 5,674 | 5,801 | 6,079 | 7,114 | 6,515 | 5,938 | 5,867 | 6,258 | 4,377 | 4,698 | 3,919 |  |
| Private ownership..................... ..............do .... | 188,726 | 188,816 | 12,861 | 11,183 | 16,009 | 16,798 | 15,391 | 17,598 | 17,489 | 17,977 | 16,170 | 16,235 | 13,553 | 12,928 | 10,604 |  |
|  | 83,721 | 89,422 | 6,222 | 4,700 | 7,290 | 7,153 | 6,750 | 8,227 | 8,125 | 8,358 | 8,047 | 8,573 | 6,967 |  | 5,354 |  |
| Residential.................................... .............................. | 122,896 | 119,915 | 7,874 | 7,518 | 10,628 | 11,276 | 10,260 | 10,986 | 11,279 | 10,919 | 10,158 | 10,124 | 8,229 | 7,827 | 6,610 |  |
| Non-building construction $\qquad$ $\qquad$ New construction planning <br> (Engineering News-Record) \& $\qquad$ $\qquad$ do . | 41,972 | 45,337 | 2,598 | 2,375 | 3,766 | 4,170 | 4,459 | 5,498 | 4,600 | 4,637 | 3,832 | 3,795 | 2,734 | 3,153 | 2,560 |  |
|  | 288,568 | 267,823 | 29,793 | 28,216 | 23,248 | 24,192 | 20,378 | 22,429 | 19,670 | 17,323 | 20,656 | 18,713 | 17,829 | 25,375 |  |  |
| HOUSING STARTS AND PERMITS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| New housing units started: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total (private and public)........... ...........thous ...................................... | 1,807.1 | 1,622.7 | 105.1 | 102.8 | 141.3 | 159.6 | 158.3 | 163.2 | ${ }^{r} 152.8$ | ${ }^{\prime} 143.8$ | 152.3 | 139.1 | 118.9 | r85.4 | 77.7 |  |
|  | 1,805.4 | 1,620.5 | 105.1 | 102.8 | 141.2 | 159.3 | 158.0 | 162.9 | 152.4 | 143.6 | 152.0 | 139.1 | 118.8 | ${ }^{8} 85.4$ | ${ }^{7} 77.7$ | 89.7 |
| One-family structures .......... ..............do ... | 1,179.4 | 1,146.4 | 69.2 | 71.8 | 100.4 | 118.3 | 114.1 | 114.1 | 111.5 | 100.7 | 109.1 | 96.6 | 79.3 | ${ }^{\prime} 61.2$ | ${ }^{5} 54.9$ | 64.4 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total privately owned..............., .............do .... |  |  | 1,804 | 1,809 | 1,723 | 1,635 | 1,599 | 1,583 | 1,594 | 1,583 | 1,679 | 1,538 | 1,661 | '1,399 | ${ }^{r} 1,372$ | 1,494 1,095 |
| One-family structures.............. ..............do .... |  |  | 1,245 | 1,285 | 1,206 | 1,201 | 1,125 | 1,086 | 1,142 | 1,109 | 1,211 | 1,105 | 1,129 | ${ }^{\prime} 1,035$ | 1,002 | 1,095 |
| New private housing units authorized by building permits ( 17,000 permit-issuing places): |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total.................................................thous.. | 1,769 | 1,539 | 1,652 | 1,676 | 1,719 | 1,598 | 1,493 | 1,517 | 1,487 | 1,502 | 1,502 | 1,463 | 1,469 | 1,361 | '1,257 | 1,402 |
| One-family structures.............. .............do.... | 1,078 | 1,036 | 1,085 | 1,204 | 1,150 | 1,058 | 1,009 | 1,089 | 993 | 1,023 | -992 | , 977 | 983 | 974 | ${ }^{1} 920$ | 998 |
| Manufacturers' shipments of mobile homes: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unadjusted ..............................................thous ..Seasonally adjusted at annualrates......................................................... | 244.3 | 232.8 | 16.0 | 16.3 | 19.6 | 21.1 | 20.2 | 21.5 | 21.0 | 22.0 | 21.7 | 22.2 | 17.0 | 14.3 | 13.0 |  |
|  |  |  | 239 | 232 | 230 | 229 | 224 | 234 | 243 | 234 | 240 | 234 | 228 | 227 | 200 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dept. of Commerce composite ........... ...1982=100 .. | 111.8 | 114.5 | 111.9 | 113.0 | 113.7 | 113.8 | 114.1 | 114.5 | 114.9 | 115.0 | 115.1 | 114.9 | 115.9 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 115.6$ | 115.7 |  |
| Boeckh indexes: <br> Average, 20 cities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average, 20 cities: <br> Apartments, hotels, office <br> buildings...................................... ... $1982=100$.. | 114.9 | 117.3 | 116.6 |  | 116.7 |  | 117.1 |  | 1173 |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Commercial and factory buildings..............do.... | 113.2 | 115.1 | 114.3 . |  | 114.3 | $\ldots$ | 115.0 |  | 115.2 |  | 117.9 |  | 118.1 |  | 118.5 | ............. |
|  | 117.3 | 119.7 | 119.0 | 114.3 |  |  | 119.4 |  | 119.7 |  | 120.2 |  | 120.7 |  | 116.2 |  |
| Engineering News-Record: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Building..................................... ... $1967=100$.. | 367.3 | 375.6 | 371.6 | 370.9 | 372.0 | 372.8 | 372.9 | 373.0 | 375.7 | 377.6 | 378.0 | 380.2 | 379.6 | 383.2 | 381.8 | 2382.0 |
| Construction ................................... .............do .... | 399.5 | 409.1 | 404.4 | 404.1 | 405.2 | 405.2 | 405.7 | 408.4 | 410.0 | 411.0 | 412.5 | 413.8 | 413.3 | 415.6 | 414.9 | ${ }^{2} 415.2$ |
| Federal Highway Adm.-Highway construction: Composite (avg. for year or qtr.)... .... $1977=100$.. | 171.6 | 172.0 |  |  | 169.9. |  |  | 172.8 |  |  | 171.9 |  |  | 172.8 |  |  |



| Unless otherwise stated in footnotes below, data through 1986 and methodological notes are as shown in Business Statistics: 1986 | Units | Annual |  | 1987 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1988 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1986 | 1987 | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. |

RETAIL TRADE-Continued 111 retail stores-Continued
Estimated sales (seas adj.)-Continued Nondurable goods stores............. ................. do ...
General merch. group stores... General merch. group stores... Department stores excludin Food stores. Food stores........
Grocery store
 Apparel and accessory stores \#
Men's and boys' clothing and furnishings stores ...........
Women's clothing, and furriers.
ahoe stores..... Eating and drinking places.....
Drug and proprietary stores Drug and proprietary stores ...
Liquor stores ............
Estimated inventories, end of period:

 Bldg. materials, hardware........................
ply, and mobile home dealers...........do... Automotive dealers. ............
Furniture, home furnishing Furniture, home furnishings,
and equipment ..................



 Pirms with 11 or more stores:
Estimated sales (unadj.), total Durable goods stores....................
Auto and home supply stores...


Estimated sales(sea. adj.), total\#
Auto and home supply stores. Auto and home supply stores
Department stores excluding Department stores exclud Variety stores.
Grocery stores.
Apparel and accessory stores.... Women's clothing, specialty stores,
and furriers.......................... and furriers.............................
Shoe stores....................


DOMESTIC TRADE-Continued



|  |  |  |  | ， | － |  |  | ， | 1s |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Unis | ${ }^{198}$ | 1987 | Jan． | Fob． | mar． | Apr． | may | sune | Suly | Aum： | spot． | oct | No． | Dee | Jan． | vebi |

LABOR FORCE，EMPLOYMENT，AND EARNINGS－Continued

| HOURLY AND WEEKLY EARNINGS § |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Average hourly earnings per worker：$\rangle$ Not seasonally adjusted： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8.76 | 8.98 | 8.90 | 8.92 | 8.92 | 8.91 | 8.93 | 8.92 | 8.91 | 8.94 | 9.06 | 9.09 | 9.14 | 9.13 | 9.18 | ${ }^{p 9} 9.17$ |
| ining ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．． | 12.44 | 12.45 | 12.66 | 12.56 | 12.51 | 12.43 | 12.42 | 12.44 | 12.31 | 12.32 | 12.43 | 12.34 | ${ }^{\prime} 12.47$ | ${ }^{2} 12.50$ | 12.67 | ${ }^{2} 12.60$ |
| Construction．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | 12.47 | 12.66 | 12.58 | 12.51 | 12.59 | 12.55 | 12.60 | 12.61 | 12.57 | 12.67 | 12.77 | 12.79 | ${ }^{\prime} 12.80$ | ${ }{ }^{12} 12.78$ | 12.92 | ${ }^{\text {P } 12.74}$ |
| Manufacturing．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． | 9.73 | 9.91 | 9.84 | 9.84 | 9.85 | 9.87 | 9.87 | 9.87 | 9.87 | 9.86 | 10.00 | 9.95 | 10.01 | 10.08 | 10.07 | ${ }^{10.07}$ |
| Excluding overtime．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． | 9.34 | 9.48 | 9.44 | 9.44 | 9.44 | 9.48 | 9.45 | 9.44 | 9.46 | 9.42 | 9.53 | 9.49 | ${ }^{19} 9.54$ | 9.60 | 9.63 | ${ }^{p 9.64}$ |
| Durable goods．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．． | 10.29 | 10.45 | 10.38 | 10.39 | 10.39 | 10.39 | 10.40 | 10.42 | 10.40 | 10.42 | 10.53 | 10.51 | 10.57 | ${ }{ }^{10.63}$ | 10.62 | ${ }^{2} 10.61$ |
| Excluding overtime ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．． | 9.87 | 10.00 | 9.95 | 9.96 | 9.95 | 9.98 | 9.96 | 9.96 | 9.97 | 9.95 | 10.05 | 10.02 | 10.07 | ${ }^{\text {＇10．11 }}$ | 10.14 | ＂10．15 |
| Lumber and wood products．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do． | 8.33 | 8.40 | 8.27 | 8.31 | 8.28 | 8.34 | 8.37 | 8.44 | 8.46 | 8.49 | 8.48 | 8.44 | ${ }^{8} 8.49$ | 8.45 | 8.52 | ${ }^{\prime \prime} 8.53$ |
| Furniture and fixtures ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | 7.46 | 7.67 | 7.61 | 7.58 | 7.58 | 7.58 | 7.64 | 7.66 | 7.67 | 7.74 | 7.75 | 7.73 | ${ }^{7} 7.73$ | 7.79 | 7.81 | 77．73 |
| Stone，clay，and glass products．．．．．．．．．．．do． | 10.05 | 10.27 | 10.17 | 10.15 | 10.13 | 10.23 | 10.26 | 10.29 | 10.33 | 10.31 | 10.40 | 10.31 | 10.34 | ${ }^{{ }^{1} 10.38}$ | 10.37 | ＂10．38 |
| Primary metal industries ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | 11.86 | 11.98 | 11.76 | 11.78 | 11.82 | 11.96 | 11.96 | 11.97 | 11.97 | 11.98 | 12.24 | 12.05 | 12.08 | 12.15 | 12.10 | ${ }^{12.13}$ |
| Fabricated metal products．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | 9.89 | 10.03 | 9.98 | 9.99 | 9.99 | 9.98 | 9.97 | 10.00 | 9.95 | 9.97 | 10.04 | 10.11 | 10.15 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 10.24$ | 10.19 | ${ }^{p} 10.18$ |
| Machinery，except electrical．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． Electric and electronic | 10.59 | 10.77 | 10.64 | 10.68 | 10.72 | 10.70 | 10.70 | 10.76 | 10.74 | 10.76 | 10.81 | 10.86 | 10.89 | 0.96 | 10.92 | P10．91 |
| equip．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | 9.65 | 9.90 | 9.84 | 9.84 | 9.84 | 9.82 | 9.83 | 9.84 | 9.89 | 9.90 | 9.98 | 9.95 | ${ }^{\prime} 10.00$ | ${ }^{1} 10.05$ | 10.01 | 10.01 |
| Transportation equipment．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | 12.81 | 12.96 | 12.93 | 12.88 | 12.86 | 12.80 | 12.85 | 12.88 | 12.83 | 12.90 | 13.07 | 13.09 | 13.18 | 13.26 | 13.22 | ${ }^{1} 13.20$ |
| Instruments and related products．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． $\qquad$ | 9.47 | 9.74 | 9.64 | 9.67 | 9.67 | 9.67 | 9.69 | 9.70 | 9.74 | 9.78 | 9.80 | 9.81 | ${ }^{\text {r9．87 }}$ | r9．88 | 9.92 | ${ }^{p 9} 9.95$ |
| Miscellaneous manufactur－ ing． $\qquad$ | 54 | 7.74 | 7.69 | 7.68 | 7.66 | 7.67 | 72 | 7.74 | 7.72 | 7.70 | 7.76 | 7.77 | 7.81 | 「7．91 | ． 96 | P7．89 |
| Nondurable goods．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | 8.94 | 9.16 | 9.09 | 9.08 | 9.09 | 9.14 | 9.13 | 9.11 | 9.16 | 9.12 | 9.28 | 9.18 | 9.24 | 9.30 | 9.32 | P9．31 |
| Excluding overtime ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ． | 8.58 | 8.77 | 8.72 | 8.72 | 8.72 | 8.79 | 8.75 | 8.72 | 8.77 | 8.70 | 8.83 | 8.76 | 8.82 | 8.88 | 8.91 | 88．92 |
| Food and kindred products．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | 8.74 | 8.92 | 8.90 | 8.91 | 8.93 | 8.95 | 8.96 | 8.91 | 8.88 | 8.80 | 8.92 | 8.86 | ${ }^{8} 8.96$ | ＇9．05 | 9.06 | ${ }^{\text {P9，}} 14.05$ |
| Tobacco manufactures ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． | 12.85 | 13.81 | 12.97 | 13.44 | 13.80 | 14.28 | 14.53 | 15.57 | 14.85 | 14.20 | 12.89 | 12.77 | r13．44 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 13.56$ | 14.07 | p14．23 ${ }^{2} .36$ |
| Textile mill products ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． Apparel and other textile | 6.93 | 7.18 | 7.10 | 7.11 | 7.12 | 7.12 | 7.13 | 7.15 | 7.14 | 7.16 | 7.23 | 7.24 | 7.31 | r7．33 | 7.38 | ${ }^{p} 7.36$ |
| products ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．． | 5.84 | 5.95 | 5.94 | 5.93 | 5.93 | 5.94 | 5.89 | 5.91 | 5.89 | 5.90 | 6.01 | 5.99 | ${ }^{2} 6.00$ | ${ }^{6} 6.01$ | 6.04 | ${ }^{8} 6.04$ |
| Paper and allied products．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． | 11.18 | 11.42 | 11.26 | 11.26 | 11.27 | 11.37 | 11.40 | 11.41 | 11.48 | 11.41 | 11.67 | 11.48 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 11.50$ | ${ }^{1} 11.54$ | 11.50 | ${ }^{2} 11.49$ |
| Printing and publishing．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | 9.99 | 10.28 | 10.14 | 10.16 | 10.17 | 10.14 | 10.19 | 10.19 | 10.25 | 10.31 | 10.48 | 10.42 | ${ }^{2} 10.39$ | 10.44 | 10.41 | ${ }^{p} 10.44$ |
| Chemicals and allied products．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．． | 11.98 | 12.37 | 12.18 | 12.21 | 12.24 | 12.30 | 12.31 | 12.27 | 12.37 | 12.34 | 12.56 | 12.52 | r12．56 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 12.62$ | 12.54 | ${ }^{p} 12.49$ |
| Petroleum and coal products．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | 14.18 | 14.57 | 14.57 | 14.51 | 14.50 | 14.50 | 14.52 | 14.43 | 14.48 | 14.52 | 14.71 | 14.66 | ＇14．75 | 14.72 | 14.91 | ${ }^{2} 14.89$ |
| Rubber and plastics prod－ ucts，nec． $\qquad$ do $\qquad$ | 73 | 8.88 | 8.88 | 8.79 | 80 | 8.82 | 8.84 | 8.87 | 8.93 | 8.90 | 8.98 | 8.91 | 8.93 | 9.00 | 8.97 | p8．97 |
| Leather and leather products．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．．． | 5.92 | 6.06 | 6.04 | 6.01 | 6.06 | 6.12 | 6.05 | 6.04 | 5.98 | 6.01 | 6.09 | 6.09 | 6.11 | $\checkmark 6.11$ | 6.11 | ${ }^{p} 6.16$ |
| Transportation and public utilities．．．．．．．．．．．do | 11.70 | 12.01 | 11.89 | 11.93 | 11.90 | 11.94 | 11.95 | 11.91 | 12.00 | 12.04 | 12.09 | 12.09 | 12.17 | ${ }^{\prime} 12.17$ | 12.12 | ${ }^{p} 12.14$ |
| Wholesale trade．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | 9.35 | 9.61 | 9.49 | 9.55 | 9.53 | 9.53 | 9.57 | 9.57 | 9.57 | 9.62 | 9.67 | 9.67 | r9．74 | r9．74 | 9.79 | ${ }^{9} 9.81$ |
| Retail trade ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | 6.03 | 6.12 | 6.09 | 6.09 | 6.08 | 6.09 | 6.09 | 6.08 | 6.07 | 6.06 | 6.20 | 6.16 | 6.19 | ＇6．19 | 6.23 | ${ }^{\text {P6 }} 6.22$ |
| Finance，insurance，and real estate． $\qquad$ do | 8.35 | 8.76 | 8.60 | 8.75 | 8.72 | 8.71 | 8.72 | 8.68 | 8.69 | 8.81 | 8.79 | 8.81 | ＇8．94 | ${ }^{8} 8.87$ | 9.01 | ${ }^{9} 9.05$ |
| Services ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | 8.16 | 8.47 | 8.37 | 8.43 | 8.41 | 8.40 | 8.38 | 8.35 | 8.33 | 8.40 | 8.55 | 8.61 | ＇8．71 | ${ }^{8} 8.73$ | 8.78 | ${ }^{2} 8880$ |
| Seasonally adjusted： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Private nonagricultural payrolls ．．．．．．．．．．．．dollars．． | 8.7 | 8.98 | 8.86 | 8.88 | 8.91 | 91 | 8.95 | 8.94 | 8.96 | 9.02 | 9 | 8 | ${ }^{\text {r }}$（12 12 | 9.11 | 9．14 | 12 |
|  | ＋12．47 | 12.65 | 12.51 | 12.48 | 12.62 | 12.61 | 12.65 | 12.72 | 12.67 | 12.71 | 12.67 | 12.68 | $r_{12.84}$ | r12．65 | 12.86 |  |
| Manufacturing．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．－．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． | 9.73 | 9.91 | 9.79 | 9.81 | 9.83 | 9.86 | 9.88 | 9.88 | 9.87 | 9.98 | 10.02 | 10.00 | 10.01 | 10.02 | 10.02 | P10．04 |
| Transportation and public utilities．．．．．．．．．．．．do ． | 11.70 | 12.01 | 11.86 | 11.89 | 11.92 | 11.96 | 12.05 | 11.97 | 12.04 | 12.08 | 12.04 | 12.09 | 12.09 | ${ }^{1} 12.10$ | 12.08 | ${ }^{P} 12.09$ |
| Wholesale trade．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ． | 9.35 | 9.61 | 9.47 | 9.50 | 9.53 | 9.52 | 9.59 | 9.58 | 9.59 | 9.68 | 9.65 | 9.72 | ＇9．75 | ${ }^{\text {r }}$－6． 69 | 9.77 | ${ }^{9} 9.76$ |
| Retail trade ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | 6.03 | 6.12 | 6.05 | 6.04 | 6.05 | 6.08 | 6.09 | 6.10 | 6.11 | 6.13 | 6.19 | 6.16 | 6.17 | 6.21 | 6.19 | ${ }^{9} 6.17$ |
| Finance，insurance，and real estate．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． | ＇8．35 | 8.76 | 8.59 | 8.66 | 8.67 | 8.69 | 8.74 | 8.68 | 8.74 | 8.88 | 8.79 | 8.85 | ${ }^{8} 8.97$ | ${ }^{8.84}$ | 9.00 | ${ }^{9} 8.96$ |
| Services ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． | 8.16 | 8.47 | 8.30 | 8.35 | 8.38 | 8.39 | 8.41 | 8.40 | 8.44 | 8.54 | 8.53 | 8.60 | ＇8．67 | ＇8．65 | 8.71 | ${ }^{p 8.71}$ |
| Indexes of avg．hourly earnings，seas．adj．： Private nonfarm economy： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current dollars ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．1977＝ 100 ．． | 169.3 | 173.5 | 171.2 | 171.8 | 172.2 | 172.6 | 172.9 | 172.9 | 173.2 | 174.1 | 174.6 | 174.9 | 175.8 | ${ }^{175.7}$ | 176.4 | 176.5 |
| 1977 dollars ：${ }^{\text {a }}$ ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do |  | 94.0 | 94.7 | 94.6 | 94.4 | 94.2 | 94.0 | 93.8 | 93.7 | 93.7 | 硣 | r93．6 | 93.8 | 93.6 |  | 93.5 |
| Mining＋1．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． | 181. | 182.3 | 182.6 | 181.7 | 181.4 | 181.3 | 181.6 | 182.1 | 181.8 | 181.6 | 188.0 | 182.3 | 184.1 | 183．7 | 184.8 | ${ }^{184.5}$ |
| Construction．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．－．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． | 152.1 | 154.3 | 152.8 | 152.4 | 153.8 | 153.7 | 154.1 | 155.0 | 154.3 | 154.7 | 154.0 | 154.7 | ${ }^{1} 156.6$ | ${ }^{1} 154.4$ | 175 | ${ }^{1} 155.3$ |
| Manufacturing $\qquad$ do $\qquad$ | $\begin{aligned} & 172 . \\ & 171 . \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 175.1 \\ & 176.0 \end{aligned}$ | 173.4 173.6 | 173.7 174.3 | 174.3 174.6 | 175.0 175.2 | 174.4 176.2 | 174.7 175.6 | 174.4 <br> 176.4 | 177.0 | 176.6 | 176.9 | ${ }^{177.1}$ | ${ }^{1} 177.4$ | 177.4 | P177．6 |
| Wholesale trade $\qquad$ do o．．．． | 172.5 | 177.2 | 175.0 | 176.0 | 175.8 | 175.9 | 176.7 | 176.4 | 176.6 | 177.4 | 178.5 | 178.5 | ${ }^{179.6}$ | ${ }^{1779.7}$ | 180.3 | ${ }^{\text {P } 180.6}$ |
| Retail trade ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． | 158.3 | 160.8 | 158.9 | 158.9 | 159.0 | 159.8 | 160.2 | 160.3 | 160.9 | 161.5 | 162.7 | 162.2 | 162.3 | ${ }^{162.7}$ | 162.8 | ${ }^{\text {P1 }} 162.3$ |
| Finance，insurance，and real estate 䗑 $\qquad$ do ．．． | 179.8 | 188.1 | 184 | 187.8 | 187.0 | 186.7 | 187.1 | 186.5 | 186.8 | 189.4 | 188.9 | 189.4 | r192．1 | ＇190．9 | 193.9 | 194.9 |
| Services ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． | 174.3 | 181.1 | 177 | 178.4 | 179.0 | 179.4 | 179.9 | 179.9 | 180.5 | 182.4 | 182.3 | 183.9 | r185．2 | ＇185．1 | 186.3 | ${ }^{1} 186.2$ |
| Hourly wages，not seasonally adjusted： Construction wages， 20 cities（ENR）：$\delta \delta$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Skilled labor．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． | 21.46 | 22.12 | 21.83 | 21.84 | 21.85 | 21.87 | 21.94 | 22.01 | 22.12 | 22.30 | 22.41 | 22.42 | 22.43 | 22.43 | 22.43 | 22.45 |
| Railroad wages（average，class I）． $\qquad$ do ．．． | 13.84 | 14.25 | 14.10 | 14.47 | 14.13 | 14.23 | 14.28 | 14.28 | 14.34 | 14.32 | 14.26 | 14.13 | 14.17 | 14.37 | ${ }^{2} 14.20$ |  |
| Avg．weekly earnings per worker， private nonfarm： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current dollars，seasonally adjusted．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． | 304.85 | 312.50 | 307.44 | 309.91 | 310.07 | 309.18 | 312.36 | 311.11 | 311.81 | 314.80 | 312.09 | 316.89 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 318.29$ | ＇315．21 | 317.16 | ${ }^{\text {P318．29 }}$ |
| 1977 dollars，seasonally adjusted $\ddagger$ | 171.07 | 169.28 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 169.95$ | ${ }^{\text {r }} 170.66$ | ＇169．99 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 688.67$ | ＇169．85 | 168.71 | ${ }^{168.64}$ | ${ }^{169.43}$ | ${ }^{\text {r }} 167.61$ | ${ }^{\text {r }} 169.55$ | ${ }^{1} 169.94$ | 168.02 | ${ }^{169.43}$ | P168．76 |
| Current dollars，not seasonaily adjusted： |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Private nonfarm，total ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．dollars．． | 304.85 | 312.50 | 306.16 | 307.74 | 308.63 | 308.29 | 310.76 | 312.20 | 312.74 | 315.58 | 314.38 | 317.24 | ${ }^{318.07}$ |  | 315.79 | P317．28 P527．94 |
| Mining ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do | 524.97 | 526.64 | 538.05 | 527.52 | 522.92 | 519.57 | 526.61 | 527.46 | 518.25 | 522.37 | 523.30 | 526.92 | ${ }^{5} 527.48$ | r 535.00 | 5365.12 | ${ }^{\text {P }}$ P461．${ }^{\text {P }}$ |
| Construction．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．，．．．．．．．．．．．．．．d | 466.38 | 477.28 | 467.98 | 460.37 | ${ }^{470.87}$ | 469.37 | 485.10 | 480.44 | 485.20 | 489.06 | 464.83 | 496.25 | ${ }^{\text {＇} 474.88}$ | ${ }_{{ }^{2} 4821.34}$ | 465.12 4128 | ${ }^{\text {P }}{ }^{4} 861.19$ |
| Manufacturing．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． | 396.01 | ${ }^{406.31}$ | 401.47 | 401.47 | 402.87 | 398.75 | 403.68 | 405.66 | 400.72 | 403.27 | 408.00 | 410.94 | 414.41 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 4221.34$ | ${ }_{4412.87}$ | ${ }^{\text {P }}$ P4398．85 |
| Durable goods．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． | 424.98 | 433.68 | 430.77 | 431．19 | 432.22 | 427.03 | 431.60 | 434.51 | 426.40 | 430.35 | 432.78 | 439.32 | 443.94 | ${ }^{\text {＇450．71 }}$ | 441.79 | ${ }^{\text {p }} 4388.19$ |
| Nondurable goods．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． | 356 | 368.2 | 362.69 | ． 362.29 | 363.60 | 361.03 | 366.11 | 367.13 | 366.40 | 368.45 | 374.91 | 371.79 | 375.14 | ＇380．37 | 374.66 | P370．54 |
| Transportation and public utilities． | 458.6 | 469.59 | 457.77 | 465.27 | 462.91 | 463.27 | 466.05 | 465.68 | 472.80 | 476.78 | 473.93 | 475.14 | ${ }^{4} 477.06$ | ＇477．06 | 471.47 | ${ }^{\text {P } 472.25}$ |
| Wholesale trade．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． | 359.04 | 367.10 | 361.57 | 361.95 | 361.19 | 363．09 | 366.53 | 367.49 | 366.53 | 369.41 | 368.43 | 371.33 | r373．04 | r373．04 | 372.02 | ${ }^{\text {P } 371.80}$ |
| Retail trade．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． | 176.08 | 179.32 | 172.35 | 174．78 | 175.71 | 177.83 | 178.44 | 179.97 | 182.10 | 183.62 | 183.52 | 179.87 | 179.51 | ＇181．37 | 176.31 | P177．89 |
| Services．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． | 265.20 | 275.28 | 269.51 | 273.18 | 272.48 | 271.32 | 271.51 | 272.21 | 273.22 | 276.36 | ${ }_{277} 2.02$ | 279.83 | ${ }^{283.08}$ | ＇282．85 | 285.35 | ${ }^{2} 887.76$ |
| EMPLOYMENT COST INDEX（9） |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 5.0 |  |  | 35.9 |  |  | 138.6 |  |  | 138 |  |  |
| Workers，by occupational group |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| White－collar workers $\qquad$ do．． $\qquad$ |  |  |  |  | 138.5 |  |  | 139.3 |  |  | 142.2 |  |  | 142.2 |  |  |
| Blue－collar workers．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do ．．．． |  |  |  |  | 129.1 |  |  | 130.1 |  |  | 1482.5 |  |  | 132.5 |  |  |
| Workers，by industry division |  |  |  |  | 138.0 |  |  | 138.5 |  |  | 10.8 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 130.7 |  |  | 131.5 |  |  | 134.1 |  |  | 134.1 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 136.9 |  |  | 137.8 |  |  | 140.5 |  |  | 140.5 |  |  |
| Services．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． |  |  |  |  | 145.2 |  |  | 145.8 |  |  | 150.6 |  |  | 150.6 |  |  |
| Public administration．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．do．．．． |  |  |  |  | 144.1 |  |  | 144.7 |  |  | 148.1 |  |  | 148.1 |  |  |
| HELS．WANTED ADVERTISING |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Seasonally adjusted index ．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．．． $1967=100$. | 138 | 153 | 138 | 140 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 153 | 155 | 159 | 159 | 162 | 162 | 155 |  |  |
| See footnotes at end of tables． |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Unless otherwise stated in footnotes below, data through 1986 and methodological notes are as shown in Business Statistics: 19R1 | Units | Annual |  | 1987 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1988 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1986 | 1987 | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oet. | Nov. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. |




\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline 64,974 \& 70,581 \& 65,049 \& 65,144 \& 65,954 \& 66,752 \& 67,779 \& 69,622 \& 68,495 \& 68,645 \& 68,771 \& 71,891 \& 71,091 \& 70,581 \& \& \\
\hline 326,144 \& \({ }^{3} 373,586\) \& 333,916 \& 337,453 \& 337,133 \& 349,763 \& 355,445 \& 351,253 \& 347,421 \& 347,917 \& 360,173 \& 361,124 \& 354,012 \& 3 373,586 \& \& \\
\hline 253,131 \& \({ }^{3} 287,274\) \& 257,970 \& 263,342 \& 262,702 \& 269,578 \& 276,216 \& 272,186 \& 268,049 \& 270,455 \& 280,848 \& 279,957 \& 273,760 \& \({ }^{3} 287,274\) \& \& \\
\hline 102,753 \& \({ }^{3} 115,134\) \& 102,961 \& 104,047 \& 103,594 \& 105,583 \& 107,353 \& 109,010 \& 105,285 \& 107,898 \& 113,988 \& 108,064 \& 103,234 \& \({ }^{3} 115,134\) \& \& \\
\hline 150,378 \& \({ }^{3} 172,240\) \& 155,009 \& 159,295 \& 159,108 \& 163,995 \& 168,863 \& 163,176 \& 162,764 \& 162,557 \& 166,860 \& 171,893 \& 170,526 \& \({ }^{3} 172,240\) \& \& \\
\hline 73,013 \& \({ }^{3} 86,312\) \& 75,946 \& 74,111 \& 74,431 \& 80,185 \& 79,229 \& 79,067 \& 79,372 \& 77,462 \& 79,325 \& 81,167 \& 80,252 \& \({ }^{3} 86,312\) \& \& \\
\hline 58,250. \& \& \& \& 55,507 \& \& \& 54,268 \& \& \& 53,638 \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline 39,286 \& \& \& \& 37,458 \& \& \& 35,990 \& \& \& 35,124 \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline 11,563 \& \& \& \& 10,423 \& \& \& 10,649 \& \& \& 10,518 \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline 7,400 \& \& \& \& 7,626 \& \& \& 7,629 \& \& \& 7,995 \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline 267,359 \& 275,566 \& 253,456 \& 243,485 \& 254,382 \& 273,590 \& 255,122 \& 265,548 \& 257,388 \& 252,736 \& 262,649 \& 270,048 \& 266,491 \& 275,566 \& 265,174 \& 260,693 \\
\hline 224,285 \& 236,046 \& 212,291 \& 203,434 \& 210,956 \& 232,512 \& 216,741 \& 223,568 \& 217,861 \& 215,937 \& 221,753 \& 229,428 \& 230,022 \& 236,046 \& 226,563 \& 225,526 \\
\hline 11,565 \& 3,815
222,551 \& 202,486 \& 194,178 \& \begin{tabular}{|c}
1,587 \\
196,409
\end{tabular} \& 2,464
218,883 \& \begin{tabular}{|c}
832 \\
207 \\
\hline 1
\end{tabular} \& 972
212,306 \& 634
208,170 \& 566
207,238 \& 211,941 \& 217,614 \& 790
218,960 \& 222,551 \& 218,411 \& \({ }_{216,891}^{336}\) \\
\hline 11,084 \& 11,078 \& 11,075 \& 11,059 \& 11,081 \& 11,076 \& 11,070 \& 11,069 \& 11,069 \& 11,068 \& 11,075 \& 11,085 \& 11,082 \& 11,078 \& 11,068 \& 11,063 \\
\hline 267,359 \& 275,566 \& 253,456 \& 243,485 \& 254,382 \& 273,590 \& 255,122 \& 265,548 \& 257,388 \& 252,736 \& 262,649 \& 270,048 \& 266,491 \& 275,566 \& 265,174 \& 260,693 \\
\hline 56,899 \& 48,368 \& 51,013 \& 41,355 \& 46,394 \& 65,713 \& 45,219 \& 50,652 \& 45,409 \& 41,833 \& 49,022 \& 52,798 \& 46,177 \& 48,368 \& 46,284 \& 42,954 \\
\hline 48,107 \& 41,784 \& 34,588 \& 37,133 \& 41,973 \& 35,149 \& 38,144 \& 36,102 \& 39,501 \& 37,491 \& 39,028 \& 48,187 \& 41,781 \& 41,784 \& 35,338 \& 39,701 \\
\hline 195,360 \& 212,890 \& 188,763 \& - 189,370 \& 191,170 \& 193,547 \& 196,714 \& 198,255 \& 199,115 \& 199,424 \& 199,680 \& 202,712 \& 207,873 \& 212,890 \& 205,871 \& 206,300 \\
\hline '59,560 \& \({ }^{2} 62,123\) \& 59,668 \& 57,060 \& 57,061 \& 59,393 \& 58,339 \& 58,784 \& 58,838 \& 58,361 \& 59,813 \& 61,106 \& 61,205 \& 62,123 \& '62,640 \& 60,048 \\
\hline \({ }^{1} 58,191\) \& \({ }^{1} 61,094\) \& 58,600 \& 55,849 \& 56,146 \& 58,566 \& 57,260 \& 57,594 \& 58,078 \& 57,329 \& 59,020 \& 59,977 \& 60,282 \& 61,094 \& \({ }^{\text {'61,345 }}\) \& 58,915 \\
\hline \({ }^{1} 1,369\) \& \({ }^{1} 1,029\) \& 1,068 \& 1,211 \& 916 \& 827 \& 1,079 \& 1,190 \& 761 \& 1,032 \& 793 \& 1,129 \& 923 \& 1,029 \& '1,295 \& 1,134 \\
\hline \[
\begin{array}{r}
\mathbf{r} \\
\mathbf{r} 27 \\
\mathbf{5} 0
\end{array}
\] \& \begin{tabular}{l}
1777 \\
1345 \\
\hline
\end{tabular} \& 580
522 \& 556
726 \& 527
480 \& 993
-46 \& 1,035 \& 776
673 \& 672
372 \& \[
647
\] \& 940
84 \& \begin{tabular}{l}
943 \\
375 \\
\hline
\end{tabular} \& 625
424 \& \[
\begin{aligned}
\& 777 \\
\& 345
\end{aligned}
\] \& 1,082

272 \& 396
813 <br>
\hline 289,586 \& 239,163 \& 228,664 \& 220,771 \& 215,387 \& 229,261 \& 231,830 \& 221,666 \& 215,132 \& 211,519 \& 239,687 \& 230,492 \& 217,654 \& 239,163 \& \& <br>
\hline 222,571 \& 184,002 \& 174,212 \& 170,336 \& 167,711 \& 176,896 \& 179,549 \& 167,335 \& 166,238 \& 163,423 \& 185,722 \& 178,340 \& 171,721 \& 184,002 \& \& <br>
\hline 6,846 \& 5,887 \& 5,311 \& 5,315 \& 5,066 \& 5,585 \& 5,478 \& 5,476 \& 5,192 \& 5,331 \& 6,169 \& 5,335 \& 5,601 \& 5,887 \& \& <br>
\hline 1,801 \& 3,139 \& 2,373 \& 2,118 \& 2,013 \& 4,378 \& 1,288 \& 3,030 \& 2,768 \& 2,476 \& 3,098 \& 2,077 \& 2,190 \& 3,139 \& \& <br>
\hline 34,039 \& 26,993 \& 25,628 \& 25,767. \& 24,000 \& 24,219 \& 27,652 \& 23,444 \& 23,125 \& 23,251 \& 26,537 \& 24,378 \& 23,154 \& 26,993 \& \& <br>
\hline 60,167 \& 62,235 \& 57,268 \& 57,780 \& 59,152 \& 60,280 \& 59,148 \& 58,552 \& 59,387 \& 60,381 \& 60,321 \& 60,103 \& 60,792 \& 62,235 \& \& <br>
\hline 509,177 \& 534,985 \& 515,117 \& 518,349 \& 518,410 \& 516,142 \& 523,212 \& 525,456 \& 526,119 \& 525,330 \& 526,449 \& 533,817 \& 535,800 \& 534,985 \& \& <br>
\hline 470,733 \& 497,334 \& 476,464 \& 479,110 \& 479,866 \& 478,065 \& 483,388 \& 486,289 \& 489,031 \& 488,749 \& 488,738 \& 496,368 \& 498,326 \& 497,334 \& \& <br>
\hline 798,437 \& 807,593 \& 793,512 \& 784,854 \& 782,125 \& 794,953 \& 794,818 \& 794,856 \& 788,909 \& 792,270 \& 807,315 \& 813,018 \& 803,027 \& 807,593 \& \& <br>
\hline 289,324 \& 279,476. \& 282,511 \& 281,062 \& 280,043 \& 277,688 \& 278,868 \& 275,596 \& 269,468 \& 268,805 \& 275,165 \& 275,129 \& 275,581 \& 279,476 \& \& <br>
\hline 14,418 \& 12,748 \& 15,452 \& 13,798 \& 13,904 \& 20,435 \& 14,465 \& 14,377 \& 14,432 \& 14,095 \& 17,064 \& 18,089 \& 12,331 \& 12,748 \& \& <br>
\hline 28,545 \& 24,248 \& 25,450 \& 24,180 \& 24,071 \& 25,543 \& 25,121 \& 25,077 \& 23,014 \& 22,533 \& 23,619 \& 23,264 \& 23,326 \& 24,248 \& \& <br>
\hline 210,292 \& 245,753 \& 213,637 \& 215,634 \& 218,439 \& 221,069 \& 225,630 \& 229,891 \& 231,801 \& 234,203 \& 237,229 \& 240,582 \& 242,971 \& 245,753 \& \& <br>
\hline 34,515 \& 30,567 \& 34,847 \& 34,403 \& 34,298 \& 33,508 \& 33,215 \& 32,634 \& 31,909 \& 31,661 \& 31,685 \& 31,322 \& 31,286 \& 30,567 \& \& <br>
\hline 221,343 \& 214,801 \& 221,615 \& 215,777 \& 211,370 \& 216,710 \& 217,519 \& 217,281 \& 218,285 \& 220,973 \& 222,553 \& 224,632 \& 217,532 \& 214,801 \& \& <br>
\hline 185,989 \& 185,807 \& 182,104 \& 184,101 \& 180,250 \& 180,056 \& 179,940 \& 176,797 \& 181,246 \& 183,108 \& 183,885 \& 184,290 \& 186,537 \& 185,807 \& \& <br>
\hline 113,784 \& 116,749 \& 113,734 \& 116,590 \& 112,955 \& 110,606 \& 111,722 \& 107,910 \& 113,702 \& 115,607 \& 115,805 \& 116,726 \& 117,499 \& 116,749 \& \& <br>
\hline 93,918 \& 105,727 \& 95,410 \& 95,357 \& 95,698 \& 96,759 \& 98,110 \& 95,624 \& 99,343 \& 101,991 \& 101,924 \& 102,748 \& 103,096 \& 105,727 \& \& <br>
\hline 72,205 \& 69,058 \& 68,370 \& 67,511 \& 67,295 \& 69,450 \& 68,218 \& 68,887 \& 67,544 \& 67,501 \& 68,080 \& 67,564 \& 69,038 \& 69,058 \& \& . <br>
\hline
\end{tabular}

| Unless otherwise stated in footnotes below, data through $19 \times 6$ and methodological notes are as shown in Bueiness Statistics: 1986 | Units | Annual |  | 1987 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1988 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1986 | 1987 | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. |



| Unless otherwise stated in footnotes below, data through 1986 and methodological notes are as shown in Buisiness Statistics: 1986 | Units | Annual |  | 1987 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 988 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1986 | 1987 | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oet. | Nov. | Dee. | Jan. | Feb. |



| Unless otherwise stated in footnotes below, data through 1985 and methodological notes are as shown in Business Statistics: 198/ | Units | Annual |  | 1987 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1988 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1986 | 1987 | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Jan. | Feb. |


| FINANCE-Continued |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bonds-Continued |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Yields: | 9.71 | 9.91 | 9.04 | 9.03 | 8.99 | 9.35 | 9.82 | 9.87 | 9.92 | 10.14 | 10.64 | 10.97 | 10.54 | 10.59 | 10.37 | 9.89 |
| Domestic corporate (Moody's)........ ....percent.. By rating: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| By raa ..................................... ..........do .... | 9.02 | 9.38 | 8.36 | 8.38 | 8.36 | 8.85 | 9.33 | 9.32 | 9.42 | 9.67 | 10.18 | 10.52 | 10.01 | 10.11 | 9.88 | 9.40 |
| Aa ......................................... ...........do ... | 9.47 | 9.68 | 8.86 | 8.88 | 8.84 | 9.15 | 9.59 | 9.65 | 9.64 | 9.86 | 10.35 | 10.74 | 10.27 | 10.33 | 10.09 | 9.60 |
| A.................................................................................. | 9.95 | 9.99 | 9.23 | 9.20 | 9.13 | 9.36 | 9.83 | 9.98 | 10.00 | 10.20 | 10.72 | 10.98 | 10.63 | 10.62 | 10.43 | 9.94 |
| Baa ........................................ ............do...... | 10.39 | 10.58 | 9.72 | 9.65 | 9.61 | 10.04 | 10.51 | 10.52 | 10.61 | 10.80 | 11.31 | 11.62 | 11.23 | 11.29 | 11.07 | 10.62 |
| By group: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Industrials.............................. ..........do .... | 9.96 | 9.83 | 9.31 | 9.25 | 9.23 | 9.40 | 9.81 | 9.87 | 9.82 | 9.94 | 10.28 | 10.60 | 10.25 | 10.18 | 9.98 | 9.67 |
| Public utilities ........................ ..........do .... | 9.46 | 9.98 | 8.77 | 8.81 | 8.75 | 9.30 | 9.82 | 9.87 | 10.01 . | 10.33 | 11.00 | 11.32 | 10.82 | 10.99 | 10.75 | 10.11 |
| Railroads ................................. ..........do .... | 9.85 | 9.63 | 9.19 | 9.22 | 9.13 | 9.30 | 9.53 | 9.56 | 9.52 | 9.69 | 9.96 | 10.07 | 10.30 | 10.08 | 10.04 | 9.85 |
| Domestic municipal: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bond Buyer (20 bonds) .............. ...........do .... Standard \& Poor's Corp. (15 | 7.23 | 7.69 | 6.56 | 6.59 | 6.93 | 7.85 | 8.03 | 7.81 | 7.73 | 8.05 | 8.53 | 8.43 | 7.90 | 7.86 | 7.51 | 7.52 |
| Standard \& Poor's Corp. (15 bonds). $\qquad$ $\qquad$ do | 7.38 | 7.73 | 6.63 | 6.67 | 6.71 | 7.62 | 8.10 | 7.89 | 7.83 | 7.90 | 8.36 | 8.84 | 8.99 | 8.07 | 7.58 | 7.55 |
| U.S. Treasury bonds, taxable $\ddagger$...... ...........do | 8.14 | 8.64 | 7.60 | 7.69 | 7.62 | 8.31 | 8.79 | 8.68 | 8.70 | 8.97 | 9.58 | 9.61 | 8.99 | 9.12 | 8.82 | 8.41 |
| Stocks |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Prices: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dow Jones averages ( 65 stocks) | 702.50 | 849.46 | 796.65 | 843.73 | 865.48 | 857.52 | 858.02 | 895.59 | 924.48 | 974.11 | 936.34 | 821.81 | 716.13 | 703.60 | 722.21 | 739.63 |
| Industrial (30 stocks)....... | 1,792.76 | 2,275.99 | 2,065.13 | 2,202.34 | 2,292.61 | 2,302.64 | 2,291.11 | 2,384.02 | 2,481.72 | 2,655.01 | 2,570.80 | 2,224.59 | 1,931.86 | 1,910.07 | 1,947.35 | 1,980.65 |
| Public utility ( 15 stocks). | 195.24 | 201.70 | 221.59 | 222.36 | 217.77 | 204.62 | 200.47 | 202.99 | 203.38 | 207.98 | 198.23 | 188.68 | 182.49 | 176.05 | 182.18 | 184.96 |
| Transportation (20 stocks).. | 785.41 | 929.19 | 861.96 | 925.78 | 942.43 | 931.24 | 952.58 | 1,014.02 | 1,044.15 | 1,081.73 | 1,027.73 | 895.24 | 744.53 | 728.84 | 755.97 | 790.14 |
| Standard \& Poor's Corporation: § |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Combined index ( 500 Stocks).....1941-43 $=10$. | 236.34 | 286.83 | 264.51 | 280.93 | 292.47 | 289.32 | 289.12 | 301.38 | 310.09 | 329.36 | 318.66 | 280.16 | 245.01 | 240.96 | 250.48 | 258.13 |
| Industrial, total (400 Stocks) \# ...........do.... | 262.16 | 330.90 | 296.10 | 318.18 | 334.65 | 335.43 | 336.10 | 349.58 | 362.36 | 384.94 | 372.49 | 323.13 | 280.11 | 277.68 | 288.36 | 296.46 |
| Capital goods ...................... ...........do .... | 227.14 | 288.23 | 251.85 | 275.49 | 288.16 | 291.95 | 299.77 | 304.87 | 315.79 | 336.67 378 | 327.04 | 280.84 | 240.41 2739 | 245.87 27217 | 246.47 279.64 | 249.68 292.04 |
| Consumer goods.................. ..........do .... | 260.72 | 323.77 | 291.32 | 315.13 | 333.68 | 326.16 | 322.75 | 343.21 | 353.73 | 378.96 | 365.08 | 309.49 | 273.59 | 272.17 | 279.64 | 292.04 |
| Utilities (40 Stocks)................ ..........do | 107.65 | 112.70 | 120.09 | 119.87 | 117.65 | 109.97 | 108.06 | 112.63 | 110.93 | 117.70 | 114.98 | 111.73 | 106.49 | 102.36 | 106.13 | 110.67 |
| Transportation (20 Stocks) ...... 1982=100... | 200.19 | 228.91 | 212.07 | 224.37 | 227.30 | 222.25 | 231.31 | 247.20 | 256.09 | 268.34 | 257.77 | 226.47 | 188.23 | 185.50 | 192.20 | 199.03 |
| Railroads...........................1941-43=10 .. | 141.73 | 166.90 | 148.13 | 158.02 | 163.02 | 160.27 | 169.22 | 174.05 | 186.70 | 195.96 | 191.61 | 165.87 | 143.44 | 146.46 | 150.08 | 153.52 |
| Financial ( 40 Stocks) ............... ...1970 $=10$. | 28.36 | 28.15 | 29.26 | 30.21 | 31.00 | 28.42 | 27.80 | 29.55 | 29.44 | 31.45 | 30.02 | 26.67 | 22.89 | 21.12 | 22.41 | 23.27 |
| Money center banks............1941-43=10.. | 115.71 | 112.08 | 121.19 | 121.00 | 117.56 | 111.12 | 114.97 | 125.53 | 122.72 | 128.94 | 118.70 | 102.06 | 84.15 | 76.47 | 78.23 | 83.39 |
| Major regional banks .......... ..........do ... | 114.41 | 109.54 | 116.03 | 115.37 | 118.22 | 110.72 | 110.32 | 117.56 | 116.27 | 123.11 | 116.76 | 99.93 | 87.00 | 83.17 | 89.63 | 94.09 |
| Property-Casualty Insurance............do .... | 312.67 | 311.50 | 316.67 . | 336.07 | 343.87 | 301.46 | 295.91 | 310.87 | 310.69 | 328.90 | 323.85 | 309.35 | 290.15 | 270.19 | 278.01 | 283.37 |
| N.Y. Stock Exchange common stock indexes: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Composite..............................12/31/65=50.. | 136.00 | 161.85 | 151.17 | 160.23 | 166.43 | 163.88 | 163.00 | 169.58 | 174.28 | 184.18 | 178.39 | 157.13 | 137.21 | 134.88 | 140.55 | 145.13 |
| Industrial ............................... ..........do .... | 155.84 | 195.55 | 175.60 | 189.17 | 198.95 | 199.03 | 198.78 | 206.61 | 214.12 | 226.49 | 219.52 | 189.86 | 163.42 | 162.19 | 168.47 | 173.44 |
| Transportation ......................... ..........do ... | 119.87 | 140.38 | 126.61 | 135.49 | 138.55 | 137.91 | 141.30 | 150.39 | 157.48 | 164.02 | 158.58 | 140.95 | 117.57 | 115.85 | 121.20 | 126.09 |
| Utility ................................... ..........do .... | 71.36 | 74.21 | 78.54 | 78.19 | 77.15 | 72.74 | 71.64 | 74.25 | 74.18 | 78.20 | 76.13 | 73.27 | 69.86 | 67.39 | 70.01 | 72.89 |
| Finance.................................. ...........do.... | 147.20 | 146.75 | 153.32 | 158.41 | 162.41 | 150.52 | 145.97 | 152.73 | 152.25 | 160.94 | 154.08 | 187.35 | 118.30 | 111.37 | 119.40 | 124.36 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Composite.................................... $2 / 5 / 71=100$ | 366.96 | 402.74 | 384.23 | 411.71 | 432.20 | 422.77 | 416.63 | 423.70 | 429.01 | 448.39 | 442.80 | 385.05 | 318.75 | 314.54 | 339.28 | 353.58 |
| Industrial ................................ ...........do | 367.27 | 422.72 | 391.37 | 428.59 | 453.66 | 449.35 | 447.28 | 450.95 | ${ }^{456.03}$ | 477.19 | 473.10 | 401.95 | 319.74 | 318.90 | 344.41 | 354.62 |
| Insurance ........................................................ | 430.57 410.17 | 425.25 464.95 | 437.87 454.22 | 458.29 495.54 | 460.48 516.69 | 429.80 493.22 | 414.05 474.51 | 507.73 477.16 | 436.74 473.60 | 461.37 496.62 | 450.84 494.26 | 413.18 4398 | 363.26 <br> 384.31 | 345.95 378.87 | 375.55 410.93 | 400.05 435.03 |
| Sank..........................................do..... | 410.17 156.10 | 464.95 172.49 | 454.22 <br> 164.48 | 495.54 176.34 | 516.69 185.08 | 493.22 180.64 | 474.51 177.97 | 477.16 181.14 | 473.60 183.47 | 496.62 192.17 | 494.26 189.82 | 439.88 165.09 | 384.31 136.92 | 378.87 135.51 | 410.93 146.36 | 435.03 152.69 |
| Industrial............................... ..........do .... | 138.03 , | 161:06 | 149.00 | 163.54 | 173.09 | 171.20 | 170.53 | 171.96 | 174.08 | 182.74 | 181.31 | 154.08 | 122.80 | 123.08 | 132.97 | 135.97 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Composite (500 stocks) .................... ..... percent. | 3.48 | 3.08 | 3.17 | 3.02 | 2.93 | 2.99 | 3.02 | 2.92 | 2.83 | 2.69 | 2.78 | 3.25 | 3.66 | 3.71 | 3.66 |  |
| Industrials ( 400 stocks) ............... ..........do .... | 3.09 | 2.62 | 2.78 | 2.62 | 2.51 | 2.52 | 2.54 | 2.46 | 2.36 | 2.26 | 2.33 | 2.78 | 3.15 | 3.18 | 3.14 |  |
| Utilities ( 40 stocks).................... ..........do .... | 6.54 | 6.52 | 5.88 | 5.95 | 6.00 | 6.68 | 6.89 | 6.64 | 6.69 | 6.30 | 6.42 | 6.60 | 6.95 | 7.19 | 7.04 |  |
| Transportation (20 stocks).......... ...........do .... | 2.43 | 2.20 | 2.30 | 2.19 | 2.16 | 2.23 | 2.15 | 2.03 | 1.90 | 1.90 | 1.97 | 2.37 | 2.62 | 2.63 | 2.57 |  |
| Financial (40 stocks).................. ..........do .... | 3.22 | 3.60 | 3.25 | 3.20 | 3.10 | 3.45 | 3.58 | 3.39 | 3.40 | 3.19 | 3.39 | 3.93 | 4.50 | 4.83 | 4.66 |  |
| Preferred stocks, 10 high-grade ..... ............do .... | 8.76 | 8.37 | 7.91 | 7.93 | 7.52 | 7.94 | 8.41 | 8.31 | 8.25 | 8.32 | 8.64 | 8.99 | 9.11 | 9.08 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 9.04$ | 9.02 |
| Sales: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total on all registered exchanges (SEC): <br> Market value............................ ........mil. \$.. <br> Shares sold | 1,704,334 | 2,287,116 | 184,314 | 180,157 | 193,961 | 210,257 | 186,900 | 171,072 | 189,896 | 210,518 | 197,013 | r267,786 | ${ }^{1} 152,680$ | 142,563 |  |  |
|  | 48,229 | 63,849 | 5,065 | 4,840 | 5,341 | 5,343 | 4,797 | 4,622 | 5,333 | 5,543 | 4,894 | 7,489 | ${ }^{5} 5,310$ | 5,273 |  |  |
| On New York Stock Exchange: <br> Market value. $\qquad$ | 1,448,235 | 1,986,609 | 156,482 | 155,749 | 165,971 | 182,930 | 162,847 | 147,990 | 162,926 | 180,977 | 171,341 | 238,749 | 136,468 | 124,179 |  |  |
| Shares sold (cleared or settled) $\qquad$ millions. | 39,150 | 53,111 | 4,116 | 3,974 | 4,378 | 4,426 | 3,991 | 3,834 | 4,386 | 4,584 | 4,067 | 6,408 | 4,573 | 4,374 |  |  |
| New York Stock Exchange: <br> Exclusive of odd-lot stock sales <br> (sales effected). |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 35,680 | 47,801 | 4,041 | 3,486 | 3,966 | 3,930 | 3,418 | 3,594 | 3,968 | 4,068 | 3,724 | 6,095 | 3,590 | 3,927 | 3,495 | 3,694 |
| NASDAQ over-the-counter:Market value ..............................mil. \$... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 378,216 | 498,301 | 46,065 | 46,987 | 50,933 | 44,773 | 38,501 | 42,752 | 39,750 | 44,959 | 40,424 | 52,213 | 25,550 | 26,946 | 27,577 | 27,609 |
| Shares sold ................................ ....millions.. | 28,737 | 37,890 | 3,188 | 3,046 | 3,306 | 3,031 | 2,795 | 3,285 | 3,392 | 3,149 | 3,115 | 4,090 | 2,520 | 2,973 | 2,465 | 2,502 |
| Shares listed, NYSE, end of period: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Market value, all listed shares ...... ........bil. \$.. | 2,199.26 | 2,216.31 | 2,470.60 | 2,563.18 | 2,628.71 | 2,581.26 | 2,603.29 | 2,718.55 | 2,845.01 | 2,945.88 | 2,885.08 | 2,258.54 | 2,079,20 | 2,216.31 | 2,321.33 | 2,411.62 |
| Number of shares listed ................. ...millions..\| | 59,620 | 71,802 | 60,338 | 60,991 | 61,860 | 62,518 | 65,155 | 66,810 | 68,246 | 68,660 | 70,444 | 71,165 | 71,540 | 71,802 | 72,952 | $73,025$ |

FOREIGN TRADE OF THE UNITED STATES




## TRANSPORTATION <br> Certificated Air Carriers

Certificated route carriers:
Passenger-miles reven


 Domestic operations:
 Operating expenses (quarterly) $\$ . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . ~$ International operations:
Passenger-miles (revenu


Operating revenues (quarterly) §................il. $\$ .$.
Operating expenses (quarterly) §.................. Operating expenses (quarterly) §.......................
Net income after taxes (quarterly) s.......... Urban Transit Systems
Passengers carried, total *.................
Motor Carriers
Carriers of property, large, class I, qtrly.:
Number of reporting carriers Number of reporting carriers.....................................
Operating revenues, total......................
Net income, after extraordinary and Net income, after extraordinary and prior
period charges and credits .....................mil. $\$ .$.
Tonnage hauled (revenue), comon and
contract carrier service...............mil. tons ..
Freight carried-volume indexes, class I and II Freight carried-volume indexes, class I and II
intercity truck tonnage (ATA):
Common carriers of general freight,
 Class 1 Railroads
Financial operations, quarterly (AAR),
excluding Amtrak: excluding Amtrak:
Operating revenues, total \# .......... ............mil. $\$$..
 Operating expenses........................
Net railway operating income...... Ordin
Traffic:

Revenue ton-miles, atrly (AAR) (.... .................il..
Price index for railroad freight ..... $12 / 84=100$.
Price index for railroad freigh
Lodging industry:
Lodging industry:
Restaurant sales index....same month $1967=100$.. Hotels: Average room sale $\bigcirc$.......... .........dollars. Rooms occupied...............\% of total.
Motor hotels: Average room sale $\delta$.........dollars.
Rooms occupied

Foreign travel:
Foreign travel:
U.S. citizens: Arrivals (quarterly).. ...........thous ..
Departures (quarterly).........



[^18]
## Digitized for FRASER

http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
nttp://fraser.stoulsted.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

| Unless otherwise stated in footnotes below. data through 1936 and methodological notes are as shown in Businks Stntistics: 19R6 | Units | Annual |  | 1987 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 14*8 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1986 | 1987 | Jan. | Feh. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dee. | Jan. | Feb. |


| TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATION-Continued |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| COMMUNICATION |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Telephone carriers: Operating revenues $\#$ \# .................. mil $\$ .$. | 73897 |  |  |  | 18.319 |  |  | 18.606 |  |  | 18832 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating revenues \# ................... ...........mil. \$... Station revenues......................... | 31,218 |  |  |  | 78.859 |  |  | 18,682 |  |  | 18,595 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tolls, message ............................... ..................do.... | 8,536 |  |  |  | 2,217 |  |  | 2,293 |  |  | 2,347 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating expenses (excluding taxes)..............do..... | 48,553 |  |  |  | 11,981 |  |  | 12,441 |  | ...... | 12,823 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net operating income (after taxes)......................... | 13,140 | ..... |  |  | 3,457 |  | ..... | 3,376 |  |  | 3,372 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Access lines .................................. ..............mil .. |  |  |  |  | 110.7 |  |  | 111.1 |  |  | 112.4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Telegraph carriers, domestic and overseas: @ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating revenues ....................... ...........mil. \$.. | 1,206.1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating expenses........................ ...............do .... | 1,163.9 | ..... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net operating revenues (before taxes). $\qquad$ do... | -27.4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

CHEMICALS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS

| $\left.\begin{array}{cc}\text { CHEMICALS } \\ \text { Inorganic Chemicals } \\ \begin{array}{llll}\text { Production: } \\ \text { Aluminum }\end{array} & \text { sulfate, commercial } \\ (17 \% & \left.\mathrm{Al}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}\right)\end{array}\right)$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ous. s | 1,220 | 1,223 |  | 90 |  |  | 析 | 104 | 109 | 109 | 119 | 109 | 95 | 105 | 102 |  |
| Chlorine gas ( $100 \%$ Cl2) \% ............. .............do.... | 10,436 | 10,980 | ${ }^{7} 848$ | ${ }^{\text {r } 862 ~}$ | ${ }^{\text {r }} 8883$ | r876 r222 | 892 | 880 | ${ }_{r}^{1936}$ | ${ }^{1} 958$ | 954 | ${ }^{\text {r }}{ }^{1941}$ | ${ }^{\text {r }} 966$ | 985 | 903 |  |
| Hydrochloric acid $100 \% \mathrm{HCl}$ \$ .... ..............do .... | 2,413 | 2,495 | '220 | ${ }^{2} 209$ | r206 | r222 | r207 | r208 | r210 | ${ }^{2} 206$ | 201 | ${ }^{2} 200$ | 198 | ${ }^{2} 206$ | 207 |  |
| Phosphorus, elemental $\ddagger$............... ..............do .... | 364 | 343 | 28 | 26 | 32 | 30 | 28 | 28 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 32 | 27 | 31 | 30 |  |
| Sodium hydroxide ( $100 \% \mathrm{NaOH}$ ) t...............do .... | 10,691 | 11,518 | r898 | r914 | r937 | r897 | r922 | r909 | ${ }^{9} 967$ | 1,004 | 998 | ${ }^{r} 1,008$ | 1,026 | 1,036 | 939 |  |
| Sodium silicate, anhydrous ${ }^{\text {+...........................do.... }}$ | 791 | 948 | 89 | 92 | 63 | 76 | 83 | 75 | 73 | 74 | 67 | 89 | 85 | 82 | 81 |  |
| Sodium sulfate, anhydrous $\%$.......... ..............do .... | 811 | 805 | 57 | 64 | 65 | 69 | 65 | 69 | 66 | 70 | 75 | 68 | 67 | 70 | 65 |  |
| Sodium tripolyphosphate <br> ( $100 \% \mathrm{Na}_{5} \mathrm{P}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{10}$ ) +....................... ....................... | 617 | 565 | 48 | 46 | 52 | 49 | 51 | 47 | 47 | 43 | 46 | 46 | 50 | 41 | 41 |  |
| Titanium dioxide (composite and pure) $\ddagger$ $\qquad$ do... | 931 | 952 | 83 | 75 | 78 | 74 | 82 | 83 | 76 | 83 | 79 | 77 | 85 | 78 | 83 |  |
| Sulfur, native (Frasch) and recovered: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Production..............................thous. met. tons .................. | 9,862 2,748 | 19,363 2,316 | 855 2,820 | 740 2,805 | 788 2,758 | 754 2,676 | 781 2,675 | 783 2,662 | 793 2,659 | 799 2,622 | 775 2,567 | 781 2,488 | $\begin{array}{r}735 \\ 2.404 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 787 2,316 | 794 2,246 |  |
| Inorganic Fertilizer Materials |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Production: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ammonia, synthetic anhydrous ; thous. sh. tons.. | 14,474 | 16,161 | 1,380 | 1,257 | 1,448 | 1,424. | 1,416 | 1,312 | 1,269 | 1,207 | 1,238 | 1,403 | 1,357 | 1,450 | 1,409 |  |
| Ammonium nitrate, original solution : $\qquad$ do |  |  | 582 | 530 | 628 | 633 | 581 |  | 461 | 387 | 457 | 555 | 560 | 594 | 570 |  |
| Ammonium sulfate t...................................................... | 2,080 | 2,183 | 182 | 186 | 183 | 183 | 198 | 159 | 187 | 182 | 179 | 181 | 187 | 181 | 181 |  |
| Nitric acid ( $100 \% \mathrm{HNO}_{3}$ ) \& ............. .......................... | 6,734 | 7,102 | 593 | 550 | 671 | 653 | 610 | 569 | 521 | 462 | 552 | 629 | 629 | 663 | 647 |  |
| Nitrogen solutions ( $100 \% \mathrm{~N}$ ) $\ddagger$....... ..............do.... | 2,264 | 2,820 | 245 | 251 | 250 | 285 | 285 | 201 | 218 | 166 | 188 | 232 | 245 | 254 | 249 |  |
| Phosphoric acid ( $100 \% \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ ) i...... .............do .... | 9,578 | 10,473 | 794 | 789 | 901 | 951 | 847 | 780 | 809 | 900 | 894 | 943 | 898 | 967 | 921 |  |
| Sulfuric acid ( $100 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ ) W .......... .......................... | 35,759 | 38,750 | 2,954 | 2,814 | 3,310 | 3,383 | 3,186 | 2,962 | 3,102 | 3,428 | 3,353 | 3,443 | 3,237 | r3,578 | 3,383 |  |
| Superphosphate and other phosphatic fertilizers (gross weight): |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Production.................................thous. sh. tons.. | 12,710 | 15,674 | 1,204 | 1,183 | 1,328 | 1,415 | 1,294 | 1,140 | 1,198 | 1,438 | 1,418 | 1,415 | 1,304 | ${ }^{\text {r }} 1,337$ | 1,349 |  |
| Stocks, end of period ..................... .............do .... | 775 | 704 | 671 | 511 | 401 | 420 | 632 | 552 | 616 | 615 | 539 | 671 | 832 | 704 | 712 | . |
| Potash, sales ( $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) ........................... .............do .... | 5,521 | 6,204 | 752 | 473 | 571 | 768 | 486 | 592 | 226 | 440 | 552 | 400 | 366 | 577 | 699 |  |
| Imports: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ammonium nitrate....................... .............do .... | 561 | 307 | 29 | 54 | 55 | 46 | 24 | 20 | 15 | 10 | 12 | 15 | 14 | 14 |  |  |
| Ammonium sulfate ........................ .............do .... | 291 | 285 | 39 | 35 | 39 | 36 | 27 | 25 | 13 | ${ }^{8}$ | 16 | 20 | 10 | 17 |  |  |
| Potassium chloride......................... ..............do .... | 7,536 | 7,290 | 591 | 714 | 742 | 895 | 443 | 458 | 473 | 416 | 690 | 481 | 532 | 856 |  |  |
| Industrial Gases $\ddagger$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Production: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Acetylene.........................................mil. cu. ft.. | 5,034 | 5,665 | 511 | 511 | 518 | 505 | 509 | 436 | 434 | 419 | 490 | 420 | 422 | 430 |  |  |
| Hydrogen (high and low purity) .... ..............do.... | 141,815 | 164,126 | 13,058 | 13,111 | 18,450 | 13,980 | 13,607 | 14,525 | 14,864 | 15,357 | 14,025 | 12,949 | 12,167 | 13,033 |  |  |
| Nitrogen (high and low purity)...... ..............do..... | 617,386 | 652,600 | 50,947 | 47,632 | 53,739 | 51,504 | 52,947 | 52,904 | 52,956 | 54,148 | 56,897 | 60,653 | 59,417 | 58,856 |  |  |
| Oxygen (high and low purity) ........ .............do .... | 346,839 | 389,876 | 30,955 | 27,174 | 31,104 | 30,182 | 30,927 | 29,832 | 31,098 | 31,177 | 35,693 | 37,531 | 36,487 | 37,716 |  |  |
| Organic Chemicals 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Production: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Acetylsalicylic acid (aspirin)........... ..........mil. lb.. | ${ }^{1} 30.5$ | ${ }^{1} 21.8$ |  |  | 7.6 |  |  | 5.8 |  |  | 3.4 |  |  | 5.4 |  |  |
| Ethyl acetate............................... ..............do .... | ${ }^{1} 198.1$ | 198.3 |  |  | 47.2 |  |  | 56.2 |  |  | 50.7 |  |  | 44.3 |  |  |
| Formaldehyde ( $37 \%$ HCHO) ............ ............................ | '5,549.4 | ${ }^{16,077.4}$ |  |  | 1,341.5 |  |  | 1,613.5 |  |  | 1,548.5 |  |  | 1,552.6 |  |  |
| Glycerin, refined, all grades .......... ..............do .... | 295.0 | 276.4 | 23.6 | 23.8 | 25.1 | 20.9 | 16.9 | 24.6 | 21.5 | 23.9 | 24.0 | 25.9 | 23.9 | 22.3 | 24.2 |  |
| Methanol, synthetic....................... ......................... gil. Ib.. | $1,085.1$ $i 863.1$ | 1,098.2 |  |  | 238.1 257.8 |  |  | ${ }_{272.6}^{285.7}$ |  |  | 296.3 |  |  | 278.0 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ALCOHOL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | : |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ethyl alcohol and spirits: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Production.....................................mil. tax gal .. | '645.4 |  | 62.2 | 54.9 | 55.8 | 60.2 | 62.0 | 56.6 | 60.1 | 63.4 | 63.8 | 63.0 | 60.6 |  |  |  |
| Stocks, end of period ..................... .............do .... | 47.5 |  | 48.9 | 49.9 | 41.2 | 45.4 | 48.8 | 44.6 | 46.7 | 43.9 | 38.6 | 34.3 | 41.7 |  |  |  |
| Denatured alcohol: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Production...................................mil. wine gal. | 409.6 |  | 31.2 | 29.7 | 34.4 | 35.9 | 36.8 | 36.9 | 40.0 | 39.4 | 39.4 | 37.6 | 31.8 |  |  |  |
| Consumption (withdrawals)............ ..............do .... | 444.6 |  | 34.9 | 33.6 | 44.8 | 38.7 | 37.4 | 41.0 | 37.1 | 40.9 | 41.4 | 39.4 | 30.2 |  |  |  |
| For fuel use ............................. ..............do .... | 226.7 |  | 1.4 .2 | 15.0 | 25.3 | 17.0 | 15.1 | 18.2 | 16.5 | 18.9 | 18.7 | 19.1 | 11.8 |  |  | ............. |
| Stocks, end of period ..................... ..............do .... | 23.8 | $\ldots$ | 16.8 | 20.9 | 10.2 | 8.0 | 10.6 | 6.0 | 8.2 | 8.7 | 6.0 | 6.3 |  | .... |  | .... |


| Unlews otherwise stated in bootnotes below. data through lasti and methodgogical notes are as shown in HISINESK STATISTICS: IOKG | Annual |  | 1987 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1988 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 19k6 | 1987 | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dee. | Jan. | Feb. |
| CHEMICALS AND ALLIED PRODUCTS-Continued |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Plastics and resin materialsProduction: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Phenolic resins .............................mil. Ib... | ${ }_{1}^{15,983.0}$ | 17.7675 .8 |  | $\cdots$ | 4,286.7 |  | $\ldots$ | 4,234.9 |  |  | 4,323.3 |  |  | 4,515.2 | .......... |  |
| Polypropylene........................... ..........do.... |  | 6,633.5 | ........... |  | 1,557.9 |  | ${ }_{\text {anc.a......... }}$ | 1,578.4 |  | , | 1,743.2 | $\ldots$ | ....... | 1,754.1 |  |  |
| Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers..............do..... | 17,2836.6 | 7,986,0 |  |  | ${ }_{1,909.1}^{1}$ |  |  | 1,990.9 |  |  | 1,990.6. |  |  | 2,095.4 |  |  |
| Paints. VArnish, and lacquer $\diamond$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total shipments .......................... .......mil. \$.. | 9,493.8 | 10,153.4 | 704.0 | 762.3 | 857.5 | 911.3 | 924.2 | 940.9 | 914.1 | 898.5 | 887.7 | 904.5 | 759.5 | 688.7 | 753.3 |  |
|  | $4,016.8$ <br> 3 | $4,205.1$ <br> $3,945.9$ | 265.7 <br> 305.0 | - ${ }_{322.8}^{295}$ | 359.0 <br> 366.6 | 3194.6 <br> 339.4 | 404.5 337.5 | 429.3 32.5 | 412.4 <br> 309.8 | 395.9 <br> 319.7 | 3332.6 | 342.8 <br> 377.8 | 285.8 <br> 325.0 <br> 1 | 24.7 306.1 | ${ }^{2735.1}$ |  |
| Special purpose coatings .............. ..........do....\| | 1,898.8. | 2,002.4 | 133.3 | 143.8 | 161.9 | 177.3 | 182.1 | 179.2 | 191.9 | 182.9 | 178.3 | 183.9 | 148.7 | 138.9 | 144.3 |  |


FOOD AND KINDRED PRODUCTS; TOBACCO





## Digitized for FRASER

http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/



| Unless otherwise stated in footnotes below, data through 19kic and methodolosical notes are as shown in Buisiness Statistics: 1986 | Unit* |
| :---: | :---: |
| MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PRODUCTS-Cont. |  |
| Sugar: |  |
| Exports, raw and refined................ .......sh. tons .. |  |
| Imports, raw and refined..............thous. sh. tons .. |  |
| Producer Price Indexes: |  |
| Raw (cane) ................................. ... $1982=100$.. |  |
| Refined ..................................... ..............do ... |  |
| Tea, imports.................................... ......thous. lb.. |  |
| TOBACCO |  |
| Leaf: <br> Production (crop estimate) ............. ...........mil. Ib. Stocks, dealers' and manufacturers', end of period $\qquad$ $\qquad$ do |  |
|  |  |
| Exports, incl. scrap and stems $\qquad$ thous. lb Imports, incl. scrap and stems $\qquad$ do |  |
|  |  |
| Manufactured products: |  |
| Consumption (withdrawals): |  |
| Cigarettes (small): |  |
| Tax-exempt ............................... ...............illions. |  |
| Cigars (large), taxable ................ ..............do ... |  |
| Exports, cigarettes ........................ .............. |  |

FOOD AND KINDRED PRODUCTS; TOBACCO-Cont.

LUMBER AND PRODUCTS

 See footnotes at end of tables

| S-24 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Unless otherwise stated in footnotes below, data through 1986 and methodological notes are as shown in Business Statistics: 1996 | Units |
| SOFTWOODS-Continued |  |
| Southern pine: <br> Orders, new. mil. bd. ft <br> Orders, unfilled, end of period $\qquad$ $\qquad$ ..............do do ... |  |
| Production ..................................................................................................................... |  |
| Stocks (gross), mill and concentration yards, end of period......................................mil. bd. ft |  |
| Exports, total sawmill products..... thous. bd. ft . Producer Price Index, southern pine, dressed.$\cdots 1982=100 .$ |  |
|  |  |
| Western pine: <br> Orders, new.............................................mil. bd. ft. <br> Orders, unfilled, end of period $\qquad$ ...............do |  |
|  |  |
| Stocks (gross), mill, end of period.. ..............do .... |  |
| Producer Price Index, other softwood, dressed.$\ldots 1982=100 . .$ |  |
| HARDWOOD FLOORING |  |
| Oak: <br> Orders, unfilled, end of period....... ....mil. bd. ft .. <br> Shipments <br> Stocks (gross), mill, end of period.. .................do. |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

LUMBER AND PRODUCTS-Continued

Southern pine:
Orders, new
Orders, unfiled. end of period.................................................... Production

Stocks (gross), mill and concentration yards,
end of period.....................................il. bd. ft
Exports, total sawmill products ..... thous. bd. ft .
Producer Price Index, southern pine,
Western pine:
Orders, new, unfiled, end of perion................................. bd.
Production ...
Stocks (gross), mill, end of period.. ................do ...
roducer Price Index, other softwood
dressed................................
HARDWOOD FLOORING
Oak:
Shipments....................................................do.....

| $\begin{array}{r} r 11,593 \\ 710 \end{array}$ | 12,575 |
| :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{\prime \prime} 11,678$ | 12,437 |
| ' 111,562 | 12,450 |
| '2,010 | 1,997 |
| 187,258 | 263,166 |
| 104.9 | 114.1 |
| 10,500 451 | 11,294 524 |
| 10,482 | 11,274 |
| 10,482 | 11,221 |
| 1,312 | 1,365 |
| 109.7 | 118.9 |
| 7.5 | 11.0 |
| ${ }^{\prime} 145.3$ | 173.9 |
| 7.4 | 8.7 |

METALS AND MANUFACTURES

 -

| Unless otherwise stated in footnotes | Units | Annual |  | 1987 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | I988 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| methodological notes are as shown in Businks Statistas: $19 R 6$ |  | 1996 | 1987 | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | Juty | Aug. | Sept. | ct. | Nov. | Dee. | Jan. | Feb. |



| Unkess otherwise stated in footnotes below. data through 1956; and methodological notes are as shown in Businish Statisties: 19R6 | Inits | Annual |  | 1987 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 19xs |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1986 | 1987 | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oet. | Nov. | Dec. | Jan. | Peb. |


| METALS AND MANUFACTURES-Continued |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NONFERROUS METALS AND PRODUCTS-Continued |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Copper-base mill and foundry products, shipments (quarterly total): |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brass mill products...................... ..........mil. lb.. | 2,318 | 2,622 |  |  | 772 |  |  | 637 |  |  | r 598 |  |  | 615 |  |  |
| Copper wire mill products (copper content) | 1,792 |  |  |  | 473 |  |  | 483. |  |  | '498 |  |  | 492 |  |  |
| Brass and bronze foundry products................do ..... | , 478 | 1,528 |  |  | 132 |  |  | 135. |  |  | 131 |  |  | 135 |  |  |
| Lead: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Production: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mine, recoverable lead...........thous. met. tons.. | 338.0 | 1309.1 | 23.9 | 23.6 | 27.8 | 23.5 | 27.0 | 26.2 | 28.9 | 24.0 | 28.1 | 28.4 | r23.1 | 24.1 |  |  |
| Recovered from scrap (lead cont.).............do..... | ${ }^{2} 590.8$ | 1682.1 | 50.0 | 49.9 | 54.4 | 55.6 | 59.3 | 53.9 | 59.9 | 63.4 | 53.3 | 67.3 | 55.9 | 55.1 |  |  |
| Imports (generai), ore (lead content), metal. $\qquad$ do... | 103.4 | 240.3 | 17.2 | 11.6 | 2.6 | 17.8 | 20.2 | 23.5 | 26.2 | 24.3 | 28.4 | 19.2 | 21.8 | 27.1 |  |  |
| Consumption, total.............................. ............................ | 1,124.8 | ${ }^{1} 1,194.6$ | 90.8 | 85.8 | 99.8 | 97.8 | 98.0 | 100.2 | 94.3 | 99.7 | 108.2 | 115.1 | ${ }^{\prime} 102.8$ | 97.1 |  |  |
| Stocks, end of period: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Producers', ore, base bullion, and in process (lead content), ABMS...........thous. met. tons. | 74.0 | 59.2 | 67.0 | 53.4 | 59.2 | 56.6 | 56.5 | 58.4 | 58.6 | 67.7 | 67.0 | 69.7 | 62.8 | 59.2 | 57.0 | .............. |
| Refiners' (primary), refined and antimonial (lead content)........................thous. met. tons.. | 20.4 | 21.6 | 31.0 | 33.8 | 35.6 | 28.6 | 29.6 | 18.6 | 10.6 | 11.0 | 11.5 | 14.9 | 18.1 | 21.6 |  |  |
| Consumers' (lead content) 0 ....... .............do .... | 83.8 | 67.2 | 58.0 | 58.1 | 59.5 | 58.0 | 60.7 | 59.5 | 60.9 | 64.3 | 65.4 | 65.5 | 68.2 | 67.2 |  |  |
| Scrap (lead-base, purchased), all smelters (gross weight)........................thous. met. tons | 19.4 | 22.5 | 21.4 | 20.2 | 18.7 | 18.6 | 17.9 | 23.8 <br> 8 | 25.5 | 27.6 | 27.3 | 27.1 | 24.4 | 22.5 |  |  |
| Price, common grade, delivered © ©.... ${ }^{\text {cer }}$ per lb.... | . 2205 | . 3594 | . 2788 | . 2604 | . 2600 | . 2784 | . 3495 | . 3693 | . 4167 | . 4200 | . 4200 | . 4200 | . 4200 | . 4200 |  |  |
| Tin: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Imports (for consumption): |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ore (tin content).....................metric tons .. | 4,030 | 2,967 |  | 727 | 195 | 387 | 154 |  | 732 | 422 |  | 56 |  | 294 |  |  |
| Recovery from serap, total (tin cont.)............do.... | - 7243 | 10,401 | 2,810 | $\begin{array}{r}3,317 \\ \hline 8\end{array}$ | -982 | -859 | 807 | ${ }_{916}$ | 486 | 875 | 3,905 | 4,888 | ${ }^{3,481}$ | 1,875 |  |  |
| As metal.................................. ................do.... | ${ }_{7} 714$ | 1,457 | 164 | 137 | 153 | 150 | 134 | 110 | 114 | 94 | 102 | 94 | 94 | 111 |  | . |
| Consumption, total......................... ..............do .... | 50,100 | 51,900 | 4,100 | 3,900 | 4,200 | 4,700 | 4,300 | 4,200 | 4,400 | 4,400 | 4,400 | 4,300 | ${ }^{\text {r }}$, 600 | 4,400 |  |  |
| Primary ........................................... ...................do .... | 37,400 | 39,800 | 3,000 | 2,900 | 3,200 | 3,400 | 3,300 | 3,200 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,300 | r3,600 | 3,400 |  |  |
| Exports, incl. reexports (metal)...... ..............do .... | 3,022 | 1,701 | 102 | 120 | 200 | 249 | 137 | 164 | 180 | 135 | 74 | 77 | 84 | 179 |  |  |
| Stocks, pig (industrial), end of period. $\qquad$ do .. | 4,802 | 5,277 | 5,232 | 6,394 | 6,321 | 7,263 | 8,087 | 6,663 | 4,288 | 5,373 | 5,533 | 6,402 | r5,460 | 5,277 |  |  |
| Price, Straits quality (delivered)............................... | ${ }^{8} 3.6991$ | 4.1878 | 4.1849 | 4.1715 | 4.1401 | 4.1830 | 4.2179 | 4.1449 | 4.0309 | 4.1148 | 4.2073 | 4.2480 | 4.3328 | 4,2777 | .................. |  |
| Zinc: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mine prod., recoverable zinc.......thous. met. tons.. | 203.0 | 212.9 | 17.2 | 18.2 | 17.9 | 17.7 | 17.5 | 17.8 | 17.5 | 18.8 | 18.2 | 18.2 | 15.8 | 17.8 |  |  |
| Imports (general): |  | 425.5 | 37.8 | 28.5 | 28.3 | 28.2 | 40.0 | 37.2 | 35.7 | 38.5 | 32.7 | 54.8 |  |  |  |  |
| Metal (slab, blocks) ......................... ...................do..... | 667.1 | 705.9 | 43.4 | 51.9 | 64.8 | 58.7 | 50.7 | 53.4 | 66.4 | 68.5 | 61.3 | 67.0 | 56.5 | 63.4 |  |  |
| Consumption (recoverable zinc content): |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scrap, ali.................................. ..............do........................ | 27.9 | ${ }_{1285}^{6.0}$ | 22.5 | . 5 | . 5 | . 5 | . 5 | . 5 | . 5 | . 5 | . 5 | . 5 | . 5 | ${ }^{2} .5$ | ............. | ............ |
| Scrap, all types .......................... ..............do .... | 273.8 | 1285.6 | 22.7 | 22.4 | 23.7 | 22.6 | 23.5 | 23.3 | 24.8 | 23.4 | 23.1 | 25.0 | ${ }^{25.0}$ | 27.4 |  |  |
| Slab zinc: © |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Production, total t.................thous. met. tons .. | 269.9 | 220.5 | 23.4 | 24.3 | 25.6 | 23.0 | 16.5 | 16.6 | 13.6 | 14.9 | 15.5 | 16.3 | 14.6 | 16.4 | 14.9 | 17.2 |
| Consumption, fabricators............ ..............do .... | ${ }^{1} 706.0$ | ${ }^{1} 704.2$ | 55.7 | 55.1 | 63.9 | 59.1 | 59.0 | 60.6 | 55.6 | 61.4 | 59.1 | 60.1 | '59.0 | 54.3 |  |  |
| Exports | 1.9 | 1.1 | . 2 | . 2 | $\left.{ }^{2}\right)$ | $\left(^{2}\right)$ | $\left({ }^{2}\right)$ | ${ }^{(2)}$ | . 1 | . 2 | . 3 . |  |  |  |  |  |
| Producers', at smelter (ABMS)...............do.... | 15.5 | 7.0 | 16.6 | 19.5 | 18.7 | 15.6 | 10.9 | 9.7 | 7.4 | 7.1 | 6.4 | 6.9 | 5.5 | 7.0 | 6.6 | 5.2 |
| Consumers'............................ ......................... | ${ }^{1} 54.2$ | 43.0 | 44.2 | 44.4 | 41.2 | 41.5 | 43.1 | 44.1 | 44.3 | 43.5 | 42.3 | 41.8 | 40.1 | 45.4 |  |  |
| Price, high grade ........................ ........ $\$$ per lb .. | . 3800 | . 4192 | . 4140 | . 3838 | . 3770 | . 3819 | . 4223 | . 4505 | . 4567 | 4443 | . 4259 | . 4175 | . 4238 | . 4331 | . 4444 |  |
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Heating, combustion, atmosphere equipment, new orders (domestic), net, qtrly \# ... ............mil. \$. | 148.2 |  |  |  | 28.9 |  |  | 48.2 |  |  | 101.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electric processing heating equipment...........do... | 65.5 |  |  |  | 11.7 |  |  | 17.2 |  |  | 15.3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fuel-fired processing heating equip..............do .... | 82.6 |  |  |  | 17.2 |  |  | 31.0 |  |  | 85.7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Material handling equipment (industrial): <br> Shipments $\dagger$. $\qquad$ do.. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Industrial supplies, machinery and equipment: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| New orders index, seas. adjusted... ... $1977=100 .$. | ${ }^{\prime} 119.1$ | 128.7 | 119.2 | 124.3 | 126.9 | 123.2 | 128.0 | 126.3 | 124.6 | 128.0 | 131.2 | 134.7 | 138.2 | 140.1 | 142.5 |  |
| Industrial suppliers distribution: - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sales index, seas. adjusted ...............1977 $=100 \ldots$ | 145.0 | 145.7 | 139.0 | 138.7 | 143.6 | 151.1 | 143.0 | 140.5 | 149.6 | 151.5 | 147.3 | 151.5 | 149.4 | 143.5 |  |  |
| Inflation index, not seas. adj. (tools, material handling equip., valves, fittings, abrasives, fasteners, metal products, etc.)... ... $1977=100$. | 164.7 | 166.6 | 165.7 | 165.8 | 165.9 | 166.2 | 166.3 | 166.5 | 166.3 | 166.5 | 166.9 | 167.1 | 167.4 | 169.0 | 168.9 | 168.0 |
| Fluid power products shipments indexes: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hydraulic products §.................... ...1985=100 .. | 98 | 107 | 94 | 103 | 112 | 115 | 109 | 117 | 111 | 104 | 105 | 113 | 108 | r101 | 110 |  |
| Pneumatic products § .................... ..............do .... | 98 | 105 | 94 | 97 | 107 | 102 | 100 | 104 | 113 | 104 | 109 | 116 | 107 | 108 | 115 | .............. |
| Machine tools: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Metal cutting type tools: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Orders, new (net), total ............... ...........mil. \$.. | 1,544.25 | 1,451.45 | 98.95 | 103.70 | 124.45 | 79.55 | 144.80 | 114.95 | 102.10 | 96.35 | 126.10 | 198.15 | 89.10 | 175.25 | ${ }^{2} 223.95$ | ${ }^{p} 250.35$ |
| Domestic................................ .............do.... | 1,376.55 | '1,294.45 | 95.65 | 98.35 | 108.55 | 65.15 | 139.60 | 98.85 | 84.60 | 90.25 | 116.75 | 187.15 | 65.75 | 154.80 | ${ }^{2} 205.75$ | ${ }^{\prime 2} 217.90$ |
| Shipments, total ......................... ..............do.... | 1,890.30 | 1,676.50 | 111.25 | 99.25 | 138.65 | 115.85 | 161.65 | 165.10 | 136.30 | 118.35 | 143.10 | 134.85 | 125.95 | 226.20 | r71.20 | ${ }^{p} 108.85$ |
| Domestic...................................... .......................... | 1,684.70 | 1,498.85 | 104.10 | 88.80 | 118.20 | 102.10 | 146.00 | 148.20 | 127.90 | 99.85 | 126.65 | 117.95 | 110.20 | 208.90 | r61.60 | ${ }^{p} 96.95$ |
| Order backlog, end of period ...... ......................... | 897.2 | -672.2 | 885.0 | 889.4 | 874.2 | 837.9 | 821.0 | 770.9 | 736.7 | 714.7 | 697.7 | 761.0 | 724.2 | 672.2 | r825.0 | P966.4 |
| Metal forming type tools: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Orders, new (net), total ............... ...............do .... | 581.05 | 667.35 | 47.70 | 49.15 | 40.75 | 50.75 | 43.30 | 87.80 | 60.90 | 45.65 | 56.75 | 69.25 | 48.20 | 67.15 | ${ }^{p} 73.55$ | ${ }^{\text {p }} 47.65$ |
| Domestic................................ ..............do .... | 506.80 | 536.05 | 32.90 | 43.10 | 28.70 | 45.00 | 36.50 | 78.45 | 43.90 | 36.60 | 40.35 | 59.55 | 36.35 | 54.65 | ${ }^{\square} 60.30$ | ${ }^{\text {p }} 40.90$ |
| Shipments, total .......................... ..............do.... | 688.20 | 647.15 | 36.45 | 47.35 | 43.85 | 56.50 | 46.95 | 68.05 | 61.50 | 40.05 | 57.35 | 74.80 | 52.10 | 62.20 | ${ }^{7} 72.15$ | ${ }^{*} 57.55$ |
| Domestic............................... .............do .... | 621.35 | 537.90 | 31.25 | 42.65 | 35.85 | 48.05 | 43.80 | 54.65 | 54.35 | 33.60 | 48.00 | 63.25 | 38.40 | 44.05 | ${ }^{\text {P64.05 }}$ | ${ }^{\text {p }} 48.10$ |
| Order backlog, end of period ...... ..............do .... | 307.1 | 327.3 | 318.4 | 320.2 | 317.0 | 311.3 | 307.6 | 327.4 | 326.8 | 322.4 | 331.8 | 326.2 | 322.4 | 327.3 | ${ }^{3} 328.7$ | ${ }^{\text {p }} 318.8$ |



| Unless otherwise stated in footnotes below. data through 1 IS 6 ; and methodological notes are as shown inBusinkss Statistics: 1986 | Annual |  | ${ }_{1987}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 198\% |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ${ }^{1986}$ | 1987 | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Bee. | Jun. | Feb. |
| PETROLEUM, COAL, AND PRODUCTS-Continued |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PETROLLEUM AND Products-Continued |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All oils, supply, demand, and stocks-Continued Domestic product demand, total \#......mil. bbl Gasoline | 2,942.4 | ${ }_{6}^{6,0431.1}$ | 507.8 2012 | 468.2 | 494.9 215 | 495.0 | ${ }_{2325}^{495.3}$ | ${ }_{204.4}$ | ${ }_{2357}^{526.9}$ | ${ }^{506.1}$ | ${ }_{2}^{496.0}$ | ${ }_{2}^{524.2}$ | 481.9 | ${ }_{2}^{522.3}$ |  |  |
|  | ${ }_{35.9}$ | 2,631.7 | ${ }_{5}^{201.2}$ | $\begin{array}{r}189.1 \\ 4.2 \\ \hline 1\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}215.5 \\ 3.2 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 22.5 1.3 | $\begin{array}{r}232.5 \\ 1.4 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 226.9 1.8 | ${ }_{1.7}^{23.7}$ | 227.6 1.9 | $\begin{array}{r}215.8 \\ 2.2 \\ \hline 8\end{array}$ | 26.9 3.9 | 215.1 3.3 | ${ }^{225.2} 4$ |  |  |
| Distillate fuel oil ..................... .............do.... | 1,063.7 | 1,079.9 | 101.0 | 93.7 | 93.1 | 90.1 | 82.8 | 83.8 | 83.8 | 78.7 | 85.3 | 97.2 | 87.1 | 103.1 |  |  |
| Residual fuel oil..................... .............do.... | 517.7 | 457.4 | 45.3 | 41.2 | 37.8 | 37.7 | 31.8 | 36.2 | 39.8 |  | 38.5 | 32.1 | 35.4 | 44.7 |  |  |
| Jet fuel ................................ .............do.... | 477.2 | 492.8 | 40.9 | 40.4 | 41.0 | 39.8 | 39.0 | 39.8 | 41.9 | 42.9 | 39.7 | 43.6 | 40.1 | 43.9 |  |  |
| Lubricants $\qquad$ $\qquad$ do.... Asphalt | $\begin{array}{r}51.9 \\ 163.6 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}58.6 \\ 1696 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 5.5 | 4.7 | 5.4 7.7 | 5.5 11.6 | 4.8 16.6 | 5.4 20.0 | 4.7 23.1 | $\begin{array}{r}4.7 \\ 2.0 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 4.6 21.2 | 4.7 17.5 | 3.8 <br> 12.8 <br> 1 |  |  |  |
| Aiquefied petroleum gases................................... | 552.1 | 592.5 | 61.6 | 50.8 | 48.2 | 44.6 | 40.2 | 42.2 | 47.5 | 44.1 | 47.3 | 56.8 | 48.3 | 60.9 |  |  |
| Stocks, end of period, total ..........................do.... | 1,592.5 | 1,607.9 | 1,587.7 | 1,564.9 | 1,561.4 | 1,544.3 | 1,545.5 | 1,552.0 | 1,563.1 | 1,594.2 | 1,608.7 | 1,605.2 | 1,637.3 | 1,607.9 |  |  |
| Crude petroleum....................... ..............do.... Strategic petroleum | ${ }_{5}^{842.8}$ | 889.9 | 848.7 | 848.7 | 853.3 | 853.0 | 850.5 | 857.0 | 856.2 | 866.2 |  |  | 901.4 | 889.9 |  |  |
| Sntrategic petroleum reserve.... .............do.... | 511.6 | 540.6 | 514.9 | 516.7 | 520.0 | 522.0 | 525.1 | 527. | 530 | 532.0 | 533.9 | 535.7 | 538.5 | 540.6 |  |  |
| line, etc............................... ..............do.... | 140.4 609.4 | ${ }_{579.6}^{138.3}$ | 142.8 596.3 | 154.2 5620 | ${ }_{54} 158.5$ | 154.6 5366 | 150.8 | 1199.8 | 147.0. | 151.0 576.9 | 150.3 585 | 149.2 | 147.6 588 | 138.3 |  |  |
| Refined petroleum products: Gasoline (incl. aviation): |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stocks, end of period ................ ..............do.... | 196.4 | 191.2 | 211.7 | 209.6 | 208.1 | 203.4 | 197.7 | 194.7 | 191.1 | 189.9 | 193.4 | 184.1 | 190.2 | 191.2 | $\cdots$ |  |
| Prices, regular grade (excl. aviation): <br> Producer Price Index.............. .... $1982=100$ Retail, U.S. city average (BLS): | 54.4 | 59.5 | 52.3 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 58.6 | 59.5 | 1.4 | 63.1 | 65. | 61.9 | 1 | 61.9 | 57.1 | ${ }^{2} 53.7$ | 53.9 |
|  | .857 .927 | . 8947 | .806 .862 | .848 | $\begin{aligned} & .856 \\ & .912 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & .879 \\ & .934 \end{aligned}$ | $.888$ | .906 | $.921$ | .946 | $.940 \mid .$ | .931 | $\begin{gathered} .928 \\ .976 \end{gathered}$ | ${ }^{.961}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{l} .881 \\ .933 \end{array}\right]$ | $\begin{aligned} & .859 \\ & .913 \end{aligned}$ |
| Aviation gasoline: <br> Production .................................. .........mil. bbl .. | 11.7 | 9.6 |  |  |  |  | 8 | 1.0 |  | 9 | 1.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stocks, end of period .-.-.-...-.-...................do | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.3 | $\cdots$ |  |
| Kerosene: Production |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32.6 8.4 | 28.7 8.4 | 8.0 | 2.2 7.6 | 1.9 | 1.4 6.9 | 1.1 6.6 | 6.1 | 1.7 6.4 | 7.1 | 8.0 | $\begin{aligned} & 3.7 \\ & 8.7 \end{aligned}$ | ${ }_{9.3}^{3.5}$ | 8.4 |  | - |
| Producer Price Index (light |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | , | 55.0 |
|  | 53.6 | 54.1 | 45.4 | 49.0 | 48.8 | 50.4 | 51.4 | 53.2 | 55.3 | 57.9 | 58.1 | 60.0 | 60.8 |  | ${ }^{2} 55.2$ | 55.0 |
|  | 1,021.2 | 996.9 | 86.0 | 72.1 | 73.9 | 76.6 | 79.5 | 80.7 | 83.7 | 84.0 | 82.5 | 86.1 | 91.3 | 100.5 |  |  |
| Imports............................... ..............do.... | ${ }_{155.1}^{90.3}$ | - 8184.5 | 141.4 | 123.5 | 7.8 110.0 | 5.5 100.4 | 6.2 101.8 | 104.3. | 11.7 114 | - 12.6 | 6.5 126.9 | 6.9 121.1 | 5.4 129.0 | 11.0 |  |  |
| Producer Price Index (middle distillate) <br> $1982=100$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 51.5 |
|  | 49.4 | 55.4 | 51.4 | 63.1 | 49.7 | 52.0 | 53.3 | 55.1 | 56.3 | 59.4 | 56.8 | 59.3 | 61.2 | 57.6 | 54.8 | 51.5 |
| Production .................................. .......mil. mbl.. | ${ }^{324.3}$ | 323.2 | 28.5 | 23.3 | 26.9 | 24.9 | 25.2 | 25.9 | 28.0 | 27.2 | 27.1 | 27.4 | 27.8 | 31.0 |  |  |
|  | $\begin{array}{r}24.2 \\ 47.4 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 201.9 | ${ }_{45.0}$ | ${ }_{38.1}^{17.1}$ | ${ }_{396}^{17.1}$ | 16.2 | 15.4 | 14.3 | 21.1 | 15.8 | 15.4 | 11.8 | 16.4 | 20.6 |  |  |
| Producer Price Index...........................1982-100 | 44.5 | 53.2 | 44.9 | 53.1 | 50.3 | 52.2 | 54.1 | ${ }_{55} 5.1$ | 58.2 | ${ }_{61.0}$ | 54.7 | ${ }_{51.8}$ | 52.8 | 49.7 | ${ }^{2} 45.8$ | 44.1 |
| Jet fuel: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stocks, end of period .................. .............do.... | 49.7 | 49.9 | 50.2 | 47.9 | 48.1 | 47.0 | 47.4 | 46.0 | 46.7 | 47.7 | 50.2 | 49.8 | 50.9 | 49.9 |  |  |
| Lubricants: <br>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 58.2 | 61.6 | 5.1 | 4.4 | 5.0 | 5.3 | 5.0 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 4.9 |  |  |
|  | 14.2 | 13.3 | 14.3 | 13.7 | 13.0 | 12.5 | 12.2 | 11.7 | 11.7 | 11.9 | 12.3 | 12.7 | 13.7 | 13.3 |  |  |
| Asphalt: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stocks, end of period .................. .............do .... | 17.7 | 18.8 | 19.3 | 21.7 | 23.8 | 25.1 | 24.3 | 22.7 | 20.9 | 19.7 | 18.3 | 18.0 | 16.9 | 18.8 |  |  |
| Liquefied petroieum gases: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Production, total <br> At gas processing plants | 618.5 | 640.8 | 54.7 | 50.0 | 54.8 | 53.4 | 8 | 52.2 | 54.8 | 4 | 52.2 | 54.0 | 53.0 | 54.5 |  |  |
| (L.P.G.) | 466.2 | 477.0 | 41.1 | 38.1 | 41.0 | 39.6 | 40.1 | 38.4 | 39.6 | 39.3 | 38.5 | 40.3 | 39.9 | 41.1 |  |  |
| Stocks (at plants and refineries) ..................do..... | ${ }_{102.7}^{152.3}$ | 163.9 97.2 | ${ }_{87.4}^{13.6}$ | 11.9 81.6 | ${ }_{82.2}^{13.8}$ | 13.9 86.4 | ${ }_{95.3}^{13.7}$ | 130.7 | 15.5 | 14.1 | 13.7 | 13.7 | 13.1 110.9 | ${ }_{97.2}^{13.4}$ | .... | . |


| PULP, PAPER, AND PAPER PRODUCTS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PULPWOOD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts..............................thous. cords (128 cu.ft.). | 190,943 | 94,312 | 8,074 | 7,694 | 7,912 | 7,873 | 7,382 | 7.743 | 8,264 | 7,643 | 8,061 | 8,436 | 7,227 | 8,003 |  |  |
| Consumption ................................... ..............do.... | '91,434 | 93,946 | 8,049 | 7,541 | 7,869 | 7,855 | 7,582 | 7,723 | 8,195 | 7,729 | 7,856 | 7,984 | 7,401 | 8,162 |  | .............. |
| Inventories, end of period ................. ..............do ... | 4,794 | 5,096 | 4,712 | 4,900 | 4,891 | 4,950 | 4,557 | 4,651 | 4,782 | 4,703 | 5,044 | 5,301 | 5,211 | 5,096 |  |  |
| WASTE PAPER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consumption.................................thous. sh. tons.. | ${ }^{2} 17,236$ | 18,348 | 1,432 | 1,380 | 1,485 | 1,437 | 1,500 | 1,474 | ${ }^{1} 1,508$ | 1,598 | 1,544 | 1,619 | 1,558 | 1,489 |  |  |
| Inventories, end of period ................... .............do.... | r982 | 887 | ,781 | 769 | 755 | 775 | 752 | 773 | 797 | 745 | ${ }^{1} 810$ | '838 | ${ }^{1} 817$ | 887 |  | ..... |
| WOODPULP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Production: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ${ }^{2} 57,017$ | 59,582 | 5,077 | 4,616 | 5,026 | 4,879 | 4,900 | 4,971 | 5,111 | 5,083 | 4,925 | 5,066 | 4,812 | 5,160 |  |  |
| Dissolving pulp ......................... ...............do .... | 1,258 46,081 | 1,312 48,310 | 108 4,108 | 98 3,750 | 1114 | 108 3,964 | 99 3,981 | 113 4,035 | 4,141 | 102 4.162 | 112 3,947 | 88 4,110 | 137 3,851 | -109 |  |  |
| Paper grades chemical pulp........ .............do .... Groundwood and thermo- | 46,081 | 48,310 | 4,108 | 3,750 | 4,077 | 3,964 | 3,981 | 4,035 | 4,141 | 4,162 | 3,947 | 4,110 | 3,851 | 4,227 |  |  |
| mechanical............................ .............do.... | 5,487 | 5,714 | 497 | 448 | 474 | 450 | 470 | 468 | 484 | 487 | 506 | 501 | 472 | 484 |  |  |
| Semi-chemical ............................ .............do.... | 4,191 | 4,246 | 364 | 324 | 361 | 357 | 351 | 355 | 364 | 333 | 359 | 367 | 352 | 339 |  |  |
| Inventories, end of period: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| At pulp mills: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 170 |  |  |
| Market pulp ............................................................. | r292 | 224 | 352 | 338 | 292 | 300 | 286 | 276 | 281 | 340 | 273 | 267 | 290 | 224 |  |  |
| Market pulp at paper and board |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| mills ........................................ ..............do.... | '527 | 529 | 530 | 561 | 573 | 580 | 570 | 593 | 608 | 539 | 561 | 531 | 499 | 529 |  |  |
| Exports, all grades, total.................. .............do .... | ${ }^{4} 4,308$ | 5,047 | 285 | 372 | 471 | 571 | 377 | 455 | 463 | 390 | 442 | 333 | 365 | 523 | 391 |  |
| Dissolving and special alpha .......... ..............do.... | 711 | 691 | 58 | 65 | 83 | 59 | 52 | $4{ }^{1}$ | 65 | 62 | 65 | 53 | 61 | 72 | 67 |  |
| All other ....................................... ..............do.... | ${ }^{13,599}$ | 4,520 | 232 | 307 | 553 | 512 | 325 | 454 | 398 | 328 | 377 | 280 | 304 | 450 | 324 |  |
| Imports, all grades, total.................. .............do .... | ${ }^{1} 4,340$ | 4,974 | 441 | 392 | 447 | 377 | 388 | 390 | 401 | 380 | 546 | 386 | 411 | 415 | 390 |  |
| Dissolving and special alpha ......... ..............do.... | 148 | 96 | 5 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 1. | 10 | 2 | 14 | 13 | 11 | 3 | 2 | 10 | .............. |
| All other ...................................... ..............do .... | ${ }^{1} 4,193$ | 4,899 | 436 | 379 | 459 | 366 | 387 | 379 | 399 | 366 | 533 | 375 | 408 | 412 | 380 | .... |



|  |  | PUL | P, PAP | + | PAP |  | UC | -Con |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Paper and paper products |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Paper and board: Production (API): |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total....................................thous. sh. tons.. | 170,885 | 74,452 | 6,226 | 5,769 | 6,285 | 6,071 | 6,134 | 6,140 | 6,238 | '6,463 | 6,254 | 6,390 | 6,146 | 6,342 | 6,425 |  |
| Paper.1........................... ............do.... | - 35,419 | -37,493 | 3,144 | - 2,885 | 3,194 | 3,010 3,061 | 3,111 3,11 | 3,092 | 3,157 | $\underset{3,300}{ }$ | $\stackrel{3}{3,129}$ | ${ }_{3,177}$ | 3,069 <br> 3,069 | $\stackrel{3,165}{3,165}$ | 3,251 |  |
| Producer Price Indexes: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Paperboard ..........................1982=100.. | ${ }_{1088}^{106.6}$ | 111.1 | 113.9 | 115.5 | ${ }_{1092}^{115.5}$ | ${ }_{1091}^{16.2}$ | 115.8 1098 | 115.9 | ${ }_{1111}^{116.1}$ | ${ }_{1122} 19$ | ${ }_{1132}$ | ${ }_{r 113.8}$ | 1113.3 | 113.4 | ${ }_{2113.6}$ | 114.0 |
| Selected types of paper (API): |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Groundwood paper, uncoated: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Orders, new..........................thous. sh. tons... Orders, unfill | ${ }^{\text {a }} 1,553$ | 1,548 | ${ }_{125}^{138}$ | 110 | 154 127 | 109 116 | 119 | ${ }_{124}^{126}$ | 134 | 136 148 | 130 <br> 153 <br> 1 | 121 $r_{1} 51$ | ${ }_{\cdot 113}{ }^{153}$ | 128 179 | 175 |  |
|  | ${ }^{1} 1,540$ | 1,491 | 135 | 127 | 138 | 120 | 121 | 120 | 132 | 127 | 126 | 124 | 112 | 110 | 122 |  |
| Coated paper: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Orders, new .i......................... ............do... | [6,334 | 7,107 | 553 | 524 | 527 | 561 | 630 | 651 | 623 | 632 | 570 | '610 | ${ }^{563}$ | ${ }^{6} 615$ | 623 |  |
| Orders, unfilled, end of period ... <br> Shipments $\qquad$ do. | $\begin{array}{r}\text { 6,263 } \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 739 6,869 | 462 568 | 454 529 | 548 | $\stackrel{448}{548}$ | 521 554 | 604 569 | 647 584 | 678 597 | 666 591 | 7729 <br> 603 | r693 587 5 | 7739 592 | 679 634 |  |
| Uncoated free sheet papers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Orders, new .......................................do ... | ${ }^{\prime} 10,485$. | 11,195 | 850 | 844 | 900 | 892 | 902 | 923 | 945 | 996 | 946 | ${ }^{1,029}$ | ${ }^{9} 919$ | 979 | 929 |  |
| Shipments .............................. ....).......do... | ${ }^{1} 10,681$ | 11,234 | 898 | 855 | 939 | 926 | 912 | 933 | 945 | 968 | 949 | 988 | 927 | 983 | 949 |  |
| Unbleached kraft packaging and industrial converting papers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Shipments.............................thous. sh. tons.. | ${ }^{13,303}$ | 3,075 | 280 | 260 | 274 | 265 | 233 | 247 | 244 | 249 | 258 | 259 | 243 | 261 | 262 |  |
| Tissue paper, production ............... ............do ... | ${ }^{15,095}$ | 5,300 | 439 | 414 | 446 | 429 | 443 | 39 | 434 | ${ }^{4} 45$ | 447 | 455 | ${ }_{442}$ | ${ }_{449}$ | 436 |  |
| Newsprint: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Canada: Production........................thous. metric to | 9,289 | 9,673 | 794 | 765 | 848 | 808 | 816 | 806 | 791 |  |  | 827 |  |  | 822 |  |
| Shipments from mills................. .............do.... | 9,302 | 9,761 | 750 | 756 | 847 | 818 | 815 | 857 | 779 | 785 | 852 | 811 | 801 | 892 | 716 |  |
| Inventory, end of period ............ ................... | 277 | 193 | 322 | 331 | 333 | 323 | 323 | 273 | 286 | 326 | 271 | 286 | 298 | 193 | 295 |  |
| United States: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Production ....)....................... ............do... | 5,108 | 5,300 | 445 | 400 | 431 | 420 | 454 | 444 | 455 | 452 | 448 | 461 | 437 | 453 | 452 |  |
|  | 5,115 | 5,310 | 427 | 402 | 442 | 428 | 452 | 451 | 452 | 449 | 451 | 456 | 439 | ${ }^{461}$ | 451 |  |
| Inventory, end of period |  |  | 6 | 65 | 5 | 45 | 4 |  | 45 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Estimated consumption, all users 0 | r11,937 | 12,317 | 908 |  |  | 1,031 | 1,073 | 996 | 967 | 1,041 | 1,050 | 1,129 | 1,134 | 1,04 | 976 |  |
| Publishers' stocks, end of period \# | 21,337 |  |  |  |  |  | 1,08 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| thous. metric tons.. | 849 | 900 | 845 | 879 | 874 | 869 | 848 | 885 | 31 | 905 | - | 897 | 866 | r900 | 912 |  |
| Imports...............................thous. sh. tons.. | 8,589 | 8,975 | 781 | 696 | 759 | 740 | 761 | 776 | 741 | 708 | 780 | 746 | 777 | 710 | 727 |  |
| Producer Price Index <br> standard newsprint $\qquad$ $\ldots .1982=100$. | 103.3 | 112.3 | 107.9 | 108.6 | 108.4 | 108.5 | 108.7 | 108.7 | 112.7 | 116.3 | 116.9 | '116.9 | 117.2 | 116.6 | ${ }^{2} 125.4$ | 126.7 |
| Paper products: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Shipping containers, corrugated and solid fiber shipments...............mil. sq. ft. surf. area.. | 283,921 | 297,430 | r24,701 | 22,704 | 24,755 | 25,591 | 23,637 | 25,620 | 25,341 | 24,977 | 25,925 | 27,647 | 23,281 | 23,141 | 24,782 |  |

RUBBER AND RUBBER PRODUCTS


| Unless otherwise stated in footnotes below, data through 1986 and methodological notes are as shown in Business Statistics: 1986 | Units | Annual |  | 1987 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1988 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1986 | 1987 | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sept. | Oct. | Nov. | Dee. | Jan. | Feb. |






[^19]
## General Notes for all Pages:

r Revised.
p Preliminary.
e Estimated
c Corrected.

## Page $\mathbf{S - 1}$

$\ddagger$ Includes inventory valuation and capital consumption adjustments.
§ Monthly estimates equal the centered three-month average of personal saving as a percentage of the centered three-month moving average of disposable personal income.
$\diamond$ Sce note " $\diamond$ " for $\mathrm{p} . \mathrm{S}$ - 2 .

## Page S-2

1. Based on data not seasonally adjusted.
$\diamond$ Effective Oct. 1987 SURVEY, the industrial production index has been revised back to Jan. 1985. These revisions are available upon request.
\# Includes data not shown separately.

## Page S-3

\# Includes data for items not shown separately.

Page S-4

1. Based on data not seasonally adjusted.
\# Includes data for items not shown separately.
\# Includes data for items not shown separately. printing and publishing industries; unfilled orders for other nondurable goods industries are zero.
$\bigcirc$ For these industries (food and kindred products, tobacco, apparel and other textile products, petroleum and coal, chemicals and allied products, and rubber and plastics products) sales are considered equal to new orders.

## Page S-5

1. Based on unadjusted data.
@ Compiled by Dun \& Bradstreet. Inc.
\# Includes data for items not shown separately.
§ Ratio of prices received to prices paid (parity index).
$\ddagger$ See note " $\ddagger$ " for p. S-4.
$\dagger$ Effective with the Feb. 1988 SURVEY, data (back to 1984, for some commodities) have been revised. These revisions are available upon request.
$\diamond$ See note "t" for p. S-6.

## Page S-6

§ Effective with the release of the January 1988 index, all producer price indexes previously expressed on a base of 1967=100, or any other base through December 1981, have been rebased to $1982=100$. Only indexes with a base later than December 1981 remain unchanged. Selection of the 1982 period was made to coincide with the reference year of the shipment weights, which have been taken primarily from the 1982 Census of Manufactures. The last rebasing of these indexes occurred in February 1971, when the 1967 base was substituted for the 1957-59 base. Historical data on the new base are available upon request. For producer price indexes of individual commodities, see respective commodities in the Industry section beginning p. S-19. All indexes subject to revision four months after original publication.
\# Includes data for items not shown separately
\# Includes data for items not shown separately.
$\ddagger$ Effective with the release of the January 1988 index, all consumer price indexes previously expressed on a base of $1967=100$, or any other base through December 1981, have been rebased to $1982-84=100$. Only indexes with a base later than December 1981 remain unchanged. Selection of the 1982-84 period was made to coincide with the updated expenditure weights, which are based upon data tabulated from the Consumer Expenditure Surveys for 1982. 1983, and 1984. The last rebasing of these indexes occurred in February 1971, when the 1967 base was substituted for the 1957-59 base. Historical data on the new base are available upon request. Beginning with January 1987, data are calculated using 1982-84 expenditure patterns and updated population weights. Additional information regarding these changes is available from the Bureau of Labor Statistics, Washington, DC 20212.

## Address requests for data to:

Statistical Series Branch
Current Business Analysis Division
Bureau of Economic Analysis
U.S. Department of Commerce

Washington, D.C. 20230

## Page S-7

1. Computed from cumulative valuation total.
2. Index as of Mar. 1, 1988: building, 383.5; construction, 416.2 .
\# Includes data for items not shown separately.
§ Data for Jan., April, July, Oct., and Dec. 1987 are for five weeks; other months four weeks.
$\bigcirc$ Effective Feb. 1988 SURVEY, data for seasonally adjusted housing starts have been revised back to 1985. These revisions are available upon request.

## Page S-8

1. Advance estimate.
$\diamond$ Home mortgage rates (conventional first mortgages) are under money and interest rates on p . S-14.
§ Data include guaranteed direct loans sold.
\# Includes data for items not shown separately
\# Includes data for items not shown separately.
@ Effective Oct. 1987 SURVEY, data are for mortgage loans closed as FSLIC-insured institutions. Historical data back to 1976 are available upon request.

## Page S-9

1. Advance estimate.
2. Data beginning Jan. 1986 are not strictly comparable with earlier data because of a change in estimation procedures.
\# Includes data for items not shown separately.
$\bigcirc$ Effective with the January 1988 SURVEY. the seasonally adjusted labor force series have been revised back to January 1983. The January 1988 issue of Employment and Earnings contains the new seasonal adjustment factors, a description of the current methodology, and revised data for the most recent 13 months or calendar quarters. Revised monthly data for the entire 1983-87 revision period are in the February 1988 issue of Employment and Earnings.

+ The participation rate is the percent of the civilian noninstitutional population in the civilian labor force. The employment-population ratio is civilian employment as a percent of the civilian noninstitutional population, 16 years and over.
(a) Data include resident armed forces.

Page S-10
$\diamond$ See note " $\delta$ " for p. S-9.
§ Effective June 1987 SURVEY, data have been revised back to April 1985 (not seasonally adjusted) and January 1982 (seasonally adjusted) to reflect new benchmarks and seasonal adjustment factors. The June 1987 issue of Employment and Earnings will contain a detailed discussion of the effects of the revisions.

Page S-11
$\ddagger$ This series is not seasonally adjusted because the seasonal component is small relative to the trend-cycle and/or irregular components and consequently cannot be separated with sufficient precision.
$\diamond$ Production and nonsupervisory workers.
§ Sce note"§" for p. S-10.
Page S-12

1. This series is not seasonally adjusted because the seasonal component is small relative to the trend-cycle and/or irregular components and consequently cannot be separated with to the trend-cycle and/or irregular components and consequ
sufficient precision. Use the corresponding unadjusted series.
ufficient precision. Use the co
§ See note "§" for p. S-10.
$\diamond$ Production and nonsupervisory workers.
$\ddagger$ Earnings in 1977 dollars reflect changes in purchasing power since 1977 by dividing by Consumer Price Index. Effective Feb. 1988 SURVEY, this series has been revised back to 1983 to reflect new seasonal factors for the CPI-W. Revised data are available upon request.
§§ Wages as of Mar. 1, 1988: Common, \$17.11; Skilled, \$22.54.
(a) New series. The Employment Cost Index (ECI) is a quarterly measure of the average change in the cost of employing labor. See p. S-36 of the August through October 1984 issues of the SURVEY for a brief description of the ECI.
$\dagger$ Excludes farm, household, and Federal workers.
$\ddagger \ddagger$ See note " $\ddagger$ " for p. S-11.

## Page S-13

1. Average for Dec
. Reported annual; monthly revisions are not available.
2. Effective December 31, 1987, eight brokers and dealers in commercial paper were added to the reporting panel resulting in a series break. End of month figures on the old basis are as follows: All issuers, 352,915 ; financial companies, 275,907 ; dealer placed, 103,667; directly placed, 172,240 ; and nonfinancial companies, 77,008
$\ddagger$ Effective January 1984, series revised due to changes in the reporting panel and in the item contents. The new panel includes 168 banks that had domestic office assets exceeding $\$ 1.4$ billion as of December 31, 1982. Beginning Jan. 1985, data are as of the last Wednesday of the month. Earlier data are as of the Wednesday nearest the end of the month or year (meaning some data are as of the first Wednesday of the next month).
\# Includes data for items not shown separately.
$\ddagger \ddagger$ Reflects offsetting changes in classification of deposits of thrift institutions. Deposits of thrifts were formerly grouped with deposits of individuals, partnerships, and corporations, instead of with deposits of commercial banks in the United States.

* "Transaction balances other than demand deposits" consists of ATS, NOW, super NOW, and telephone transfer accounts, which formerly were classified with savings deposits. "Nontransaction balances" reflects the combination of deposits formerly reported separately as time deposits and the savings deposits remaining after deduction of the items now reported separately under "transaction balances."
§ Excludes loans and federal funds transactions with domestic commercial banks and includes valuation reserves (individual loan items are shown gross; i.e., before deduction of valuation reserves).
$\diamond$ Securities of Federal agencies and corporations have been shifted out of "other securities" and are now combined with U.S. Treasury securities. Also, loan obligations of States and political subdivisions have been shifted out of "other securities" and are now shown separately among the loan items.
(a) Insured unemployment (all programs) data include claims filed under extended duration provisions of regular State laws; amounts paid under these programs are excluded from state benefits paid data.
(a)(a) Insured unemployment as a percent of average covered employment in a 12 -month period.
** Effective Aug. 1987 SURVEY, data are provided by the Farm Credit Corporation of America on a quarterly basis. Quarterly data are available back to first quarter 1985, with annual data available back to 1961.


## Page S-14

1. Data are for fiscal years ending Sept. 30 and include revisions not distributed to the months
2. Weighted by number of loans
3. Effective Feb. 1988 SURVEY, the outlays for the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporaion (FSLIC) have been adjusted by $\$ 491$ million for 1987 and $\$ 1,054$ million for 1988 to refleet FSLIC notes issued in lieu of cash and not reported previously as outlays. Effective Sept. 1987 SURVI:Y, the outlays for the FSLIC have been adjusted by $\$ 442$ million for 1986 and $\$ 158$ million for 1987 to reflect Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation debentures issued in lieu of cash and not reported previously as outlays.
4. Beginning Feb. 1988, data temporarily suspended by the Farm Credit Administraion, which is revising the information it collects and amending the reports it distributes.
\# includes data for items not shown separately.
$\diamond$ Adjusted to exclude domestic commercial interbank loans and federal funds sold to domestic commercial banks
$\ddagger$ Rates on the commercial paper placed for firms whose bond rating is Aa or the equivalent.
$\ddagger \ddagger$ Courtesy of Metals Week
(a) (a) Average effective rate
(a) Revised for periods between October 1986 and February 1987. During this interval, outstanding gold certificates were inadvertently in excess of the gold stock.

## Page S-15

$\dagger$ Effective Feb. 1988 SURVEY, the money stock measures and components have been revised and are available from the Banking Section of the Division of Research and Statistics at the Federal Reserve Board, Washington, D.C. 20551.
$\ddagger$ Composition of the money stock measures is as follows
MI.-This measure is currency plus demand deposits at commercial banks and interestcarning checkable deposits at all depository institutions-namely NOW accounts, automatic transfer from savings (ATS) accounts, and credit union share draft balances-as well as a small amount of demand deposits at thrift institutions that cannot, using present data sources, be separated from interest-earning checkable deposits.
M2.-This measure adds to MI overnight repurchase agreements (RP's) issued by commercial banks and certain overnight Eurodollars (those issued by Caribbean branches of mercial banks and certain overnight Eurodollars (those issued by Caribbean branches of
member banks) held by U.S. nonbank residents, money market mutual fund shares, and savings and small-denomination time deposits (those issued in denominations of less than $\$ 100,000$ ) at all depository institutions. Depository institutions are commercial banks (including U.S. agencies and branches of foreign banks, Edge Act corporations, and foreign investment companies), mutual savings banks, savings and loan associations, and credit unions.
M3.-This measure equals M2 plus large-denomination time deposits (those issued in denominations of $\$ 100,000$ or more) at all depository institutions (including negotiable CD's) plus term RP's issued by commercial banks and savings and loan associations.
L.-This broad measure of liquid assets equals M3 plus other liquid assets consisting of other Eurodollar holdings of U.S. nonbank residents, bankers acceptances, commercial other Eurodoltar holdings of U.S. nonbank residents, bankers
paper, savings bonds, and marketable liquid Treasury obligations.
括 Includes ATS and NOW balances at all depository institutions, credit union share draft balances, and demand deposits at thrift institutions.
$\diamond$ Overnight (and continuing contract) RP's are those issued by commercial banks to the nonbank public, and overnight Eurodollars are those issued by Caribbean branches of member banks to U.S. nonbank customers.
(a) Small time deposits are those issued in amounts of less than $\$ 100,000$. Large time deposits are those issued in amounts of $\$ 100,000$ or more and are net of the holdings of domestic banks, thrift institutions. the U.S. Government, moncy market mutual funds, and foreign banks and official institutions.
\# Includes data for items not shown separately.

Page S-16
Number of issucs represents number currently used; the change in number does not affeet the continuity of the series.
$\ddagger$ For bonds duc or callable in 10 years or more.
\# Includes data for items not shown separately.
(a) Data may not equal the sum of the geographic regions, or commodity groups and principal commodities, because of revisions to the totals not reflected in the component items.

## Page S-17

\# Includes data not shown separately
§ Data may not cqual the sum of geographic regions, or commodity groups and principal commodities, because of revisions to the totals not reflected in the components.

## Page S-18

1. Annual total; quarterly or monthly revisions are not available.
2. Restaurant sales index data represent hotels and motor hotels only.
3. For month shown.
\# Includes data for items not shown separately.
§ Total revenucs, expenses, and income for all groups of carriers also reflect nonscheduled service.

* Data have been revised back to 1981. They now include commuter railroads and small transit systems. Revised data are available upon request.
$\ddagger$ The threshold for Class I railroad status is adjusted annually by the Interstate Commerce Commission to compensate for inflation.
$\diamond$ Average daily rent per room occupied, not scheduled rates
\#\# Data represent entrics to a national park for recreational use of the park, its services, conveniences, and/or facilities.
$\dagger$ Before extraordinary and prior period items.
(a) Changes in these unit value indexes may reflect changes in quality or product mix as well as price changes.

1. Reported annual total; monthly revisions are not available.
2. For month shown
3. Less than 500 short tons
\# Includes data for items not shown separately
§ Data are reported on the basis of 100 percent content of the specified material unless therwise indicated
(ol) Because of deregulation, carriers are free to enter both domestic and international markets. Previously, carriers were limited either to domestic or overseas markets. Separate data for domestic or overseas are no longer available.
$\ddagger$ Data for $1985-86$ (and 1984, for inorganic chemical production items) have been revised and are available upon request.
$\diamond$ Beginning January, 1986, data are not directly comparable to earlier periods because the data represent only companies that have annual revenues over $\$ 100$ million.

## Page S-20

1. Reported annual total: monthly or quarterly revisions are not available.
2. Data are no longer available.
§ Data are not wholly comparable from year to year because of changes from one classiication to another.
$\diamond$ Data for 1985-86 have been revised and are available upon request.
(a) Includes less than 500 electric generation customers not shown separately.

## Page S-21

1. Previous year's crop. New crop is not reported until Sept. (crop year: Sept. 1-Aug. 31).
2. Crop estimate for the year:
3. Stocks as of June 1
4. Stocks as of Junc 1 and represents previous year's crop; new crop not reported until June (beginning of new crop year).
5. Less than 50,000 bushels
6. Stock estimates for barley and oats are available once a year as June I stocks and shown here in the May column and (as previous year's crop) in the annual column.
7. Stocks as of Dec. I.
8. See note " $\S$ " for p. S-6 regarding a change to a new reference base in 1988.
9. Prices are no longer available.
§ Excludes pearl barley.
\# Bags of 100 lbs .
\#
(a) Quarierly data represent the 3 -month periods Dec.-Feb., Mar.-May, June-Aug., and Scpt. -Nov. Annual data represent Dec.-Nov.
$\dagger$ Coverage for 21 selected States, representing approximately 85 percent of U.S. production.

Page S-22

1. Figure covers 20 selected States, representing approximately 84 percent of U.S. production.
2. See note " $\S$ " for p. S-6 regarding a change to a new reference base in 1988.
§ Cases of 30 dozen.
$\diamond$ Bags of 60 kilograms.

Page S-23

1. Crop estimate for the year.
2. Reported annual total; revisions not distributed to the months.
3. Data suppressed because they did not meet publication standards of the Bureau of the Census.
4. See note " $\S$ " for p. S-6 regarding a change to a new reference base in 1988.
\# Totals include data for items not shown separately.
Page S-24
5. Annual data; monthly revisions not available.
6. Less than 500 tons
7. Beginning January 1985, data have been revised because of a new estimation procedure and may not be comparable to earlier periods.
8. See notes 1 and 3 for this page.
9. Sce note "§" for p. S-6 regarding a change to a new reference base in 1988.

* New series from the American Metal Market. The composite scrap price represent the average of consumers' buying prices, delivered, at the following markets: Chicago, Pittsburgh, and Philadelphia. Annual and monthly composite price data are available back to January 1982.


## Page S-25

1. Annual data; monthly revisions are not available
2. For month shown
3. Includes foreign ores
$\dagger$ Beginning January 1982, data represent metallic (mostly aluminum) content. Data for 1981 and prior years represent aluminum content only
$\diamond$ The source for these series is now the Bureau of Mines.
§ Source: Metals Week.

## Page S-26

. Annual data; monthly revisions are not available
2. Less than 50 tons.
3. Beginning Ist quarter 1984, data hae been revised because of a new sample and may not be comparable to earlier periods
4. Total for 8 months; no data for March, April, September, and October
5. Total for 10 months; no data for November and December
6. Beginning July 1986, data are not comparable with earlier periods.
7. Total for 5 months; data for May, June, Sept., Nov., and Dec.
8. Total for 10 months; no data for Jan. and Feb.
$\diamond$ Includes secondary smelters' lead stocks in refinery shapes and in copper-base scrap.
(a) All data (except annual production figures) reflect GSA remelted zine and zinc purchased for direct shipment
$\ddagger$ Source for monthly data: American Bureau of Metal Statistics. Source for annual data: Bureau of Mines.
\# Includes data not shown separately.
§ Beginning with the Aug. 1985 SURVEY, unadjusted fluid power shipments indexes are shown. Seasonally adjusted indexes are no longer available
$\dagger$ For an explanation of material handling equipment shipments and historical data, sec p. S-35 of the Dec. 1985 SURVEY.
@@ Beginning Oct. 1986, the Lead price represents North American Mean.

## Page S-27

1. Data are for five weeks; other months 4 weeks.
2. Beginning January 1986, data have been restated because a new methodology has been adopted.
3. Sce note " $\S$ " for p . S-6 regarding a change to a new reference base in 1988.
\# Includes data for items not shown separately.
§ Includes nonmarketable catalyst coke.
$\diamond$ Includes small amounts of "other hydrocarbons and alcohol new supply (field production)," not shown separately
$\dagger$ Effective with the Oct. 1987 SURVEY, coal production data for 1986 have been revised. These revisions are available upon request.
(a) Includes U.S. produced and imported microwave ovens and combination microwave ven/ranges.
$\ddagger$ "Tractor shovel loaders" includes some front engine mount wheel tractors that had previously been included in "Tractors, wheel, farm, and nonfarm."

## Page S-28

1. Reported annual totals; revisions not allocated to the months.
2. Sce note "§" for p. S-6 regarding a change to a new reference base in 1988.
\# Includes data for items not shown separately.

## Page S-29

1. Sce note 1 for p. S-28
2. See note " $\S$ " for p . S-6 regarding a change to a new reference base in 1988.
$\diamond$ Source: American Paper Institute. Total U.S. estimated consumption by all newspaper users.
\# Compiled by the American Newspaper Publishers Association.
Page S-30
. Reported annual total; revisions not allocated to the months.
3. Crop for the year.
4. Data cover five weeks; other months, four weeks
5. Total for 9 months. Effective with the release of data for Oct. 1987, data are being witheld to avoid disclosing data from individual companies.
\# Includes data for items not shown separately.
$\diamond$ Cumulative ginnings to the end of month indicated.
§ Bales of 480 lbs.

## Page S-31

1. Less than 500 bales
2. Annual total includes revisions not distributed to the months.
3. Average for crop year: Aug. 1-Jul. 31.
4. For five weeks; other months four weeks.
5. Estimated figure.
6. See note " $\S$ " for p. S-6 regarding a change to a new reference base in 1988.
$\diamond$ Based on $480-\mathrm{lb}$. bales, preliminary price reflects sales as of the 15 th; revised price reflects total quantity purchased and dollars paid for the entire month (revised price includes discounts and premiums).
\# Includes data not shown separately.
Bates of 480 lbs ..

+ Beginning Ist qtr. 1987, data are not comparable with earlier periods because they represent production of women's and girls' apparel and changes in representation of some items.


## Page S-32

1. Annual total includes revisions not distributed to the months.
2. Production of new vehicles (thous. of units) for Feb. 1988: passenger cars, 564; trucks and buses, 348
3. Data are reported on an annual basis only.
4. Effective with the Feb. 1988 SURVEY, data have been revised back to 1985 and are available upon request.
5. Beginning with January 1987, data include Honda, Nissan, and Toyota passenger cars produced in U.S. plants.
6. Beginning with January 1987, data include Nissan trucks produced in U.S. plants.
7. Beginning with 1st qtr. 1987, jeans, jean-cut casual and dungarees are included with trousers.
8. Effective with 1987, frequency of reporting has been changed from a monthly to a quarteriy basis.
9. Sce note " $t$ " for this page.
\# Total includes backlog for nonrelated products and services and basic research.
§ Domestics comprise all cars assembled in the U.S. and cars assembled in Canada and imported to the U.S. under the provisions of the Automotive Products Trade Act of 1965. Imports comprise all other cars.
$\diamond$ Courtesy of R.L. Polk \& Co.; republication prohibited. Because data for some states are not available, month-to-month comparisons are not strictly valid.
$\ddagger$ Excludes railroad-owned private refrigerator cars and private line cars.
(a) Beginning lst qtr. 1987, data are not comparable with earlier periods because they represent production of men's and boys' apparel and changes in representation of some items.

+ Effective with the Mar. 1988 SURVEY, retail inventories for trucks and buses have been restated to exclude captive imports (vehicles manufactured overseas by U.S. affiliates). These data are available back through 1966.


## Index to Current Business Statistics




## BEA Publications

## A vailable From GPO

Surviy of Current Busnness. Contains estimates and analyses of U.S. economic activity. Features include a review of current economic developments; articles pertaining to BEA's work on the national, regional, and international economic accounts and related topics; quarterly national income and product accounts tables; and 36 pages of tables that present over 1,900 major economic series obtained from other public and private sources. Monthly. $\$ 6.50$ single copy, $\$ 18.00$ per year.

Business Statistics: 1986. (1987) Provides monthly or quarterly data for $1983-86$ and annual data for 1961 - 86 for series that appear in the Survey of Curreny Business. Also contains definitions of terms, sources of data, and methods of compilation. 325 pages. $\$ 16.00$ (GPO Stock No. 003 . 010-00181-0).
Business Conditions Digest. Contains tables and charts for 300 series, including business cycle indicators and other series that help evaluate business conditions. Features the composite indexes of leading, coincídent, and lagging indicators. Also included are cyclical comparison charts and data sources. Monthly. $\$ 4.00$ single copy; $\$ 44.00$ per year.
Handbook of Cyclical Indicators, (1984) Contains series descrip. tions and data for $1947-82$ for all series that appear in Business Conditions Digest. Features the composite indexes of cyclical indicators. 195 pages $\$ 5.50$ (GPO Stock No. 003-010-00127-5)

The National Income and Product Accounts of the UnitedStates, 1929-82: Statistical Tables. (1986) Contains detailed estimates of the national income and product accounts for 1929-82 from the comprehensive revision released in 1985. Also includes definitions of the major components of the accounts andor the major sectors of the economy, 442 pages $\$ 23.00$ (GPO Stock No. 003-010-00174-7).

BEA Methodology Paper No. 1: Introduction to National Eeo nomic Accounting. (1985) Introduces the concepts of the national income and product accounts by placing these accounts within the framework of national economic accounting. Shows how the nationalincome and product accounts, capital finance accounts, and input-output accounts the major branches of national economicaccountingin the UnitedStatesare derived from the conventional accounting statements. 19 pages. $\$ 1.00$ (GPO Stock No. 003-010-00158-5).
BEAMethodology Paper No. 2: Corporate Profits:Profits Before Tax, Profits Tax Liability, and Dividends. (1985) Describes the concepts, sources, and methods of the corporate profits components of the nationalincome and product accounts. 61 pages $\$ 2.50$ (GPO Stock No. 003 -010-00143-7).

BEA Methodology Paper No. 3: Foreign Transactions. (1987) Describes the preparation of estimates in the national income and product accounts (NIPA's) of net exports (both current- and constant-dollar), transfer payments to foreigners, capital grants received by the United States, interest paid by Government to foreigners, and net foreign investment. Also describes the relationship between foreign transactions estimates in the NIPA's and those in the balance of payments accounts. 52 pages. $\$ 2.75$ (GPO Stock No. 003-010-00178-0).

BEA Methodology PaperNo.4:GNP:An Overview of Source Data and Estimating Methods: (1987) Provides basic information about GNP, including the conceptual basis for the account that presents GNP. definitions of each of the components on the income and product side of that account, and a summary, presented in tabular form, of the source data and methods used in preparing estimates of current-and constant-dollar GNP. Also provides an annotated bibliography, with a directory, of the more than 50 itens over the last decade that provided methodological in formation about GNP. 36 pages. $\$ 2.00$ (GPO Stock No. 003-010-00179-8)

Index of Items Appearing in the National Income and Product Accounts Tables. (1987) Indexes general subject areas as well as detailed line items in the national income and product accounts tables. 18 pages. \$1.25 (GPO Stock No. 003-010-00180-1)

## U.S. Direct Investment Abroad: Balance of Payments and Direct

 Investment Position Estimates, 1977-81. (1987) Contains revised estimates of U.S. direct investment abroad and balance of payments transactions between U.S. parent companies and their foreign affiliates for 1977-81. Includes estimates by country and industry of foreign affiliate. 51 pages. $\$ 2.75$ (GPO Stock No. 003-010-00175-5).U.S. Direct Investment Abroad: 1982 Benchmark Survey Data. (1985) Contains estimates by country and industry of foreign affiliate and by industry of U.S. parent on the financing and operations of foreign
affiliates and U.S. parent companies, on the U.S. direct investment position abroad, and on balance of payments transactions between U.S. parents and their foreign affiliates, 462 pages. $\$ 18.00$ (GPO Stock No. 003 010-00161-5).
1985 OBERS BEA Regional Projections. (1985) Two volumes, Con tains estimates for 1969, 1973, 1978, and 1983, and projections for 1990 $1995,2000,2005,2015$, and 2035 fortotal personalincome, population, per capita personal income, and employment and earnings by industry for the United States and States.

Vol.1. State Projections to 2035. 131 pages. $\$ 4.75$ (GPO Stock No. 003-010-00157.7).
Vol. 2. Metropolitan Statistical Area Projections to 2035. 356 pages, $\$ 12.00$ (GPO Stock No. 003-010-159.3).
Regional Multipliers: A User Handbook for the Regional Input.
Output Modeling System (RIMSII). Output Modeling System (RIMSII). (1986) Contains an explanation of how to use regional input-output multipliers, by industry, for output, earnings, and employment: Includes information on how to perform systematic analyses of regional economic impacts of projects and programs. Also contains multipliers from the RIMS II, sample tables ofínputoutput multipliers, and hypothetical case studies. 131 pages. $\$ 6.50$ (GPO Stock No. 003-010-00163-1).
BEA Staff Paper No. 43:The UseofNationallincome and Product Accounts for Public Policy:OurSuccesses and Failures, (1985) Uses two indirect approaches to evaluate the national income and product ac counts' successes and failures as tools for public policy. 26 pages, $\$ 1.25$ (CIO Stack No. 003-010-00162-3).

BEA Staff Paper No. 44; The BEA Quapterly Econometric Model of the U.S. Economy: 1985 Version. (1986) Contains a detailed description of the component sectors and individual equations contained in the BEA quarterly econometric model as of fall of 1985.87 pages. $\$ 4.50$ (GP) Stock No. 003-010-00164-0).

BEA Staff Paper No. 45: Cyclical Adjustment of the Federal Budget and Federal Debt: Updated Detailed Methodology and Estimates. (1986) Describes the models that BEA uses to estimate the cyclically adjusted Federal budget and inflation-induced changes in the cyclically adjusted budget. The quarterly data for the variables in the models and the regression equations underiying the coefficients in the models are presented. Cyclical adjustment of Federal debt is also discussed. 171 pages. $\$ 8.50$ (GPO Stock No. 003-010-00176-3).
TO ORDER: The GPO publications listed above must be ordered from Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Wash ington. DC 20402. Payment may be by check (made payable to Superintendent of Documents) or charged to a GPO deposit account number, VISA or MasterCard. To order by phone: (202) $783-3238$.

## Available From BEA

BEA Reports. Provides subscribers with BEA's estimates on a prompt basis. Gross National Product, monthly, $\$ 18.00$ per year (Accession No BEA-15-S). Personat Income and Outlays, monthly, $\$ 18.00$ per year (Accession No.BEA-14-S). Compositelndexes of Leading, Coincident, and Lagging Indicators, monthly, \$18.00 per year (Accession No. BEA-16-S). Plant and Equipment Expenditures, $\$ 7,50$ per year (Accession No, BEA. 13-S). Regional Economic Reports, $\$ 900$ per year (Accession No. BEA-17 S), International Economic Reports, $\$ 19.50$ per year (Accession No. BEA-18-S). All six sets, $\$ 90.00$ per year (Accession No. BEA-19-S).
BEA Working Paper No. 5; Dollar Measures of Energy Production and Consumption in the United States, 1972-82. (1987) Presents a new set of accounts for measuring energy production and consumption and describes the methodology of the new accounts. Pulls together energy data from a wide variety of sources and organizes the data in the framework of the national income and product accounts, 222 pages. $\$ 10.00$ (Accession No. CBA-87-101).

TO ORDER: BEA Reports must be ordered from: Economic and Statistical Analysis/BEA, U.S. Department of Commerce, Citizens and Southern National Bank, 222 Mitchell St., P.O. Box 100606, Atlanta, GA 30384 Orders must include a check, payable to Economic and Statistical Analysis/BEA. For information about BEA Reports, call (202) 523-0777.
BEA's economic information is available in publications, on computer tapes, on diskettes, and through a variety of other products and services. Most of these are described in "A User's Guide To BEA Information" in
this issue of the Survey (pp. $62-78)$.

## United States

Government Printing Office SUPEANTENDENT OF DDCUMENTS WASHINGTON, DC 20402

Official Business
Penalty for Private Use, $\$ 300$


Stimulating America's Progress 1913-1988

## Second Class Mail

POSTAGE AND FEES PAID
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

USPS Pub. No. 337-790

## 1988 RELEASE DATES FOR BEA ESTIMATES

| Subject | Release Date* |
| :---: | :---: |
| State Personal | Jan. 21 |
| Gross National Product, 4th quarter 1987 (preliminary) | Jan. 27 |
| Personal Income and Outlays, December 1987 | 28 |
| Composite Indexes of Leading, Coincident, and Lagging Indicators, December 1987. | Feb. |
| Merchandise Trade (balance of payments basis), 4th quarter 1987. | Feb. 24 |
| Gross National Product, 4th quarter 1987 (1st revision). | Feb. 25 |
| Personal Income and Outlays, January 1988 | Feb. 26 |
| Composite Indexes of Leading, Coincident, and Lagging Indicators, January 1988. | Mar. |
| Summary of International Transactions, 4th quarter 1987 | Mar. 15 |
| Gross National Product, 4th quarter 1987 (2d revision) | Mar. 23 |
| Corporate Profits, 4th quarter 1987 (prelimina | Mar. 23 |
| Personal Income and Outlays, February 1988 | Mar. 24 |
| Composite Indexes of Leading, Coincident, and Lagging Indicators, February 1988. | Mar. 29 |
| Plant and Equipment Expenditures, 4th quarter 1987 and Revised Plans for 1988. | Apr. 15 |
| State Personal Income, 4th quarter 1987 and Per Capita Persional Income, 1987 (preliminary). | Apr. 20 |
| Gross National Product, 1st quarter 1988 (preliminary) | Apr. 26 |
| Corporate Profits, 4th quarter 1987 (revised) | Apr. |
| Personal Income and Outlays, March 1988 | Apr. 27 |
| Composite Indexes of Leading, Coincident, and Lagging Indicators, March 1988. | Apr. 29 |
| Personal Income for Counties and Metropolitan Areas, 1986... | May |
| Merchandise Trade (balance of payments basis), 1st quarter 1988. | May 25 |
| Gross National Product, 1st quarter 1988 (1st revision) | May 26 |
| Corporate Profits, 1st quarter 1988 (preliminary) | May 26 |
| Personal Income and Outlays, April 1988. | May 27 |
| Composite Indexes of Leading, Coincident, and Lagging Indicators, April 1988. | June |
| Plant and Equipment Expenditures, 1st quarter 1988 and Revised Plans for 1988. | June |
| Summary of International Transactions, 1st quarter 1988. | June 14 |
| Gross National Product, 1st quarter 1988 (2d revision) | June 23 |
| Corporate Profits, 1st quarter 1988 (revised) | June 23 |
| Personal Income and Outlays, May 1988. | June 24 |
| Composite Indexes of Leading, Coincident, and Lagging Indicators, May 1988. | June 29 |

For information, call (202) 523-0777, Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce.

| Subject | Release Date* |
| :---: | :---: |
| St | 20 |
| Gross National Product, 2d quarter 1988 (preliminary) | July |
| Personal Income and Outlays, June 1988 | July 28 |
| Composite Indexes of Leading, Coincident, and Lagging Indicators, June 1988. | Aug. |
| State Per Capita Personal Income, 1987 (revised | Aug. |
| Merchandise Trade (balance of payments basis), 2d quarter 1988. | Aug. 24 |
| Gross National Product, 2d quarter 1988 (1st revis | Aug. |
| Corporate Profits, 2d quarter 1988 (preliminary) | Aug. |
| Personal Income and Outlays, July 1988 | Aug. 26 |
| Composite Indexes of Leading, Coincident, and Lagging Indicators, July 1988. | Aug. 30 |
| Plant and Equipment Expenditures, 2d quarter 1988 and Revised Plans for 1988. | Sept. |
| Summary of International Transactions, 2d quarter 1988. | Sept. |
| Gross National Product, 2d quarter 1988 (2d revision) | Sept. |
| Corporate Profits, 2d quarter 1988 (revised) | Sept. 20 |
| Personal Income and Outlays, August 1988 | Sept. 21 |
| Composite Indexes of Leading, Coincident, and Lagging Indicators, August 1988. | Sept. 30 |
| State Personal Income, 2d quarter 1988 | Oct. 18 |
| Gross National Product, 3d quarter 1988 (prelimi | Oct |
| Personal Income and Outlays, September 1988. | Oct. 27 |
| Composite Indexes of Leading, Coincident, and Lagging Indicators, September 1988. | Nov. |
| Merchandise Trade (balance of payments basis), 3d quarter 1988. | Nov. 28 |
| Gross National Product, 3d quarter 1988 (1st revision). | Nov. 29 |
| Corporate Profits, 3d quarter 1988 (preliminary) | Nov. 29 |
| Personal Income and Outlays, October 1988 | No |
| Composite Indexes of Leading, Coincident, and Lagging Indicators, October 1988. | Dec. |
| Summary of International Transactions, 3d quarter 1988. | Dec. 13 |
| Gross National Product, 3d quarter 1988 (2d revision) | Dec. 20 |
| Corporate Profits, 3d quarter 1988 (revised) | Dec. 20 |
| Personal Income and Outlays, November 1988 | Dec. 21 |
| Plant and Equipment Expenditures, 3d quarter 1988, Revised Plans for 1988, and Plans for 198 . | De |
| Composite Indexes of Leading, Coincident, and Lagging Indicators, November 1988. | Dec. 30 |
| A transfer of the Plant and Equipment Exp survey to the Census Bureau is planned. Under this release will be issued by the Census Bureau. | ures |

* These are target dates and are subject to revision.


[^0]:    Gross National Product (Mar: 23),
    Personal Income and Outlays (Mar. 24), and
    Composite Indexes of Leading, Coincident, and Lagging
    Indicators (Mar. 29).

[^1]:    Note.-Dollar levels are found in the National Income and Product Accounts Tables, tables 3.2 and 3.3.

[^2]:    Note.-Percent changes from preceding period for selected items in this table are shown in

[^3]:    1. Capital expenditures estimates are for majorityowned nonbank foreign affiliates of nonbank U.S. parents. (An affiliate is majority owned when the combined ownership of all U.S. parents exceeds 50 percent.) For affiliates other than those engaged in natural resource exploration and development, capital expenditures include all expenditures that are charged to capital accounts and that are made to acquire, add to, or improve property, plant, and equipment. For affiliates engaged in natural resource exploration and development, capital expenditures also include the full amount of exploration and development expenditures, whether capitalized or expensed. Capital expenditures are on a gross basis; sales and other dispositions of fixed assets are not netted against them. They are reported to BEA in current dollars; they are not adjusted for price changes in host countries or for changes in the value of foreign currencies, because the necessary data are unavailable.
[^4]:    1. Quarterly estimates for U.S. current- and capitalaccount components are seasonally adjusted when statistically significant seasonal patterns are present.
[^5]:    2. The fixed-weight deflator used to deflate business purchases of office, computing, and accounting ma-
[^6]:    chinery incorporates BEA's quality-adjusted measure of computer prices. (See "Improved Deflation of Purchases of Computers" in the March 1986 Survey of Current Business for a description of BEA's qualityadjusted measure.) The deflator has two shortcomings specific to its use in deflating imports. First, it measures mostly the change in the prices of domestically produced business machines, not the prices of imported machines. This shortcoming can be important to the extent that changes in the value of the dollar against the currencies of the supplying countries are reflected in the price of imports. Because the dollar has depreciated since early 1985, use of this deflator would tend to understate prices of these imports. About one-half of the imports in the business machines category in recent years has come from Japan; the remainder is mainly from Singapore and Korea. Second, the deflator measures the change in the prices of the mix of business machines purchased from U.S. manufacturers, which may differ from the mix of imports. For example, computer processors have a much larger weight in purchases from domestic manufacturers than in imports. It is not yet clear whether the difference in the mix would tend to understate or overstate the constant-dollar estimates. Until a more ade quate deflator is available, BEA will continue to use the existing deflator.

[^7]:    See footnotes on page 53.

[^8]:    See footnotes on page 53

[^9]:    See footnotes on page 53.

[^10]:    See footnotes on page 53.

[^11]:    See footnotes on page 53.

[^12]:    See footnotes on page 53.

[^13]:    See footnotes on page 53.

[^14]:    Also available on the Economic Bulletin Board; see reference No. 1.2.

[^15]:    2. BEA also surveys actual and planned capital spending by majority-owned foreign affiliates of U.S. companies; see program description 10.A.
[^16]:    Total expenditures.
    (202) 523-4821

    Capital expenditures $-0882$

[^17]:    See footnotes at end of tables.

[^18]:    See footnotes at end of tables.

[^19]:    See footnotes at end of table

